





L = 1530
JAN 29 1952

Bank Petrel

1866 Sent home 700 sperm

1871 " " 74 "

1874 Taken last report
1000 sperm 200 whale
1,629 bone

E.K

169

3/26/24

of Mrs. Gifford

Westport
Mass.

1886

Bark Petrel at Russell W. I.
Log kept on Board Bark Petrel.

Edwin. S. Reed. Master

Beginning July ^{the} = 28 = 1886

At Russell Bay of Islands

In Consequence of the original log haven
been taken by the U.S. Consul agent at
Russell which haven been sent to
U. S. States department with depositions
Reg^d Petrel Case.

Russell July ^{the} = 28. at 9 a.m. got under way with
moderate breeze from the N^W. and went
out into the stream. ship cleared and ready
for sea.

Russell July ^{the} = 29. fresh gales and pleasant weather wind
N^W. spent the day getting the boats ready for
whaling in the afternoon constable came on
board and took 3 men from the ship.

Russell July ^{the} = 30. fresh gales and rainy weather. wind
N^E. in the afternoon constable came on board
and took 1 man from the ship. charged with
theft.

Russell July ^{the} = 31. fresh gales and rainy weather. wind
N^E. and still in port. waiting for the 4
men that constable took from the ship

1886

Edwin J. Reed Master

Russell, August ^{the} 1, fresh gales and rainy weather. wind N-E. waiting for the 4 men that constable took from the ship.

Russell, August ^{the} 2, moderate pleasant weather wind N-E broke out provisions, still waiting for the 4 men

Russell, August ^{the} 3, fresh breezes and clear. wind N-W. broke out water and still waiting for the 4 men

Russell, August ^{the} 4, fresh breezes and clear. wind S-W. shipped 2 seaman names John, Lollaran, and Nicholas, Stanton, returned the 3 men that constable took out of the ship, and that we have been waiting 7 days for with the ship ready for sea.

August ^{the} 5 This day Capt Reed came on board at half past 6 A-m. at Russell got under way at 10 A-m. with lite winds from S-E. at 2 P-m. wind hauled round to N-E.

August ^{the} 6 This day first part lite N-E. winds at 10 A-m. wind hauled to N-N-W. later part strong off Thinds

August ^{the} 7 This days Latitude 35-8-S. Longitude 170-4-E. first of this 24 hours strong winds from N-E later part strong N-W. winds, hauled the foresail at 8 A-m. and Lib & spanker at 11 A-m. hauled the loer fore topsail at 12 o'clock blowing heavy ship heading E-N-E.

1886

Bark Petrel Bound to the Islands

August ^{the} 8. Latitude. $34=10=S$. Longitude. $179=E$.

this 24 hours fresh breezes and rainy wind from the $W=N=W$ and ship heading $N=E$ by N .

August ^{the} 9. Latitude. $32=20=S$. Longitude. $178=55=W$.

this 24 hours first part fresh breezes and rain later part pleasant gales and clear weather set the upper topsails at 12 o'clock last night with ship heading $N.E. \frac{1}{2} N$ and the wind from the $W=N=W$ broke out water 280-gallons so ends this day.

Tues ^{the} 10. This day first part fresh breezes from $W=N=W$ ship steering $N=E=\frac{1}{2} N$ middle and latter part the same employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = $30=40=S$.
Long. by. Chro = $176=15=W$.

Wed. ^{the} 11. This day first part moderate breezes from $W=S=W$ ship steering $E=N=E$ middle and latter part the same employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = $30=00=S$.
Long. by. Chro = $173=55=W$.

Thurs ^{the} 12. This day first part moderate breezes from $W=S=W$ ship steering $E=by=N$ middle and latter part the same employed on board painting ship so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = $30=05=S$.
Long. by. Chro = $172=14=W$.

1886
of Mongia for Men E. J. Reed Master

Frid^{the} = 13. This day first part moderate breezes from W^{by}S^W. ship steering E^{by}N. middle and latter part the same employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = 29 = 55 = S.
Long. by. Chro = 170 = 55 = W.

Sat^{the} = 14. This day first part moderate breezes from W^{by}S^W. to W^{by}S^W ship steering E^{by}N. middle latter part wind N^{by}N^W employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = 29 = 45 = S.
Long. by. Chro = 168 = 07 = W.

Son^{the} = 15. This day first part moderate breezes from N^{by}N^W. to N^{by}W. ship steering E^{by}N. middle and latter wind from the N^{by}N^W. to N^{by}W fresh breezes ship steering E^{by}N. employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = 30 = 03 = S.
Long. by. Chro = 165 = 33 = W.

Mon^{the} = 16 This day first part fresh breezes N^{by}W. ship steering E^{by}N. middle and latter part wind S^{by}W. ship steering E^{by}N. employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = 29 = 54 = S.
Long. by. Chro = 164 = 14 = W.

1886
Augst- Bargee, Petrel Bound to the Island

Tuesth 17. This day first part moderate breezes from the S-W. and S-S-E. ship steering. E-N-E. middle part calm weather latter part moderate breezes from the N-E. with rain ship steering. S-E-by-S. employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat-by. Obser = No
Long-by. Chro = Observation

Wedth 18. This day first part moderate breezes from the E-S-E. ship steering. N-E-by-N-E-S. middle part the same, latter part small breezes and calm with fog employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = 29-50-S
Long. by. Chro. no Observation

Thurth 19. This day first moderate breezes from the W-N-W. ship steering. N-E middle part wind N-W. ship steering. N-E. latter part wind N-W-by-N. steering. E-N-E. employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = 29-35-S
Long. by. Chro = 141-50-W

Fridth 20. This day first part fresh breezes from the W-S-W. with rain ship steering. N-E middle and latter part the same employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = 29-10-S
Long. by. Chro = 140-35-W

1886
 of Mangia Edwin J. Reed Master

Sat ^{the} 21. This day first part fresh gales with rain from the. $N^{\frac{1}{2}}N^{\frac{1}{2}}W$. hauled the fore and main courses and lay to ship steering $E^{\frac{1}{2}}N^{\frac{1}{2}}E$. middle part wind $W^{\frac{1}{2}}S^{\frac{1}{2}}W$. ship steering, $N^{\frac{1}{2}}N^{\frac{1}{2}}W$. latter part wind $W^{\frac{1}{2}}S^{\frac{1}{2}}W$ ship steering $N^{\frac{1}{2}}\frac{1}{2}W$. employed on board veriously so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = $28^{\circ}25'S$.
 Long. by Chro = $159^{\circ}10'W$.

Son ^{the} 22. This day first part fresh breezes from the $W^{\frac{1}{2}}S^{\frac{1}{2}}W$. ship steering, $N^{\frac{1}{2}}\frac{1}{2}W$. middle and latter part wind. $W^{\frac{1}{2}}S^{\frac{1}{2}}W$. ship steering $N^{\frac{1}{2}}\frac{1}{2}E$. employed on board veriously so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser. = $26^{\circ}35'S$.
 Long. by. Chro = $158^{\circ}11'W$.

Mon ^{the} 23. This day first part modrate breezes from the. $W^{\frac{1}{2}}S^{\frac{1}{2}}W$. ship steering $N^{\frac{1}{2}}by^{\frac{1}{2}}E$. middle and latter part wind, $W^{\frac{1}{2}}by^{\frac{1}{2}}S$. ship steering, $N^{\frac{1}{2}}\frac{1}{2}W$. employed on board veriously so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = $25^{\circ}10'S$
 Long. by Chro = $158^{\circ}13'W$.

Tues ^{the} 24. This day first part modrate breezes from the. $W^{\frac{1}{2}}S^{\frac{1}{2}}W$. ship steering, $N^{\frac{1}{2}}by^{\frac{1}{2}}W$. middle and latter part the same employed on board veriously. so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = $24^{\circ}15'S$.
 Long. by. Chro = $158^{\circ}04'W$.

1886 Barque Petrel Cruising

^{Aug 21-}
Wedth = 25. This day first part moderate breezes from the W by S. ship steering N by W. middle and latter part calm employed on board painting boats so ends this day.
Lat. by. Obser = 23-34-S.
Long. by. Chro = 157-53-W.

Thurth = 26. This day first part calm middle part the same latter part wind E-N-E ship steering N-N-W. employed on board variousley so ends this day.
Lat. by. Obser = 23-14-S.
Long. by. Chro = 158-06-W.

Fridth = 27. This day first part moderate breezes from the W-N-W ship steering N-N-E. middle part the same latter part wind N-W by N ship steering N-E employed on board variousley so ends this day.
Lat. by. Obser = 22-40-S.
Long. by. Chro = 157-46-W.

Satth = 28. This day first part moderate breezes from the N-N-E ship steering W-N-W. middle and latter part calm employed on board painting boats so ends this day.
Lat. by. Obser = 22-40-S.
Long. by. Chro = 157-59-W.

1886

Edwin J. Reed Master

Sunth = 29. This day first part calm middle and latter part wind N-W by N ship steering N-E. at 8 a.m. made the land the southern part of Mangaia bearing per Compass. N by W. distance 24 miles so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = 22-20-S.
Long. by. Chro = 157-37-W.

Month = 30. This day first part moderate breezes from N-W by N ship steering N-E. at 4 o'clock p.m. carried away the fore top gallant yard middle and latter part wind E-S-E at day light bore away for the land and at 11 a.m. the Capt went on shore employed on board making a new fore top gallant yard so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = No
Long. by. Chro Observation

Tuesth = 31. This day first part fresh breezes with rain from the E-S-E. employed on board making Top gallant yard and receiving fresh provisions Orangs and yams middle and latter part the same so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = No
Long. by. Chro = Observation

Wed = September =th 1. This day first part fresh breezes from the S-S-E. at 3 p.m. Capt Reid came on board having shipped 9 men middle and latter wind E ship steering W by N. employed on board veriously so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = 21-50, Long. by. Chro = 160-22 W

1886 Barque, Petrel, Cruising

Aug 21st
Thurth = 2. This day first part fresh breezes from the E. ship steering W by N. at 1 p.m. made the land the southern part of Rarotonga bearing per Compass N. distant 20 miles middle and latter part the same employed on board variously so ends this day

Lat. by Obser = 20 = 25 S.

Long. by Chron = 163 = 00 W.

Fridth = 3. This day first part moderate breezes from the E. ship steering W by N. middle and latter part wind N by E. ship steering W by N. employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat. by Obser = 20 = 20 S.

Long. by Chron = 164 = 24 W.

Satth = 4. This day first part moderate breezes from the N. ship steering W by N middle and latter part Wind N by E. ship steering N by W employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat. by Obser = 20 = 00 S.

Long. by Chron = 165 = 41 W.

Sonth = 5. This day first part moderate breezes from the N by E. ship steering W by N. middle and latter part the same employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat. by Obser = 19 = 35 S.

Long. by Chron = 167 = 14 W.

1886

Edwin J. Reed Master

Mon ^{the} 6. This day first part moderate breezes from the N-E. ship steering W. middle part wind E-S-E. latter part wind S-E ship steering W-by-N. employed on board variously so ends this day. Lat. by. Obser = 19-31-S. Long. by. Chro = 168-31-W.

Tues ^{the} 7. This day first part fresh breezes from the S-E. ship steering W-by-N. middle part the same at daylight made the land the eastern part of Savage Island distant 10 miles at 8 o'clock am boats went on shore to trade and ship men. so ends this day. Lat. by. Obser = 19-10-S. Long. by. Chro = 169-50-W.

Wed ^{the} 8 This day first part fresh breezes from the S-E. at 4 o'clock p.m. boats came on board being off and on the Savage Island at daylight bore away from the land with moderate breezes from the E. ship steering W-N-W. latter part the same. so ends this day. Lat. by. Obser = 19-00-S. Long. by. Chro = 170-54-W.

Thur ^{the} 9. This day first part fresh breezes from the N-N-E. ship steering W-N-W. middle part the same latter part wind W-N-W ship steering S-W-by-S. picked out the boats crews employed on board variously so ends this day. Lat. by. Obser = 18-18-S. Long. by. Chro = 172-19-W.

1886

Barge Petrel Cruising

Augst
Frid^{ay} = 10th

This day first part moderate breezes from the W-N-W ship steering N. middle and latter part wind S-S-E. ship steering W-N-W. employed on board variously so ends this day. Lat. by Obser = 17-38-S
Long. by Chron = 173-00-W

Sat^{urday} = 11th

This day first part moderate breezes from the S-S-E. ship steering W-N-W. broke out clothing and gave the men clothes and blankets middle and latter part wind S-E. ship steering W-N-W. employed on board variously. so ends this day.
Lat. by Obser = 16-30-S.
Long. by Chron = 175-07-W.

Son^{day} = 12th

This day first part fresh breezes from the S-E. ship steering W-N-W. middle and latter part the same employed on board painting ship so ends this day.
Lat. by Obser = 14-57-S
Long. No Observation

Mon^{day} = 13th

This day first part fresh breezes with rain from the E-S-E. ship steering N-W-by-W. at 2-p.m. saw a steamer 4-points on our starboard bow steering into the S-E. laid off and on Thorne Island so ends this day.
No Observation

1886

Edwin J. Reed Master

Tues ^{the}

14. This day first part moderate breezes from the N-E. laying off and on Horn Island at 1 o'clock p-m. boat went on shore to trade and ship men at 9 o'clock p-m. Capt. Reid, came on board having shift 5 men left the land with moderate E-N-E. breezes ship steering W-S-W. later part the same so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = 14-48-S.
Long. by. Chro = 179-18-W

Wed. ^{the}

15. This day first part moderate breezes from the E-N-E. ship steering S-W-by-W. middle and latter part the same employed on board painting ship so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = 15-38-S.
Long. by. Chro = 178-47-E.

Thurs ^{the}

16. This day first part moderate breezes from the E. ship steering S-W-by-W. middle part the same latter part wind E ship steering S-W-by-S. at daylight made the land the Northern part of round Island employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = 16-46-S.
Long. by. Chro = 177-08-E.

Frid ^{the}

17. This day first part moderate breezes from the E-N-E. ship steering S-W-by-W. middle and latter wind E. employed on board variously. so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = 18-42-S.
Long. by. Chro = 174-50-E.

1886 Barque Petrel Cruising

Sat ^{the} 18. This day first part fresh breezes from the E-S-E. ship steering S-W-by-S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. middle and latter the same employed on board variousley so ends this day.
No Observation.

Son ^{the} 19. This day first part fresh breezes with rain from S-S-E. ship steering S-W. middle and latter part wind S-E. ship steering S-S-W employed on board variousley so ends this day.
Lat. by. Obser = $21-10-S$.
Long. by. Chro = $172-29-E$.

Mon ^{the} 20. This day first fresh breezes from the E-S-E. ship steering S. middle and latter part the same at 11 o'clock a.m. made the land. Hunters. Rock. bearing per Compass S-E-by-S employed on board variousley so ends this day.
Lat. by. Obser = $22-25-S$.
Long. by. Chro = $172-24-E$.

Tues ^{the} 21. This day first part fresh breezes from the E-S-E. ship steering S. and S-by-W at 1 o'clock p.m. made a rock 4 points on our lee bow not down on the Chocotes distant about 18 miles. middle and latter part the same employed on board variousley so ends this day.
Lat. by. Obser = $24-00-S$.
Long. by. Chro = $171-00-E$.

1886

Edwin J. Reed Master,

Wed ^{the} 22. This day first part moderate breezes from the E. ship steering S-by-W $\frac{1}{2}$ W. middle and latter part the same employed on board variously, so ends this day.
 Lat. by Obser = 26-00 = S.
 Long. by Chron = 169-50 = E.

Thur ^{the} 23. This day first part moderate breezes from the N-E. ship steering S-by-W $\frac{1}{2}$ W. middle and latter part wind N-N-E. ship steering S-by-W $\frac{1}{2}$ W. employed on board variously, so ends this day.
 No. Observation.

Frid ^{the} 24. This day first part moderate breezes from the N-N-E. ship steering S-by-W $\frac{1}{2}$ W. middle part calm with rain latter part wind S. ship steering W-S-W. so ends this day.
 Lat. by Obser = 28-10 = S.
 Long. by Chron = 168-22 = E.

Sat ^{the} 25. This day first part moderate breezes from the S-E. ship steering S-W-by-S. middle and latter part wind S-E-by-E. employed on board variously, so ends this day.
 Lat. by Obser = 28-31 = S.
 Long. by Chron = 167-31 = E.

1886 Barque Petrel Cruising

September

Sun^{the} = 26 This day first part moderate breezes from the S-E. ship steering N-E-by-N. middle and latter part calm Norfolk Island bearing per Compass S-E. distant 30-miles employed on board reversely, so ends this day. Lat. by: Obser = 28-40-S. Long. by: Chron = 167-13-E.

Mon^{the} = 27. This day first part moderate breezes from the E. middle and latter the same lying of and on at Norfolk Island so ends this day. No Observation

Tues^{the} = 28 This day first part moderate breezes from the E lying of and on Norfolk Island at 2-part 12-o'clock sent boat for raft of water and Capt Reid went on shore at 7-p-m took raft on board so ends this day. No Observation

Wed^{the} = 29. This day first part heavy gale from the S-S-E. ship heading S-W. middle the same latter part more moderate made sail at 6-a-m wore ship heading E-S-E so ends this day. No Observation.

Thurs^{the} = 30. This day first part fresh breezes from the S-S-E at 2-p-m wind increasing middle part the same latter more moderate lying of and on Norfolk Island so ends this day. No Observation.

Edwin I Reed Master

- Friday October the 1. This day first part strong breezes from S-S-E, lying of and on Norfolk Island middle and latter part the same so ends this day No Observation.
- Sat ^{the} 2. This day first part fresh breezes from the S-S-E beating up to the island middle part the same latter part taking in recutes so ends this day No Observation
- Son ^{the} 3 This day first part moderate breezes from the S-E lying of and on Norfolk Island taking in recutes middle and latter part calm so ends this day No Observation
- Mon ^{the} 4 This day first part moderate breezes from the S-E lying of and on Norfolk Island middle and latter part strong breezes from the N-N-W so ends this day
Lat by Obser = $29^{\circ}12' = S$
Long by Chro = $167^{\circ}42' = E$
- Tues ^{the} 5 This day first part fresh breezes from the N-N-W ship steering S-E by E at twelve p.m Capt. Reid came on board having shipped 1 seaman name Stanley Macoy. middle and latter part fresh gale from the W ship steering S-E by E, employed on board variously so ends this day.
Lat by Obser = $31^{\circ}30' = S$.
Long by Chro = $171^{\circ}00' = E$.

Barge Petrel Cruising

September

Wedth 6. This day first part fresh gale from the W. ship steering E-S-E. middle and latter part a heavy gale from the S-S-W. with a heavy sea ship steering E-by-S. Tenough of duty sick covered with sores imployed on board veriously, so ends this day.

Lat. by Obser = No =
Long. by Chro = Observation

Thurth 7. This day first part heavy gale from the S-S-W. ship steering E. under fore topsails and foresails middle and latter part moderate breezes from the S-S-E ship steering E. imployed on board veriously Tenough still of duty but better so ends this day.

Lat. by Obser = 33-29-S.
Long. by Chro = 176-31-E.

Fridth 8. This day first part moderate breezes from the E-S-E ship steering N-E. middle and latter wind N. ship steering E-by-S. imployed on board veriously. Tenough still of duty but better. so ends this day.

Lat. by Obser = 33-43-S.
Long. by Chro = 177-28-E.

Satth 9. This day first part moderate breezes from the W-S-W. ship steering E-S-S. middle and latter part wind N. ship steering E-S-S. imployed on board veriously Tenough still of duty so ends this day.

Lat. by Obser = 34-45-S.
Long. by Chro = 178-18-W.

- Sun ^{the} 10. This day first part fresh breezes from the N. with rain ship steering E- $\frac{1}{2}$ -S. middle and latter part the same ship under lower topsails Tenought still of duty but better employed on board variousley so ends this day. No Observation.
- Mon ^{the} 11. This day first part fresh breezes from the N-W with rain. ship steering E- $\frac{1}{2}$ -S. middle and latter wind W-by-S. at daylight lowered the boats for black fish L-Boat took 3, W-Boat 1. B-Boat 2. Tenought of duty but better ~~also~~ ends this day? Lat. by Obser = $36-12-S$. Long. by Chro = $174-30-W$.
- Tues ^{the} 12. This day first part moderate breezes from the W-by-S ship steering E-by-N. middle and latter part wind. S-W. employed on board boiling black fish maid 3 barrels Tenought of duty but getting better so ends this day. Lat. by Obser = $36-02-S$. Long. by Chro = $172-33-W$.
- Wed ^{the} 13. This day first part moderate breezes from the S-W ship steering E-by-N. middle and latter part the same employed on board variousley so ends this day. Lat. by. Obser = $36-08-S$. Long. by. Chro = $170-20-W$.

October Barque Petrel cruising

Thursth 14. This day first part moderate breezes from the S-W ship steering E-S-E. middle part the same latter part ship steering N at 11^{am} clock raised a right whale going to windward lowered the boats but could not get up to him Tenought of duty but better so ends this day. Noⁿ Observation

Fridth 15. This day first part fresh breezes from the W ship heading N-N-W under lower top sails Gib and spanker. middle and latter part the same at 10 am raised a right whale going to the westward lowered the boats and bow boat struck and got the whale Tenought of duty so ends the day. Noⁿ Observation

Satth 16 This day first part moderate breezes from the W took the whale a long side and commenced to cut and finished cutting middle part fresh breezes from the W by N ship steering N by W latter part the same at daylight commenced to boil whale Tenought of duty but much better so ends this day. Noⁿ Observation.

Sun ^{the} 17. This day first part moderate breezes from the W^{by}N ship steering N^{by}W middle and latter part fresh breezes from the S ship under lower main top sail mizen and fore stasels employed on board boiling whale Tenought of duty so ends this day.
 Lat. by. Obser = 34-50 S.
 Long. by. Chro = 169-35 W.

Mon ^{the} 18. This day first part fresh breezes from the S ship heading N^{by}S middle and latter part wind E-S-E finished boiling at 2 o'clock this morning employed on board latter part stowing down oil. Tenought of duty but so as to around on deck. so ends this day. Lat. by. Obser = 35-08 S.
 Long. by. Chro = 170-00 W.

Tues ^{the} 19. This day first part moderate breezes from the E-S-E ship heading N^{by}E middle and latter part the same fresh slowing down Tenought of duty so ends this day.
 Lat. by. Obser = 35-35 S.
 Long. by. Chro = 170-11

Barque Petrel Cruising

October

Wedth 20 This day first part moderate breezes from the N^E. at 4-pm gained the Alaska and raised whales and Mr Mendosa struck and got one in company with the Alaska at daylight began to cut whale and finished. Tenought of duty and about the same so ends this day

Lat. by Obser = $35^{\circ}46'S$.
Long. by Chron = $170^{\circ}21'W$.

Thurth 21. This day first part fresh breezes from the N^N-W ship steering to the E. at 6-p-m. began to boil whale middle and latter part the same. Tenought of duty so ends this day

No Observation

Fridth 22 = This day first part fresh breezes from the N^N-W ship steering E-N-E at 10-clock p-m. raised a ship to leeward standing to the S-W middle and latter part rain and fog imployed on boiling whale Tenought on duty so ends this day.

No Observation.

Satth 23. This day first part moderate breezes from the N^N-W ship steering E-N-E. finished boiling whale middle and latter part wind N-W with thick fog imployed on board stowing down oil Pot Kicks. Stanton in irons for misconduct so ends this day. No Observation.

Edwin I Reed Master

Sonth = 24 This day first part moderate breezes and fog from the N^W ship steering N^E by E employed on board stowing down oil middle and latter part the same at 8 o'clock a-m raised a whale lowered the boats but could not get up to him Stanton still in iorns but is let out at night and morning and every meal and he was out of iorns before this day to wait him self. so ends this day Lat. by Obser = 34 = 38 = S Long. by Chro = 168 = 45 = W

Month = 25. This day first part fresh breezes from the N^W ship steering N^E by W gave the Alaska her share of whale amounting to 1170 gals. oil. also sighted ship Milton and Sawwlo. middle and latter part wind N^W finished stowing down oil ships share of oil amounted to 1170 gals = so ends this day. Lat. by Obser = 36 = 07 = S Long. by Chro = 167 = 47 = W

Tuesth = 26. This day first part moderate breezes from the N^W ship steering S^W by W at 1 o'clock p-m. raised whales lowered the boats but could not get up to them let Stanton return to duty on promising to behave himself middle and latter part the same at daylight raised whales lowered the boats but could not get up to them so ends this day Lat. by Obser = 35 = 59 = S Long. by Chro = x = =

Barge Petrel Cruising

October

Wedth 27. This day first part moderate breezes from the N^W ship heading N^W by N. at 4 o'clock p.m. raised whales going to windward lowerd the boats but could not get up to them middle and latter part the same with fog and rain imployed on board veriously so ends this day No^t Observation

Thurth 28. This day first part moderate breeze from the W^W by N. ship steering N^W by W. middle and latter part wind N^W by W. imployed on board veriously so ends this day Lat. by Obs^{er} 35° 51' S. Long^y by Chro^o 169° 20'

Fridth 29. This day first part fresh breezes from the N^W by W. ship steering S^W under lower top sails fore sole Gib and spanker middle and latter part the same imployed on board veriously so ends this day Lat. by Obs^{er} 36° 00' S. Long^y by Chro^o 169° 15' W.

Satth 30. This day first part fresh breezes from the W^W by S. ship heading S^W under lower top sails and fore staysails at 3 o'clock p.m. raised a whale lowerd the boats but could not get up to him middle and latter part the same imployed on board veriously Lat. by Obs^{er} 35° 57' S. Long^y by Chro^o 168° 10' W.

Edwin J Reed Master.

Sunth = 31. This day first part fresh breezes from the S-W ship steering S-E by E. raised a ship to leeward holl down. middle and latter part the same employed on board variousley so ends this day
 Lat. by. Obs^{er} = 35-50-S.
 Long. by. Chro = 169-08-W.

November

Month = 1. This day first part calm at dark gained the Lowell middle and latter part wind E-by-N ship steering to the Westward at daylight raised a whale going to windward did not lower the boates employed on board variousley so ends this day
 Lat. by. Obs^{er} = 36-06-S
 Long. by. Chro = 170-05-W

Tuesth = 2. This day first part fresh breezes from the E-by-N ship steering to the Westward. middle and latter part calm employed on board variousley so ends this day.
 Lat. by. Obs^{er} = 36-10-S
 Long. by. Chro = 170-03-W.

Wedth = 3. This day first middle and latter part calm gained the Alaska boiling employed on board variousley so ends this day
 Lat. by. Obs^{er} = 36-00-S
 Long. by. Chro = 170-15-W

Barge Petrel Cruising

November

Thursth 4. This day first part calm. middle and latter part wind N^W. ship steering N^E-by-N employed on board veriousley so ends this day. Lat. by Obser = 36-10-S. Long. by Chro = 168-27-W.

Fridth 5. This day first part fresh breezes from the N^W. ship heading N^E-by-N at dark under lower mane top sale fore and misser Stasales. middle and latter part calms with rain in flower on board veriousley so ends this day. No Observation

Satth 6. This day first part moderate breezes from the E-by-S. ship heading S. middle and latter part wind S-S-E. ship steering W. employed on board veriousley so ends this day. Lat. by Obser = 36-00-S. Long. by Chro = 168-27-W.

Sunth 7. This day first moderate breezes from the S-by-E ship steering W. middle and latter part calm at 10-0^o clock am raised a ship supposed to be the Milton employed on board veriousley so ends this day. Lat. by Obser = 35-58-S. Long. by Chro = 170-14-W.

Edwin I Reed Master

- Month = 8. This day first part calm Milton to leeward chasing whales at dark took in sail middle and latter part the same employed on board variousley so ends this day.
 Lat. by. Obser = $36^{\circ}00'S$
 Long. by. Chro = $170^{\circ}08'W$
- Tuesth = 9. This day first part moderate breezes from the N. middle and latter the same gamed the Milton employed on board variousley so ends this day.
 Lat. by. Obser = $36^{\circ}00'S$
 Long. by. Chro = $170^{\circ}05'W$
- Wedth = 10. This day first part moderate breezes from the N by W ship steering W. middle and latter part fresh breezes employed on board variousley so ends this day.
 Lat. by. Obser = $36^{\circ}00'S$
 Long. by. Chro = $171^{\circ}18'W$
- Thurth = 11. This day first part moderate breezes from the W^NW ship steering S-S-W middle and latter part the same employed on board variousley so ends this day.
 Lat. by. Obser = $37^{\circ}08'S$
 Long. by. Chro = $171^{\circ}05'W$

November Barque Petrel Cruising

Fridth = 12. This day first part moderate breezes from the S-W-by-W ship steering S-E-by-S middle and latter part fresh breezes from the S-S-W with heavy squalls of wind and rain ship under lower main top sail fore and mizen staysails employed on board variously so ends this day

Lat. by Obser = 37-00-S.
Long. by Chron = 170-59W

Satth = 13. This day first part moderate breezes from the S-by-W ship steering E-by-S under lower top sails and fore and mizen staysails middle and latter part wind W-N-W ship steering E-by-S employed on board variously so ends this day

Lat. by Obser = 37-18-S.
Long. by Chron = 169-47W

Sunth = 14. This day first part fresh breezes from the W-N-W ship steering E-S-E middle and latter part wind S-W-by-W latter part ship steering E employed on board variously so ends this day

Lat. by Obser = 37-10-S.
Long. by Chron = 168-26

Edwin J. Reed Master

Month 15. This day first part moderate breezes from the S-W-by-W ship steering N-E-by-S. at dark took in sail middle and latter part the same employ on board smoking ship so ends this day

Lat. by Obser = $34^{\circ} 10'$ S.
Long. by Chro = $167^{\circ} 34'$ W.

Tuesth 16. This day first part moderate breezes from the S-W-by-W ship steering N-N-E. middle part the same latter part ship steering E-N-E. employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat. by Obser = $35^{\circ} 57'$ S.
Long. by Chro = $166^{\circ} 58'$ W.

Wedth 17 This day first part moderate breezes from the W ship steering E-N-E. middle and latter part wind N-N-W employed on board Scraping bone so ends this day
No Observation

Thurth 18. This day first part moderate breezes from the W ship steering E-by-S. middle and latter part the same employed on board variously so ends this day

Lat. by Obser = $35^{\circ} 57'$ S.
Long. by Chro = $163^{\circ} 47'$

Bark Petrel Cruising
November

Fridth 19. This day first part moderate breezes from the N^W-by-N ship steering E-by-N middle part the same latter part wind N^W-by-N ship steering E-by-S. employed on board variously so ends this day.
Lat. by Obs^r = 36-00-S.
Long. by Chron^o = 162-38-W.

Satth 20. This day first part moderate breezes from the W^W-by-N ship steering E-by-S middle and latter part the same employed on board variously so ends this day.
Lat. by Obs^r = 35-55-S.
Long. by Chron^o = 161-58-W.

Sonth 21. This day first part moderate breezes from the N^W-E-by-E ship steering S-E middle and latter part wind S-E ship steering W^W-S-W employed on board variously so ends this day.
Lat. by Obs^r = 36-17-S.
Long. by Chron^o = 162-32-W.

Month 22. This day first part moderate breezes from the S-E ship steering W^W-S-W middle and latter part wind N-E ship steering W^W-S-W employed on board variously so ends this day.
Lat. by Obs^r = 36-40-S.
Long. by Chron^o = 165-17-W.

Edwin J Reed Master

Tuesth 23. This day first part moderate breezes from the N. ship steering W-S-W middle and latter part wind E. employed on board variousley so ends this day.
 Lat. by. Obser = $36^{\circ}55'S$.
 Long. by. Chro = $166^{\circ}00'W$.

Wedth 24. This day first part moderate breezes from the E. ship steering S-W middle and latter part wind N-N-E. ship steering W-S-W. employed on board variousley so ends this day.
 Lat. by. Obser = $37^{\circ}43'S$.
 Long. by. Chro = $167^{\circ}47'W$.

Thurth 25. This day first part moderate breezes from the N-N-E. ship steering W-S-W middle and latter part wind W-by-S. ship steering S. employed on board variousley so ends this day.
 Lat. by. Obser = $38^{\circ}16'S$.
 Long. by. Chro = $168^{\circ}17'W$.

Fridth 26. This day first part fresh breezes and rain from the S-E. ship heading S-W under lower main top sail and fore and misen staves. middle and latter part the same employed on board variousley so ends this day.
 Lat. by. Obser = $37^{\circ}45'S$.
 Long. by. Chro = $170^{\circ}03'W$.

Barge Petrel Cruising

November

Sat th 27. This day first part fresh breezes from the S-E. ship steering N-W. Philip. Rora. and Bread. Young. Boatsteers fighting cause calling each other vile names they were not punished middle and latter the same John Sollavan in iorns for misconduct and disrespect to the mate his iorns is taken of at meal times and to obey the calls of nother employed on board veriously so ends this day. Lat. by Obser = $36-30=S.$
Long. by Chro = $171-15=W.$

Sun th 28. This day first part fresh breezes from the S-E-by-E ship heading S-by-W. middle and latter wind E-N-E. ship heading S-S-E. Sollavan stil in iorns has bin asked if he was ready to go on duty but says he is not redy to go on duty Capt. Reid has told him when he was redy to obey his orders and his ofecers orders he woud take his iorns of and not before. employed on board veriously so ends this day.
No Observation

Mon th 29. This day first part moderate breezes from the E-N-E. ship heading S-S-E. middle and latter part the same took Sollavan out of iorns and he returned to duty on promising to behave him self employed on board veriously so ends this day.
Lat. by Obser = $37-55=S.$
Long. by Chro = $171-30=W.$

Edwin J Reed Master

Tuesth 30. This day first part moderate breezes from the N-E-by-N. ship heading S-E-by-E. middle and latter the same lowered for Black fish and got 7. Landed Boat 3. West Boat 2. Bow Boat 2. Starboard Boat 1. so ends this day
 Lat. by Obser = $38^{\circ} 30' = S.$
 Long. by Chro = $170^{\circ} 32' = W.$

Wedth December 1. This day first fresh breezes from the N-gained the Swallow boiling at 7 o'clock am Rose Whales lowered but did not get up to him middle and latter part wind the same so ends this day
 Lat. by Obser = $39^{\circ} 20' = S.$
 Long. by Chro = $168^{\circ} 23' = W.$

Thursth 2. This day first part fresh breezes from the N. ship heading W-by-N. at 1 o'clock p-m lowered the Boats for Whales but did not get up to him middle and latter part wind N-by-W. ship steering W. employed on board boiling black fish turned up 5-⁶^{ths} so ends this day.
 Lat. by Obser = $39^{\circ} 20' = S.$
 Long. by Chro = $170^{\circ} 41' = W.$

December Barge Petrel Cruising

Tues^{the} 3. This day first part fresh breezes from the N^W by W. ship steering W. middle and latter part wind N^W by W. ship steering N^W E. employed on board variously Niclos. Stanton of duty with a cold. so ends this day. Lat. by Obser = 37-00 S. Long. by Chro = 170-34 W.

Sat^{the} 4. This day first part moderate breezes from the N^W by W. ship steering N^W E. middle and latter part the same Stanton returned to duty employed on board variously so ends this day. Lat. by Obser = 38-30 S. Long. by Chro = 170-18 W.

Son^{the} 5. This day first part moderate breezes from the E. ship steering N^W by E. middle and latter the same employed on board variously in the morning sighted a ship to windward so ends this day. Lat. by Obser = 39-30 S. Long. by Chro = 170-44 W.

Mon^{the} 6. This day first part fresh breezes from the N^W by W. ship steering S E at dark left to under short sail middle and latter part wind S by E ship steering E. employed on board variously. so ends this day. Lat. by Obser = 40-10 S. Long. by Chro = 170-02 W.

Edwin J Reed Master

Tuesth 7. This day first part calm middle and latter part wind W^{by}N^{by} ship steering S. in the morning raised 2 Ships to windward imployed on board variousley so ends this day.
 Lat. by Obser = 41-05 = S.
 Long. by Chron = 170-12 = W.

Wedth 8. This day first part fresh breezes from the W^{by} ship steering S. middle and latter part the same Charles Gambol. of duty with a cold is taken medcion imployed on board variousley so ends this day.
 Lat. by Obser = 41-38 = S.
 Long. by Chron = 169-34 = W.

Thurth 9. This day first part moderate breezes from the W^{by} ship steering S. middle part the same latter part blowing heavy from the W^{by} ship heading N^{by} under lower top sails fore and misen Stasales. Gambol stil of duty and no better imployed on board variousley so ends this day.
 No Observation.

Fridth 10. This day first part blowing from the W^{by}S. ship heading N^{by}W. under lower main top sail fore and misen stasales. middle and latter part more moderate Gambol much better imployed on board variousley so ends this day.
 Lat. by Obser = 41-00 = S.
 Long. by Chron = 169-08 = W.

Satth 11. This day first part moderate breezes from the S-S-W ship steering W-N-W middle and latter part wind N ship steering W. Gambol of duty but much better employed on board variously so ends this day Lat. by Obs^r = 40-48-S. Long. by Chro = 168-47W

Sunth 12. This day first part fresh breezes from the N-W-by-N ship heading W-S-W at dark took in sail middle part the same latter wind N-W-by-N ship steering N-N-E. Gambol returned to duty employed on board variously so ends this day. Lat. by Obs^r = 41-00-S. Long. by Chro = 170-18.W.

Month 13. This day first part fresh breezes from the W-by-N ship steering N middle part the same latter part heavy gale from the W ship heading N under lower main top sail fore and mizen stasales Tenought of duty with a sore arm. employed on board variously so ends this day
Lat. by Obs^r No^r
Long. by Chro = Observation

Tuesth 14. This day first part more moderate
 but blowing from the S-W ship heading
 N-W under lower main top sail
 and fore and misen stasales middle
 part the same latter part wind W-blowing
 heavy ship heading N under lower
 main top sail fore and misen stasales
 Tenought of duty employed on board
 veriously so ends this day.

Lat. by Obs^r = 39-55-S.
 Long. by Chro = 148-30-W

Wedth 15. This day first part blowing heavy
 from the S-W ship heading N-W middle
 and latter part wind W ship steering
 N under lower main top sail fore and
 misen stasales Tenought of duty but
 better employed on board veriously
 so ends this day

Lat. by Obs^r = 39-18-S.
 Long. by Chro = 168-37-W

Thurth 16. This day first part fresh breezes
 from the S-W ship heading N-W
 middle and latter part the same Tenought
 of duty but better Sam. Ticear of duty
 sick with cramps imployed on
 board veriously so ends this day

Lat. by Obs^r = 38-38-S.
 Long. by Chro = 149-12-W

Fridth 17. This day first part moderate breezes from the S-S-W ship steering W-N-W middle and latter part the same. Tenought and Ticar of duty but better employed on board veriously so ends this day.

Lat. by Obserⁿ = 37-45 = S.
Long. by Chroⁿ = 170-00 = W

Satth 18. This day first part fresh breezes from the N-W ship steering S-W-by-W middle and latter part the same. Tenought and Ticar of duty but better employed on board veriously so ends this day.

Lat. by Obserⁿ = 38-25 = S.
Long. by Chroⁿ = 171-00 = W.

Sonth 19. This day first part moderate breezes from the N-W ship steering S-W-by-W middle and latter part wind S-E. ship steering W. Tenought the same Ticar better employed on board veriously so ends this day.

Lat. by Obserⁿ = 38-30 = S.
Long. by Chroⁿ = 172-12 = W

Month 20. This day first part fresh breezes from the S-S-E. ship steering W. middle and latter the same. Tenought and Ticar the same employed on board veriously so ends this day.

Lat. by Obserⁿ = 37-45 = S.
Long. by Chroⁿ = 175-50 = W.

Tuesth = 21. This day first part blowing heavy from the S-E-by-E ship steering W at dark
 left to under tower main top sail fore
 and misser stasales and ship heading
 S-S-W middle and latter part the same
 Tenought and Ticar of duty
 imployed on board veriousley
 so ends this day.
 No Observation

Wedth = 22. This day first part blowing
 heavy with rain from the E-S-E ship
 heading S-by-W under lower main
 top sail fore and misser stasales.
 middle and latter part more moderate
 at daylight set the lower fore top sail
 with the wind from the S-by-E and
 ship steering N-by-W. Tenought the
 same Ticar on duty well imployed
 on board veriousley so ends this
 day.
 Lat. by Obser = $37^{\circ}00'S$
 Long. by Chro = $177^{\circ}48'W$

Thurth = 23. This day first part fresh breezes
 from the S-by-E with rain ship steering
 W at dark wore ship and took in
 the fore top sail middle and latter
 part the same Tenought the same
 imployed on board veriousley so
 ends this day Lat. by. Obser = $36^{\circ}00'N$
 Long. by. Chro = $178^{\circ}00'W$

Fridth = 24. This day first part fresh breezes from the S-E ship steering N² $\frac{1}{2}$ -W. at dark left to and took in fore top sail middle part the same latter part wind E-S-E. ship steering N²-W. Tenought of duty but better employed on board veriousley so ends this day. Lat. by Obser = 34-22-S. Long. by Chro = 177-58-W.

Satth = 25. This day first part modrate breezes from the E-S-E. ship steering N²-W. middle part the same latter part wind E-by-N. ship steering N²-W-by-N. Tenought much better employed on board veriousley so ends this day. Lat. by Obser = 32-50-S. Long. by Chro = 178-16-W.

Sunth = 26. This day first part modrate breezes from the E-by-N. ship steering N²-W-by-N. middle and latter part the same. Tenought better employed on board veriousley so ends this day. Lat. by Obser = 32-00-S. Long. by Chro = 178-36-W.

Month = 27 This day first part fresh breezes from the N-E-by-E. ship steering N²-by-W. middle and latter part the same Tenought of duty but better so ends this day. Lat. by Obser = 31-30-S. Long. by Chro = 178-50-W.

Tuesth 28. This day first part calm at dark moderate breezes from the N-E by E ship heading N-N-W under short sail Tenought on duty. middle and latter part the same at 11^{AM} o'clock raised the french rock bearing per Compass N-N-E. distant 18. miles employed on board variousley so ends this day

Lat. by Obser = 31-25-S.
Long. by Chron = 179-05-W.

Wedth 29. This day first part moderate breezes from the E ship steering W. middle part the same latter part ship steering W by S. employed on board variousley so ends this day

Lat. by. Obser = 31-10-S
Long. by Chron = 178-41-E.

Thurth 30. This day first part moderate breezes from the E ship steering W by S = $\frac{1}{2}$ S middle part the same latter part wind E-N-E. employed on board variousley so ends this day

No. Observation.

Fridth = 31. This day first part fresh breezes
from the N^W=E. with rain ship steering
W^{by}S= $\frac{1}{2}$ =S. middle part the same latter part
wind N^W=W^{by}W. ship heading S=W. employed
on board variousley so ends this day
Lat. by Obser = 31=40=S.
Long. by Chro = 173=56=E.

January.
Satth = 1. = 1887.

This day first part calm with rain
middle and latter part moderate breezes
from the N^W=W. ship heading S=W.
employed on board variousley so
ends this day. Lat. by Obser = 32=00=S.
Long. by Chro = 173=00=E.

Sonth = 2. This day first part moderate breezes
from the S^W=E. ship steering W^{by}S
at 6 o'clock ^{from} raised a ship steering in to
the N^W=E. middle and latter part the
same employed on board variousley
so ends this day
Lat. by Obser = 31=35=S.
Long. by Chro = 170=00=E.

Month = 3. This day first part fresh breezes
from the S^W=E^{by}S. ship steering W^{by}S.
middle and latter part the same
employed on board washing boane
so ends this day
Lat. by Obser 31=28=S.
Long. by Chro = 167=48=E.

Tues ^{the} 4. This day first part moderate breezes from the E-S-E ship steering S-S-W middle and latter part ship steering N^W employed on board variously so ends this day.
Lat. by Obs^{er} = 31 = 30 = S.
Long by Chro = 167 = 42 = E.

Wed ^{the} 5. This day first part fresh breezes from the E. ship steering S by E. employed bundling bone weight of bone 1073 ^{lbs} middle and latter part ship steering N by W. employed on board variously so ends this day.
No^t Observation.

Thor ^{the} 6. This day first part fresh breezes from the E. ship steering S by E. middle and latter part blowing heavy from the E. ship heading N by E under lower top sails and fore and mizen staysails employed on board variously so ends this day.
No^t Observation.

Frid ^{the} 7. This day first part blowing heavy from the E. ship heading S by E. under lower main top sails fore and mizen staysails middle and latter part the same employed on board variously so ends this day.
No^t Observation.

Satth 8. This day first part blowing heavy from the E. ship heading S. under goosed winged man top sail fore and misen stores with a heavy sea running. middle and latter part the same employed on board variousley so ends this day
No. Observation.

Sonth 9. This day first part moderate gale from the N^WE. ship heading S^WE. middle and latter part wind N^WE by N ship heading N^W. employed on board variousley so ends this day
Lat. by Obser = $32^{\circ} 24' = S$
Long. by Chro = $165^{\circ} 22' = E$

Month 10. This day first part moderate breezes from the N^WE by N ship heading N^W middle and latter part the same employed on board variousley so ends this day.
Lat. by Obser = $32^{\circ} 00' = S$
Long. by Chro = $164^{\circ} 42' = E$

Tuesth 11. This day first part moderate breeze from the N^WE by N ship steering N^W middle and latter part the same employed on board variousley so ends this day.
Lat. by Obser = $31^{\circ} 35' = S$
Long. by Chro = $164^{\circ} 55' = E$

Wedth 12. This day first part moderate breezes from the N by E. ship steering E. middle and latter part wind N-E by N. ship steering N-W by N. employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat. by Obser = 31-06 = S.
Long. by Chron = 145-10 = E.

Thurth 13. This day first part fresh breezes from N-E by N. ship steering E-S-E. middle part the same latter part wind the same but ship steering N-W. employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat. by Obser = 31-08 = S.
Long. by Chron = 145-54 = E.

Fridth 14. This day first part moderate breezes from the E by N. ship steering N. middle and latter part ship steering S-E. employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat. by Obser = 31-26 = S.
Long. by Chron = 144-00 = E.

Satth 15. This day first part moderate breezes from the E. ship steering N-N-W. middle part ship steering S-E. latter part N. employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat. by Obser = 31-03 = S.
Long. by Chron = 144-11 = E.

Son ^{the} 14. This day first part moderate breezes from the E by N ship steering N middle and latter part ship steering S-E employed on board variousley so ends this day
 Lat. by Obser = $31^{\circ}40' = S.$
 Long. by Chro = $166^{\circ}30' = E.$

Mon ^{the} 15. This day first part moderate breezes from the E by N ship steering N middle and latter ship steering S-E employed on board variousley so ends this day.
 Lat. by Obser = $31^{\circ}50' = S.$
 Long. by Chro = $166^{\circ}40' = E.$

Tues ^{the} 16. This day first part moderate breezes from the E by N ship steering N middle part ship steering S-E. latter part N-E employed on board variousley so ends this day.
 Lat. by Obser = $31^{\circ}41' = S.$
 Long. by Chro = $166^{\circ}56' = E.$

Wed ^{the} 17. This day first part moderate breezes from the E by S ship steering N-N-E middle part S-E by S. latter part N-N-E employed on board variousley so ends this day.
 Lat. by Obser = $31^{\circ}40' = S.$
 Long. by Chro = $166^{\circ}39' = E.$

Thurth 20. This day first part moderate breezes
from the E. ship steering N^W-by-E. middle
and latter part the same employed on
board verivolely so ends this day
Lat. by Obs^{er} = $34^{\circ}18' = S.$
Long. by Chro = $166^{\circ}34' = E.$

Fridth 21. This day first part moderate breezes.
from the E-by-S ship steering S^W-E. middle
and latter part the same employed on
board verivolely. so ends this day.
Lat. by Obs^{er} = $30^{\circ}00' = S.$
Long. by Chro = $168^{\circ}14' = E.$

Satth 22. This day first part moderate breezes
from the E-by-S ship steering N^W-by-W
at 4 o'clock p.m. made the land the
Southern part of Norfolk Island bearing
per Compass N^W-W. distant 35 miles.
middle part lying of and on Norfolk
Island. getting water Capt Reid went
on shore and sent a pilot on board.
so ends this day.

Sunth 23 This day first part moderate breezes
from the E. lying of and on Norfolk.
employed on board verivolely.
so ends this day.

Mon th 24. This day first part moderate breezes from the E. of and on Norfolk taking in recutes so ends this day.

Tues th 25. This day first part moderate breezes from the E. of and on Norfolk Island. employed taking in recutes. so ends this day.

Wed th 26. This day first part moderate breezes from the W. lying of and on Norfolk Island. employed on board taking in recutes so ends this day.

Thurs th 27. This day first part moderate breezes from the N-W. pilot went on shore and Capt Reid came on board having lost one Seaman by running away ship steering S. middle and latter part the same employed on board variousley. so ends this day.

Lat. by Obsⁿ = 30 = 34. S.
Long. by Chro = 167 = 51. E.

Frid th 28. This day first part moderate breeze from the N-N-W ship steering S. at dusk took in sail & left to with main yard abock. middle and latter part wind the same ship steering S.E. employed on board variousley so ends this day.

Lat. Obsⁿ = 31 = 05. S.
Long. by Chro = 168 = 18. E.

Satth 29. This day first part moderate breezes
from the S-S-W ship steering S. middle
and latter part wind the same. ship steering
W. employed on board variously so ends
this day.
Lat. by. Obser 30-50-S.
Long. by. Chro 168-01-E

Sonth 30. This day first part moderate breezes
from the S-S-W ship steering S-W.
middle and latter part ship steering S-E.
employed on board variously so ends
this day.
Lat. by. Obser 30-
Long. by. Chro Observation

Month 31. This day first part moderate breezes
from the E-S-E ship steering S-S-W
at dark steering W-by-S. middle part
the same latter part ship steering
N-S-W. employed on board variously
so ends this day
Lat. by. Obser 30-55-S.
Long. by. Chro 168-00-E.

February = 1887

Tusth 1. This day first part moderate breezes
from the N-S-E ship steering S-S-W.
middle and latter part wind N-W.
ship steering W-S-W. employed on board
variously so ends this day.
Lat. by. Obser 31-43-S.
Long. by. Chro 167-22-E.

Wed ^{the} 2. This day first part moderate breezes from the N^W ship steering W-S-W. middle and latter part wind N^W ship steering E. employed on board variousley so ends this day. Lat. by Obserⁿ 31=36=S. Long. by Chro^m 168=00=E.

Thur ^{the} 3. This day first part moderate breezes from the N^W ship steering E. middle part the same latter part wind N^WE. ship steering E-S-E. at $\frac{1}{2}$ -past 9 o'clock in the first watch Bill. Wilams. a native of the Island of Miciler. age about 40-years dropt on deck by the fore hatch and expired almost instantly. supposed to be heart disease. he was buried at $\frac{1}{2}$ -past 8 o'clock this morning all hands being present at his burial and Cap. Reid. reading the burial service with the Flag at half mast. so ends this day. Lat. by Obserⁿ 31=46=S. Long. by Chro^m 168=51=E.

Frid ^{the} 4. This day first part moderate breezes from the N^WE. ship steering E-by-S. middle part the same latter part fresh breezes from the N-by-W. ship steering E. employed on board variousley so ends this day.

Lat. by Obserⁿ 32=21=S.
Long. by Chro^m 170=02=E.

at ^{the} 5th This day first frost fresh breezes from the N^W by W. ship steering E. middle and latter part the same employed on board variousley so ends this day.
No Observations.

on ^{the} 6th This day first frost moderate gail from the N^W by N. with main ship steering E by S. middle and latter part the same employed on board. variousley Manuel. Pina. Boatsteer. refused to obey the mates orders to day as he has also don on several occasions before as well as the other officers espesley the forth mate Mr. Cook and he most always hose a bodancer for every body and he is always in trouble with the boatsteers. theas officers have all bin complained of to the Captain. and he forthley promised that he would behave him self and do better and make no more trouble in the ship. but as we see that he is bound to make trouble and still disobay the officers orders we find that we haft to log him. so ends this day.

No Observations

Mon ^{the} 7. This day first more moderate with rain and wind from the N-W. ship steering E-by-S. middle part the same latter part wind S-S-E. ship steering E-by-N. with rain imployed on board variousley so ends this day. No Observations.

Tues ^{the} 8. This day first part fresh breezes from the S-E. ship steering E-N-E. very rainy middle and latter part the same imployed on board variousley. so ends this day. No Observations

Wed ^{the} 9. This day first part fresh breezes with rain from the S-E-by-E ship heading N-E-by-E at dark wore ship heading S-by-N middle and latter part the same imployed on board variousley so ends this day
 Lat. by Obser = $33^{\circ}46'$ = S.
 Long. by Chro = $178^{\circ}00'$ = E.

Thurs ^{the} 10. This day first part moderate breezes from the S-E. ship steering S-S-W. middle part the same latter part ship steering E. wind S-by-S-by-E. imployed on board variousley so ends this day
 No Observations

Endth 11. This day first part fresh breezes from the S-E-by-E. ship steering N-E middle part S-W-by-S. latter part N-E. Manuel Penia. lodged for giving the mate and 3 mate back anchors. employed on board variously. so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = 33-40-S.

Long. by. Chro = 178-00-E.

Latth 12. This day first part fresh breezes from the S-E-by-E. ship steering N-E. middle part the same latter part N-E-by-E. employed on board variously. so ends this day.
No Observations.

Sonth 13. This day first part moderate breezes from the S-E. ship steering N-E-by-E. middle and latter part blowing heavy from the S-E. ship under lower maintopsail fore and mizen Stasales employed on board variously. so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = 32-00-S.

Long. by. Chro = 179-31-E.

Month 14. This day first part blowing heavy from the S-E. ship heading S-by-W. under lower maintopsail fore and mizen Stasales middle and latter the same employed on board variously. so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = 32-11-S.

Long. by. Chro = 178-49-E.

Tuesth 15. This day first part blowing heavy from the E. ship heading S. under lower main top sail fore and misen stasales. middle and latter part the same employed on board variously so ends this day. No. Observations.

Wedth 16. This day first part blowing heavy from the E-S-E ship heading S. middle and latter the same employed on board variously so ends this day. No. Observations.

Thurth 17. This day first part blowing heavy from the N-N-E. ship heading E. under lower main top sail. fore and misen stasales middle part the same latter part moderate breezes from the N. ship steering E. employed on board variously so ends this day. Lat. by Obsⁿ = 33-12 = S. Long. by Chroⁿ = 178-31 = E.

Fridth 18. This day first part moderate breezes from the N-N. ship steering S-E. middle and latter part the same employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat. by Obsⁿ = 35-05 = S.
Long. by Chroⁿ = 179-44 = E.

Sat^{the} 19. This day first part moderate breezes from the N-W ship steering S-E. middle and latter part the same. employed on board variousley so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser 36-46-S.

Long. by. Chro-178-20-W.

Son^{the} 20. This day first part moderate breezes from the N-W ship steering S-E. middle and latter part wind W-N-W ship heading N-by-E employed on board variousley so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser-37-20-S.

Long. by. Chro-178-05-W.

Mon^{the} 21. This day first part moderate breeze from the W-S-W ship steering N-by-E. middle part the same latter part S-W. employed on board variousley so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser 37-11-S.

Long. by. Chro-178-48-W.

Tues^{the} 22. This day first part fresh breezes from the S-S-E ship steering E-N-E. middle and latter part the same employed on board variousley so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser-36-50-S.

Long. by. Chro-178-35-W.

Wed^{the} 23. This day first part fresh breezes from the E-by-S. ship steering N-E-by-N. middle part the same latter part ship steering W-S-W. imployed on board variousley so ends this day

Lat. by Obser = $36^{\circ}40'$ S.
Long. by Chro = $179^{\circ}16'$ W.

Thur^{the} 24. This day first part moderate breezes from the E ship heading N. raised Black fish. Bow Boat struck but iron drew. middle and latter part the same. imployed on board variousley so ends this day

Lat. by. Obser = $36^{\circ}58'$ S.
Long. by. Chro = $179^{\circ}33'$ W.

Frid^{the} 25. This day first part calm middle and latter part moderate breeze from the S-E-by-S ship steering E-by-N. imployed on board variousley so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = $36^{\circ}58'$ S.
Long. by Chro = $179^{\circ}11'$ W.

Sat^{the} 26. This day first part moderate breezes from the S-E-by-S. ship steering E-by-N. middle and latter part wind N-E at 7 o'clock A.M. raised sperm Whales going to windward. lowered the boats but could not get up to them. so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = $36^{\circ}58'$ S.
Long. by. Chro = $179^{\circ}00'$ W.

Mon ^{the}

27. This day first part calm chasing
whales got on board at 7 o'clock p-m
whales around the ship all day
Gerald-Drendra. drew his knife on the mate
in the boate becous the mate told him to
hold harder he told the mate that he
was not agoin to pole so as to kill
himself middle and latter part wind
E-N-E. at 6 o'clock am rareed sperm whales
lowend the boats and larbord boate
struck one and got him so ends
this day. No Observations

Mon ^{the}

28. this day first part moderate
breezes from the E-N-E ship heaving
N¹ with whale alongside middle
part the same at daylight started to cut
whale finished and Cask overboard at
sunset. so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = $36-25-S$
Long. by. Chro = $178-28-W$.

March. 1827.

Mon ^{the}

1. This day first part calm comersed to
boil whale middle part the same latter
part wind N-N-W. ship steering E.
imployed boiling whale so ends
this day.

Lat. by. Obser = $34-33-S$
Long. by. Chro = $178-33-W$.

Wed^{the} 2. This day first part moderate breezes from the N^W-W. ship steering E. middle part the same latter part ship steering E-by-S. employed on board boiling whale so ends this day

Lat. by. Obser 36-30-S.
Long. by. Chro 178-41-W.

Thur^{the} 3. This day first part moderate breezes from the W^W-W. ship steering S. finished boiling whale. middle and latter part ship steering N. employed on board stowing oil so ends this day

Lat. by. Obser 36-35-S.
No. Observation.

Frid^{the} 4. This day first part moderate breezes from the W^W-W. ship steering N. middle and latter part the same employed on board stowing oil so ends this day.

No. Observations

Sat^{the} 5. This day first part fresh breezes from the S-by-E. ship steering W^W-W. middle and latter part the same employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser 36-00-S.
Long. by. Chro 179-00-W.

Sun ^{the} 6. This day first part fresh breezes from
 the S-E ship steering S-W-by-S. middle
 and latter part the same. employed
 on board verivolely so ends this day.
 Lat. by. Obser = $36^{\circ}00'S$.
 Long. by. Chro = $179^{\circ}20'W$

Mon ^{the} 7. This day first part fresh breezes
 from the E-S-E. ship steering S.
 H-H-Wiman Carpenter sick and of duty
 with the Romaicts. and pains in the
 bowels middle and latter part calm
 employed on board stowing oil
 Wiman better so ends this day.
 Lat. by. Obser = $36^{\circ}03'S$.
 No = Observation.

Tues ^{the} 8. This day first part moderate breezes
 from the S-W. ship steering S-S-E.
 middle and latter part wind S-S-E.
 ship steering E-by-S. employed
 verivolely so ends this day.

No = Observations

Wed ^{the} 9. This day first part fresh breezes
 from the S-S-E. ship steering E-by-S.
 Cooper of duty sick with stoppage
 Wiman much better middle and latter
 part the same at 8 o'clock raised sperm
 whales going to windward could not get
 up to them.
 Lat. by. Obser = $36^{\circ}07'S$.
 Long. by. Chro = $178^{\circ}40'W$

Thursth = 10. This day first part moderate breezes from the S-E. ship steering E-N-E. Winman better. Cooper the same. middle and latter part the same at sun rise raised whales lower the boats barboard boat struck and got one. Monval Penia of duty and in coons for calling the Captain a liar and sleeping on deck he is on deck every day so end this day.
No Observations

Fridth = 11. This day first part moderate breezes from the W-N-W ship steering S-W. middle and latter part the same backing whale Manual. Penia in coons so ends this day.
Lat. by Obser = $34^{\circ} 28' S$.
Long. by Chro = $178^{\circ} 21' W$.

Satth = 12. This day first part fresh breezes from the W-N-W ship steering S-W. middle and latter part the same at 9 o'clock am raised whales lowered the boats and Bow Boat struck and got one employed on board barling whale Monval Penia still in coons so ends this day.
No Observations.

Mon^{the} 13. This day first part moderate breezes
 from the S-S-W ship steering S-E.
 middle and latter part the same employ
 on board cutting and boiling whale.
 Manuel Penid still in iron but is
 on deck every day so ends this day
 Lat. by Obs^r 34°-31'S.
 Long. by Chron^o 178°-31'W.

Mon^{the} 14. This day first part moderate
 breezes from the S-E ship steering S.
 middle and latter part the same.
 employed on board stowing and boiling
 whale. Manuel Penid he told the Captain
 today that he would see the Captain
 damned Before he would apologise for
 calling him a liar. so ends this day.

No^t Observations

Tues^{the} 15. This day first part ship steering
 S-E. middle and latter part the same
 employed on board boiling so ends
 this day

No^t Observations

Wedth = 16 This day first part calm at 12 o'clock
 raised whales lowered the boats and
 larbord boat struck and got one
 Manwal. Penia promised to behave
 him self and make no more trubel
 while he is in the ship let him out
 of iorns and disrated him and
 took Joe Knaka out of the forecal
 to steer the fowrth mate in Manwal
 Penias place to have the same lay.
 from this date that Manwal Penia
 had. middle and latter part wind W. ship
 steering N-N-W. at daylight comensed
 to cut whale so ends this day

Noⁿ Observations.

Thurth = 17. This day first part fresh breezes
 from the W. ship steering N-N-W.
 finished cutting whale at dark
 middle and latter part boiling and stowing
 oil so ends this day

Noⁿ Observations

Fridth = 18. This day first part blowing heavy
 from the S-W. ship heading W by S.
 under lower main top-sail. middle part
 the same latter part more modiate -
 imployed stowing and boiling whale
 so ends this day.

Noⁿ Observations

Satth 19. This day first part fresh breezes from the S-W ship heading N-W-by-W middle and latter part the same employed on board stowing and boiling oil so ends this day.

Lat by Obs^r 35-46 S.
Long. by Chron 178-46 W.

Sonth 20. This day first part fresh breezes from the S-W ship steering S-by-E Cooper still of duty but better middle part the same latter part S-E ship steering S-by-W employed boiling so ends this day.

Lat by Obs^r 36-18 S.
Long. by Chron 178-15 W.

Month 21. This day first part moderate breezes from the S-E-by-E ship steering S. finished boiling at 6 o'clock p-m middle and latter wind the same latter part employed stowing oil so ends this day.

Lat. by Obs^r 36-23 S.
No Observation

Tuesth 22. This day first part moderate from the S-E ship steering N-E-by-E finished stowing oil. middle and latter part the same so ends this day.

Lat. by Obs^r 36-57 S.
No Observation

Wedth 23. This day first part fresh breezes the
 W-S-W. at 2 o'clock p.m. raised whales
 lowered the boates and West boat struck
 but had to cut after dark after the
 Whales having stowed Bow and Starboard
 Boates. Bow Boate lost after getting her
 alongside of the ship middle and
 latter part wind W-S-W. employed on
 board variously so ends this day
 Lat. by Obser 37=00=S.
 Long. by Chro 179=00=W.

Thurth 24. This day first part fresh breezes
 from the W-S-W. ship steering S=
 middle and latter part wind W-S-W.
 ship steering N-by-W. employed
 getting bow boat ready to put out
 so ends this day.
 Lat. by Obser 36=46 S.
 Long. by Chro 178=59 W.

Fridth 25. This day first part moderate
 breezes from the W-S-W. ship steering
 N-by-W. middle and latter part wind
 N-W-E. ship steering E. employed
 on board variously so ends this
 day.
 Lat. by Obser 36=40=S.
 No Observation.

Satth 26. This day first part moderate breezy from the N^W-N^E. ship steering E. middle part the same latter part wind N^W-W. ship steering W. employed on board veriousley so ends this day

Lat. by Obserⁿ 36-55-S.
Long. by Chron^o 178-20-W.

Sunth 27. This day first part fresh breezes from the N^W-N^W. ship steering W. middle and latter part the same John. Soblaran. of duty sick with a cold employed on board veriousley so ends this day

Lat. by Obserⁿ 36-50-S.
Long. by Chron^o 178-36-W.

Month 28. This day first part fresh breezes from the N^W-N^W. ship steering N^W-E. middle and latter ship steering W. employed on board veriousley so ends this day.

Lat. by Obserⁿ 36-31-S.
No Observation

Tuesth 29. This day first part fresh breezes from the N^W-N^W. ship steering W. at 2 o'clock p.m. wind hauled to S^W. blowing a moderate gale at dark ship heading W. middle and latter part the same so ends this day.

Lat. by Obserⁿ 36-38-S.
Long. by Chron^o 178-52-W.

Wedth 30. This day first part strong winds from the S. ship heading W-S-W. with a heavy sea and rain 2 o'clock p.m. raised whales working to windward no chance to lower. Wiman and Solavan stil of duty but better middle and latter calm at daylight raised a whale at 10th a.m. lowered the boats so ends this day.

Noⁿ Observations.

Thurth 31. This day first part moderate breezes from the W. at 3 o'clock p.m. bow Boate struck whale and iron drew. boats came on board at sunset. Wiman and Solavan of duty but better. middle and latter part wind S-E. at daylight raised whales lowered the Boats and Larbord Boat struck and got one so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obsⁿ 36° 25' S.
Long. by. Chro 178° 20' W.

April
Frith 1. This day first part moderate breezes from the N-E. took whale along side at daylight began to cut with strong W-S-W. winds so ends this day.

Noⁿ Observations

Lat ^{the} 2. This day first part fresh breezes from the W-S-W ship heading S: at dark finished cutting whale and lost case by head chane parting Minan and Solavan on doty middle and latter the same imployed boiling whale so ends this day
 Lat. by. Obser = $36 = 33 = S.$
 Long. by. Chro = $178 = 58 = W.$

Lon ^{the} 3. This day first part fresh breezes from the W ship steering N-S-W middle and latter part wind W-S-W ship steering N-W imployed boiling whale John Bridle of doty with a cut foot so ends this day
 Lat. by. Obser = $36 = 25 = S.$
 Long. by. Chro = $179 = 04 = W.$

Lon ^{the} 4. This day first part fresh breezes from the W-S-W ship steering N-W middle and latter part the same imployed boiling whale so ends this day

No. Observations

Tuesth 5. This day first part blowing heavy the W. ship heading N. with a heavy sea employed boiling at 6 o'clock p.m. while hauling a heavy Cask of oil from the Cooler to the weather side of the ship the ship gave a heavy roll to leeward the Cask striking Antone. Leamours 3 oficer knocking him down the main hatches and the Cask on top of him killing him on the instant breaking his neck and arms crushing his head and Chest Antone. Leamours was a Native of the Ayor. Islands age 45 years. middle and latter part blowing heavy from W-S-W ship heading N-S-W at daylight finished boiling employed latter part getting 3 oficer ready for boreal, so ends this day.

Lat. by Chron 35° 43' S
Long. by Chron 178° 11' W.

Wedth 6. This day first part more moderate breezes from the S-S-W boread the 3 oficer all hands being presant at his boreal Capt. Reid reading the boreal searce. promoted the 4 mate Mr. Cook to 3 mate his lay to be the 45 part of all oil taken from this date. promoted Theng. The Wirnan to 4. mate. middle and latter part wind S-E so ends this day

Lat. by Chron 35° 25' S.
Long. by Chron 178° 27' W.

Thur ^{the} 7. This day first part fresh breezes from the S-E. ship heading S-W. middle and latter part the same employed stowing out. John Bridle on duty so ends this day.

No Observations

Frid ^{the} 8. This day first part moderate breezes from the E. ship steering S. finished stowing oil stowed down 81-bls. middle and latter part the same so ends this day.

Lat. by Obsⁿ = $35^{\circ} 25' S.$

Long. by Chron = $178^{\circ} 38' W.$

Sat ^{the} 9. This day first part fresh breezes from the E. ship steering S-by-E. middle part the same latter part wind N-E. ship steering S-W. employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat. by Obsⁿ = $36^{\circ} 08' S.$

Long. by Chron = $178^{\circ} 54' W.$

Son ^{the} 10. This day first part moderate breezes from the N-E. ship steering S-W. middle and latter part the same employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat. by Obsⁿ = $36^{\circ} 00' S.$

No Observations.

Mon^{the} 11 This day first part fresh breezes from the N-E with rain at 3 o'clock p-m-rased whales toward the boats darted at dark but could not get fast middle and latter part Wind the same ship steering N-by-W. at 9 o'clock a-m-rased whales to windward of the ship blowing and heavy sea could not get on to them. imployed on board seriously so ends this day.
 Lat. by Obser 36-45-S.
 Long. by Chron 178-10. W.

Tues^{the} 12. This day first part fresh breezes with rain from the N-E. ship steering N-N-W. middle and latter part wind E-N-E. at daylight rased whales to windward of the ship and going that way blowing rough and could not board the boats. imployed on board seriously so ends this day.
 Lat. by. Obser 36-18-S.
 Long. by. Chron 178-55 W.

Wed^{the} 13. This day first part strong breezes from the E-N-E. middle and latter part the same. imployed on board seriously so ends this day.
 Lat. by Obser 36-00-S.
 Long. by. Chron 178-39-W.

Thurth 14 This day first part fresh breezes from the E-S-E. ship steering N-by-E. middle and latter part the same employed on board variously. Ticear of duty sick with a cold and pains in his back so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obserⁿ 34-50-S.
Long. by. Chron^o 178-32-W.

Fridth 15. This day first part fresh breezes from the E-by-S. ship steering N-E. middle and latter part the same employed on board variously. Ticear of duty so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obserⁿ 34-40-S.
Long. by. Chron^o 178-48-W.

Satth 16. This day first part fresh breezes from the E-S-E. with rain ship steering N. middle and latter part the same employed on board variously. Ticear of duty but better so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obserⁿ 32-35-S.
Long. by. Chron^o 178-53-W.

Sonth 17. This day first part moderate breezes from the S-E. ship steering N-E-by-E middle and latter part fresh breezes from the S-E. at 9 o'clock a-m raised whales lowered the boats and Bow Boat struck and got one took him along side at dark. so ends This day.

No^e Observations

Month 18. This day first part fresh breezes from the E. took whale alongside at dark. middle part the same latter part employed cutting whale Tigar of doty but better so ends this day.

No^e Observations

Tuesth 19. This day first part fresh breezes from the E-N-E at dark wore ship heading N-E employed cutting whale middle and latter part the same finished cutting so ends this day.

No^e Observations

Wedth 20. This day first part fresh breezes from the N-E. employed boiling so ends this day.

No^e Observations

Thursth = 21. This day first part moderate breezes from the N^W-E. employed boiling middle and latter part the same so ends this day
 Lat. by. Obser = 31-50 = S.
 Long. by. Chron = 178-00 = W.

Fridth = 22. This day first part moderate breezes from the E^W-N^W-E ship heading S^W-E by S. employed boiling Tigar of clot and about the same middle and latter part the same so ends this day.
 Lat. by. Obser = 31-44 = S
 Long. by. Chron = 178-44 = W

Satth = 23. This day first part calm finished boiling Tigar not so well is getting worse dayly he feels no pain but says that he feels weak can eat as much as ever he could middle and latter part moderate breezes from the N^W-W ship steering E. employed stowing oil so ends this day.
 No Observations.

Sonth = 24. This day first part fresh breezes from the N^W-N^W-W ship steering N^W-E. middle and latter part the same employed on board verminley so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = 31-52 = S
 Long. by. Chron = 178-00 = W.

Month = 25. This day first part calm caused a ship whaler, middle and latter part the same. gained the Alaska. so ends this day.
Noⁿ Observations.

Tuesth = 26. This day, first part fresh breezes from the E-S-E. ship steering N-E. middle and latter part the same. Tigar about the same employed on board veriously so ends this day.
Noⁿ Observations.

Wedth = 27. This day first part fresh breezes from the E-S-E. ship steering N-E. ship heading N. middle part the same. latter part N-E. employed on board veriously. Tigar the same so ends this day.
Noⁿ Observations.

Thurth = 28. This day first part fresh breezes from the E-N-E. ship heading N. middle and latter part the same. Tigar the same employed on board veriously so ends this day.
Noⁿ Observations.

Novth = 29. This day first part blowing heavy from the E-S-E. ship heading Sth under lower main top sail fore and misen Stofails middle and latter more moderate Ticar the same imployed on board veriousley so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = 31-47-S.

Long. by. Chro = 178-58-W.

Latth = 30. This day first part moderate breezes from the N-E. ship steering E-S-E. middle and latter part wind N-S-E. imployed on board veriousley so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = 32-23-S.

Long. by. Chro = 179-16-W.

May = 1887.

1. This day first part moderate breezes from the N-S-E. ship steering E. middle and latter part wind N ship steering E-by-N. Ticar the same imployed on board veriousley so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = 32-14-S.

Long. by. Chro = 178-00-W.

2. This day first part moderate breezes from the N ship steering E-by-N. middle and latter part the same Ticar the same imployed on board veriousley so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = 32-15-S.

Long. by. Chro = 178-38-W.

Tuesth 3. This day first part fresh breezes from the N^W-N^E. ship steering N^W. middle part the same latter part calm with rain and heavy sea. Tigar the same employed on board variousley. so ends this day.
No. Observations

Wedth 4. This day first part fresh breezes from the N^W ship heading E^N-N^E. middle and latter part the same at 8 o'clock am raised the French Rock bearing per Compass N^W distant 20 miles. Tigar the same employed on board variousley so ends this day.
Lat. by Obsⁿ = 31-28-S.
Long. by Chao = 178-38. W.

Thurth 5. This day first part moderate breeze from the W^N-W. ship steering N^W. at dusk French Rock bearing W. middle and latter part wind W^S-W. ship steering N^W at 8 o'clock am raised Goat Island bearing per Compass N^W distant 20 miles at 11 o'clock am raised whales. Tigar not so well. so ends this day

^{the}
 Frid = 6. This day first part moderate breezes
 from the W-S-W ship steering N-W lowered
 the boats and Bow Boats struck and
 got one middle and latter part the same
 Tigar the same so ends this day

^{the}
 Sat = 7. This day first part moderate
 breezes from the S-E ship steering
 E-N-E finished coting whale middle
 and latter part the same imployed
 boiling whale Tigar the same so
 ends this day.

Lat. by Obsⁿ $28^{\circ} 50' S.$
 Long. by Obsⁿ $178^{\circ} 38'.$

^{the}
 Sun = 8. This day first part moderate
 breezes from the S-E ship steering
 W-S-W middle and latter blowing
 heavy from the E-N-E ship steering
 W-by-S finished boiling whale.
 Tigar getting weaker cannot eat
 much has his food from the Cabin
 so ends this day.
 No. Observations.

^{the}
 Sun = 9. This day first part blowing heavy
 from the E-N-E with rain ship
 heading S-E middle part the same
 latter part wind N ship steering W.
 Tigar the same imployed variously
 so ends this day
 No. Observations

Tues^{the} = 10. This day first part moderate breezes from N^e ship steering W. middle and latter part the same employed stowing oil Tigar very weak so ends this day

No. Observations

Wed^{the} = 11. This day first part moderate breezes from the N^eW ship steering W by S. finished stowing oil. middle and latter part wind S^eW by W. ship steering N^eW. Tigar the same employed variousley so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = $80^{\circ} - 30' = S.$
Long. by. Chro = $176^{\circ} = 13. E.$

Thur^{the} = 12. This day first part moderate breezes S^eW. ship steering N^eW by W. Kerato of duty sick with pains in his bowels middle and latter part the same. Tigar getting weaker cannot eat but very little. employed variousley so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = $28^{\circ} - 26' = S.$
Long. by. Chro = $176^{\circ} = 08 = E.$

And th = 13. This day first part moderate breeze
 from the W. ship steering N^W by W
 middle and latter part wind S^W by S.
 ship steering W^S by W. Tigar the same
 Kereto getting better employed
 veriously so ends this day.

Lat. by Obser = 28 = 37 = S
 Long. by. Chro = 175 = 15 = E.

Sat th =

14. This day first part fresh breezes
 from the W^S by W. ship steering S^W
 middle and latter part the same blowing
 heavy with rain Tigar the same
 Kereto the same Philap Rora of duty
 sick with pains in his bowels employed
 veriously so ends this day.

No^t Observations.

Sun th = 15. This day first part blowing heavy
 from the W^S by W. ship heading N^W
 middle and latter part the same Tigar
 getting weaker cannot help him self
 in any way Kereto getting better
 Philap Rora better employed
 veriously so ends this day.

Lat. by. Obser = 29 = 25 = S.
 Long. by. Chro = 175 = 18 = E.

Mon ^{the} 16. This day first part more moderate wind
 S=W by S. ship heading W=N=W. middle part
 the same latter part ship steering S=W.
 Ticaught very weak Kereto the same Philapi Rora
 better employed variously so ends this day.
 Lat. by. Obser = 28 = 48 = S.
 Long. by. Chro = 175 = 10 = E.

Tues ^{the} 17. This day first part moderate breezes from
 the S=W ship steering S=E by S. middle part
 the same latter part ship steering S=W.
 at half past 8 o'clock last night Ticaught
 expired he went of very easy Capt Reid
 has been trying to get to Norfolk Island
 for the last 40 days so as to land him
 where there was a Doctor but having
 head winds could not get there he was boread
 at 8 o'clock am all hands being present
 at boreal the Cap reading the boreal
 service. so ends this day.
 Lat. by. Obser = 28 = 30 = S
 Long. by. Chro = 174 = 40 = E.

Wed ^{the} 18. This day first part moderate breezes
 from the S by E. ship steering W=S=W.
 Kereto better Philapi Rora the same
 John Brindal of duty sick stomach. ake
 Ticaught right name is Teraught he was
 a Native of Nange. middle part calm
 latter part wind N by W. ship steering
 W=S=W. so ends this day.
 Lat. by. Obser = 28 = 25 = S.
 Long. by. Chro = 173 = 23 = E.

Thurth 19. This day first part fresh breezes from the W-N-W ship steering W-S-W middle and latter part the same Philap Rora on duty John Brindal the same Kereto the same employed on board variousley so ends this day
 Lat. by. Obser = 28-00 = S.
 Long. by. Chro = 171-27 = E.

Fridth = 20. This day first part calm middle and latter part wind S-W ship steering N-W by E. John Brindal better Kereto on duty employed variousley so ends this day.
 Lat. by. Obser = 28-35 = S.
 Long. by. Chro = 171-18 = E.

Satth 21. This day first part moderate breezes from the S-W ship steering W-W by W middle and latter part moderate variable winds squally employed variousley so ends this day. John Brindal the same No Observations

Sunth 22. This day first part moderate variable winds from the W middle and latter part wind S ship steering W by S. John Brindal better Tatino of duty sick employed variousley so ends this day
 Lat. by. Obser = 28-46 = S.
 Long. by. Chro = 170-00 = E.

1887 *Bargue, Petrel, Cruising on New*

Month 23. This day first part moderate breezes from the S. ship steering W by S. middle part the same latter calm John Brundal better Tatino better employed variousley so ends this day

Lat. by. Obser = $28^{\circ} 31' S.$
Long. by. Chro = $16^{\circ} 43' E.$

Tuesth 24. This day first part moderate breezes from the S. ship steering W-S-W. middle and latter calm John Brundal on duty Tatino better employed variousley so ends this day

Lat. by. Obser = $28^{\circ} 30' S.$
Long. by. Chro = $16^{\circ} 38' E.$

Wedth 25. This day first part calm middle part moderate breezes from the N-N-W ship steering S-W by W. latter part fresh breezes from the N-W by W ship steering S-W. at 11 o'clock a-m raised the S-E part of Norfolk Island bearing per Compass N-W distant 38 miles Tatino better. employed variousley so ends this day

Lat. by. Obser = $29^{\circ} 06' S.$
Long. by. Chro = $168^{\circ} 27' E.$

Zealand Edwin G. Reed master

Thurs^{to} 26. This day first part fresh breezes from the N. by S. ship steering S. by W. by S. Norfolk Island bearing per Compass N. by S. distant 20 miles Later part stood in for the land so ends this day.

Frid 27th This day first part went ashore and the Captain went ashore got a small raft of water ashore so ends this day.

Sat 28th This day began with fine breeze from S. S. E. the boats employed in getting off water and stowing it down middle & later part fine weather finish stowing 12 am. 100 bbls of water so ends this day.

Sun 29th Fine weather ship laying off & on middle & latter part fine so ends this day

Mon. 30 weather fine sent boat ashore to get recruits the boat return with beef & potatoes the weather continuing fine so ends this day

Tues. 1st Strong breeze from E. S. E. the ship laying off the townships sent boat ashore to get produce after produce so ends this day

Wed 2nd With half a gale blowing from E. S. E. sent the boat ashore at 4 Pm. the boat returned with beef & potatoes Later part shortened sail so ends this day

1887.

Barge, Petrel off Norfolk

- Thur 3rd With a light gale from E S E with a heavy sea middle & latter part same Island bearing W. so ends this day.
- Frid 4th With a strong breeze from E S E. Carrying all necessary sail & heavy sea running the Island on the weather bow at 7 p.m. tacked ship with strong breeze & heavy sea so ends this day.
- Sat 5th With strong breeze from E S E with a heavy sea at 5 p.m. sent boat ashore the boats returned bringing produce so ends this day.
- Sund 6th Fine from S.W. sent the boat ashore for the Captain returned at 11 p.m. Left Norfolk Island at 12 p.m. Course E. middle and latter part the same Course E. half S. so ends this day.
- Mon. 7. This day began with light wind from S.W. Employment part of the crew sent the upper main top sail down & mend it. The other part filling water cask Course E by S. middle & latter part light wind so ends this day.
- Lat by Obs 29. 25. S
Long. Chron 169. 15. E

Island . Edwin J. Reed Master

June 7th This day first part a fresh breeze from W. W. ship steering E. by S. Middle and latter part strong breeze and squally took in the foretop gallant sail, mainsail & Mizzen top mast staysail at ten p.m. so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 31. 25 S
Long .. Chron 174 .. 15 E.

June 8th This day began with a strong breeze from the N. W. ship steering E by S & E by N. Middle & latter part fresh breeze with rain squalls. so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 31. 24 S.
Long .. Chron 177. 25 E.

Thurs. 9th This day first part fine with light winds from W. Ship steering E. by N. The crew employed in repairing the boats, breaking out & stowing down flour & potatoes. Middle & latter part fine windward. & S.W. with heavy rain squall so ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 31. 20. S.
Long .. Chron. 179. 10 E.

Frid 10th This day first part fine with a light breeze from W. Ship steering E. by N. Middle first fresh breeze N by N. took in the spanker 11 A.M. latter part fine. the crew variously employed so ends this day. Lat by Obser 31. 14. S.
Long .. Chron 179. 4 E.

1889. Barque ^{Petrel} from Norfolk Island

Sat^{day} 11th. This day first part a fresh breeze from W. by N. Ship steering E by N. Ship cross the Meridian Longitude 180. Sighted French Rock at 6 p.m. bearing S.E. by E. distant 12 miles Middle & latter part light breeze with heavy rain squalls. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 31. 4. S.

Long by Chron 176. 46. W.

Sat 11th. This day first a light breeze from the W. with heavy rain squalls. Ship steering E. by N. employment, making a new flying jib penant. Middle moderate breeze from W. S. W. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 31. 10. S.

Long by Chron. 173. 59. W.

Sun. 12th. This day first a moderate breeze from W. S. W. Ship steering E by N. a large ship passed ahead of us steering to the Northward Middle & latter part light breeze the crew employed in repairing the Mizzen gaffvang & mending the upper foretopsail, finish & bending it to day. So ends this day.
No Observation.

Mon. 13th. This day first part a moderate breeze from W. S. W. Ship steering E by N. Middle part strong breeze from N. E. & W. S. W. took in the flying jib, jib fore & upper main topsail & main sail. Mizzen stay, rail & top gallant rail. Latter blowing half gale from W. so ends this day Lat 31. 15. S.
169. 52. W.

Erwin I. Reed Master

Tues 14th. This day first part a strong breeze from the W. Ship steering E. by N. Set the fore stay sail upper fore & main top sail & main top gallant sail at 1 a.m. Middle & latter a moderate breeze with rain squalls, the crew variously employed so ends this day.

No Observation.

Wed 15th. This day a moderate breeze from the W. Ship steering E. by N. Middle part strong breeze from W. took in the main top gallant sail at 11 a.m. latter part a fresh gale took in the jib upper fore & main top sail at 10 p.m. scudding before it. so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 31. 0 S.

Long " Chron 162. 6 W.

Thur. 16th. This day first part blowing a fresh gale from the W. Ship steering E. by N. at 1 a.m. took in the foresail, lower fore top sail & the weather clew of the lower main top sail bringing the ship to at half past 1 a.m. heading N.W. by N. Middle & latter the gale moderating. Set the fore top mast stay sail, fore top sail & main top sail at 3 p.m. Ship steering E. by N. The crew variously employed. so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 30. 52 S.

Long " Chron 159. 0 W.

1887. Barque Ethel from Norfolk

June Frid 17th. This day first part a fresh breeze from W.S.W. Ship steering E. by N. Middle & latter a moderate breeze from S.W. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Lat by Obser. }
Long .. Chron. } No Observation

Sat-18th. This day first part a fresh breeze from S.W. & S.E. Ship steering E. by N. Set the main stay sail & spanker 6 a.m. Middle & latter part light wind from S.E. The crew variously employed. so ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 30. 25. S.
Long .. Chron. 156. 0. W.

Sun. 19th. This day first part a light breeze from S.E. & N. Ship steering E. by N. Middle & latter part a fresh breeze from the N. unbent the mainsail for repairing. the crew variously employed so ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 30. 20. S.
Long .. Chron. 152. 50. W.

Mon. 20th. This day first part a fresh breeze from the W.S.W. with rain squalls. Ship steering E. by N. Middle & latter part a moderate breeze from W. & S.W. employed in repairing the mainsail, so ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 30. 24. S.
Long .. Chron. 150. 6 W

Island Edwin J. Reed Master.

Tues 21st. This day first part a moderate breeze from the S.W. Ship steering E. by S. employed in repairing the mainsail middle & latter part a light breeze from E.S.E. ship steering by the wind. The crew employed in repairing the mainsail. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser 30.12.S.

Long .. Chron 148.20.W.

Wed. 22nd. This day first part a light breeze from the E. & S.E. ship steering by the wind. employed in finishing the mainsail & bended it at 2 am middle part a fresh breeze from the N. latter part from the N.W. Ship steering E. by N. The crew variously employed. so ends this day

Lat by Obser. 30.27 S.

Long .. Chron 145.39 W.

Thur. 23rd. This day first part a fresh breeze from this N.W. Ship steering E by N. employed in coiling 1 small tub of whale line for the boats & riving a new fore & main top gallant haliards middle fresh breeze from the N.W. with rain squalls latter part fresh breeze from W. coiled one small tub of tow line. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 30 .. 30. S.

Long .. Chron 142 .. 47 W.

1887

Barque Petrel from Norfolk

June

Frid 24th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the W. Ship steering E by N. Middle & latter part a light breeze from the W. employed in setting up the Mizzen Shroud & upper maintopsail topping lift. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 30. 20. S

Long .. Chron. 140. 19. W.

Sat 25th. This day first part a very light breeze from the W. Ship steering E. by N. Middle & latter a fresh breeze from the W. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 30. 18 S

Long .. Chron no ~~obs~~ -

Sun 26th. This day first part a fresh breeze with heavy rain squalls from the S.W. Ship steering E by N. Middle & latter a fresh breeze with heavy rain squalls the crew variously employed so ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 30. 10. S.

Long .. Chron. 134. 35. W.

Mon 27th. This day first part a fresh breeze from the S.W. Ship steering E by N. Middle & latter part a fresh breeze from the S.W. The crew variously employed so ends this day

Lat by Obser. 29. 58. S.

Long .. Chron. 130. 56 W.

Island Edwin J. Reed Master.

Tues 28th. This day first part a fresh breeze from the S.W. & W. Ship steering E. by N. middle & latter part a strong breeze from the S.W. with drizzling rain. The crew variously employed. so ends this day.

Lat by Obser.. 29. 50. S

Long " Chron.. 127. 32 W.

Wed 29th. This day first part a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship steering E. by N. middle & latter part a moderate breeze from the W. The crew employed in breaking out provisions. so ends this day.

Lat by Obser.. 29. 41. S.

Long " Chron.. 124. 58. W.

Thurs 30th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the S.W. Ship steering E. by N. middle & latter part a fresh breeze from the W. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Lat by Obser.. 29. 35 S.

Long.. Chron.. 121. 31. W.

July 1st Fri. This day first part a fresh breeze from the W. with rain squalls. Ship steering E. by N. middle & latter part a moderate breeze from the S.W. The crew variously employed. so ends this day.

Lat by Obser.. 29. 33. S

Long " Chron.. 118. 34. W.

1887. Barque Petrel from Norfolk Island

July.

Sat. 2nd This day first part a moderate breeze from the S.W. Ship steering E. by N. middle & latter part a fresh breeze from the W. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser. — 29. 24. S.

Long .. Chron. — 116. 0. W.

Sun. 3rd. This day first part a moderate breeze from the W. with occasional rain squalls. Ship steering E by N. middle a fresh breeze from W. Ship steering E. N. E. latter part the same. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser. — 28. 55. S.

Long .. Chron. — 114. 44. W.

Mon. 4th. This day first part a fresh breeze from the W. Ship steering E. N. E. middle a fresh breeze from the N. W. with heavy rain squalls latter part the same Ship steering N. E. by E. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser. — 27. 55. S.

Long .. Chron. — 109. 29. W.

Tues 5th. This day first part a fresh breeze from the S.W. Ship steering N. E. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Sighted Easter Island $\frac{1}{2}$ past 2. a.m. bearing per Compass N. N. W. distant 20 miles middle a moderate breeze from the S.E. latter part a light breeze Ship steering by the wind. So ends this day. The crew variously employed.

Lat by Obser. — 27. 4. S.

Long .. Chron. — 106. 50. W.

Bound to Panama Edwin J. Reed Master.

Wed 6th. This day first part a light breeze from the S.E. Ship steering by the wind. Middle & latter part a fresh breeze from the N. & N.W. Ship steering N.E. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Passed a small Island not on the Ship's Chart in about Lat $26.30. S$ & Long $105.10 W$. The crew variously employed. so ends this day.

Lat by Obser. } No observation
Long .. Chron.

Thurs 7th. This day first part a fresh breeze from the W. Ship steering N.E. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Middle & latter part very light wind from the S.E. & N.N.E. Ship steering by the wind. Charley Gambals off duty sick with a cold. The crew variously employed. so ends this day.

Lat by Obser. - $25.50. S$.

Long .. Chron. - $103.0 W$.

Frid 8th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the N. Ship steering by the wind. Middle & latter part a strong breeze from the N. & N.W. Ship steering N.E. by E. Charley Gambal better. The crew variously employed. so ends this day.

Lat by Obser. } No observation
Long .. Chron.

Sat 9th. This day first part a fresh breeze from the N.W. Ship steering N.E. Middle & latter part a very light breeze from the N. Ship steering by the wind. A large Ship passed us a stern bound northward. The crew variously employed. so ends this day.

Lat by Obser. - $24.30 S$

Long .. Chron. - $99.44 W$.

1884. Barque Petrel from Norfolk Island July.

Sun 10th. This day first part a very light breeze from the N. Ship steering by the wind. Charley Gambate on duty. Sight two ships a head. Middle part a light breeze from the N. latter part a dead calm. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser - 24. 35. S.

Long .. Chron - 97. 51. W.

Mon 11th. This day first part a calm Ship heading E. N. E. middle & latter part a calm with heavy rain. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.
No Observation

Tues 12th. This day first part a calm with heavy rain Ship heading N. E. by N. middle & latter part a light breeze from the S. E. Ship steering N. E. by N. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser - 23. 30. S.

Long .. Chron - 96. 56. W.

Wed. 13th. This day first part a calm. Ship heading N. E. by N. bent the main royal. Middle & latter part a light breeze from the S. E. Ship steering N. E. by N. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser - 22. 57. S.

Long .. Chron - 95. 56. W.

Thurs 14th. This day first part a light breeze from the S. Ship steering N. E. by E. Middle & latter part a moderate breeze from S. E. with rain squalls. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Lat by Obser - 21. 28. S

Long .. Chron - 95. 5. W.

bound to Panama Edwin J. Reed. Master.

Frid 15th. This day first part a moderate breeze from S.E. Ship steering N.E. by N. Topoko (Tanaka) off duty. with internal pains, swellings, & sores. Middle & latter part a moderate breeze from the S.E. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser - 20. 30. S

Long .. Chron - 94. 0. W.

Sat 16th. This day first part a light breeze from the S.E. Ship steering N.E. by N. Topoko no better. Charley Gambals was log today for swearing & giving a back answer to the Mate. Middle & latter part a moderate breeze from the E. The crew variously employed so end this day.

Lat by Obser - 19. 10. S.

Long .. Chron - 93. 5. W.

Sun 17th. This day first part a light breeze from the E. Ship steering N.N.E. Topoko no better middle a calm, latter part a light breeze from the E. Ship steering by the wind. Topoko better. The crew variously employed. So ends this day. Lat by Obser - 18. 0. S.

Long .. Chron - 93. 14. W.

Mon 18th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the E by S. Ship steering by the wind. Middle & latter part a light breeze from E.S.E. Ship steering by the wind. Topoko better. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser - 16. 50. S.

Long .. Chron - 93. 15. W.

1884. Barge Petrel from Norfolk Island
July

Tues 19th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the E.S.E. Ship steering by the wind. Middle a light breeze from the E. Latter part a fresh breeze from E.S.E. Ship steering by the wind. Zopeko better. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser - 15.45.S.

Long .. Chron - 92.13.W.

Wed 20th. This day first part a fresh breeze from E by S. Ship steering by the wind. Middle & latter part a fresh breeze from the S.E. by E. Ship steering N.E. by N. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Lat by Obser - 13.30.S.

Long .. Chron - 91.16.W.

Thur. 21st. This day first part a fresh breeze from the E. by S. Ship steering by the wind. Middle & latter part a moderate breeze from E by S. Zopeko better. The crew variously employed. so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 12.12.S.

Long .. Chron - 90.14.W.

Frid 22nd. This day first part a moderate breeze from E.S.E. Ship steering by the wind. Middle & latter part a moderate breeze from the S.E. by E. Ship steering N.E. by N. Zopeko better employed in painting the masts. so ends this day.

Lat by Obser - 10.45.S.

Long .. Chron - 89.16.W.

bound to Panama. Edwin J. Reed. Master

Sat 23rd. This day first part a moderate breeze from the S.E. by E. Ship steering N.E. by N. middle & latter part a fresh breeze from the S.E. Topoko better. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.
 Lat by Obser. - 8. 50. S.
 Long. Chron. 88. 4. W.

Sun 24th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship steering N.E. by N. half N. middle & latter part a fresh breeze from the S.E. Topoko no better. The crew variously employed. So end this day.
 Lat by Obser. - 6. 50. S.
 Long. Chron. - 86. 47 W.

Mon 25th

This day first part a fresh from the S.E. Ship steering N.E. by N. half N. middle & latter part a fresh breeze from the S.E. Variously employed. Topoko no better. So ends this day.
 Lat by Obser. - 4. 32. S.
 Long. Chron. - 85. 23. W.

Tues 26th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship steering N.E. by N. half N. middle & latter part a moderate breeze from the S.E. Topoko no better. The crew employed in cleaning the ship. So ends this day.
 Lat by Obser. } No Observation
 Long. Chron. }

1837 Barge Petrel from Norfolk Island
July.

Wed 24th. This day a moderate breeze from the S. Ship steering N.E. by N. hlf N. Middle & latter part a light breeze from the S. Gopoko better. The crew employed in painting the ship. So ends this day. No Observation.

Thur 25th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the S by W. Ship steering N.N.E. Middle & latter part a light breeze from the W. Gopoko no better. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.
Lat by Obser - 10. 10. N
Long .. Chron - 83. 8 W.

Frid 29th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the W. Ship steering N.N.E. Middle & latter part a moderate breeze from the S.W. Gopoko no better. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.
Lat by Obser - 1. 42. S
Long .. Chron - 82. 7. W.

Sat 30th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the S.W. Ship steering N.N.E. Middle & latter part a moderate breeze from the S.W. Gopoko no better. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.
Lat by Obser - 3. 5. N.
Long .. Chron 80. 56. W.

Sun 31st This day first part a moderate breeze from the S.W. Ship steering N.N.E. Middle & latter part a moderate breeze with heavy rain squalls. Gopoko no better. he gets his food from the Cabin. The crew variously employed. So ends this day. No Observation

bound to Panama Edwin J Reed. Master.
August

Aug 1st. This day first part a moderate breeze from N. N. W. with rain squalls. Ship steering by the wind middle a calm latter part a light breeze from the W. Ship steering N. Spoke the S.S. Columbia from Callio bound to Panama. Gopeko no better. The crew variously employed. So ends this day. Lat by Obser - 5.30 N. Long. Chron - 79.56. W.

^{July} Aug 2nd. This day first part a light breeze from the W. N. W. Ship steering by the wind. Middle & latter part a light breeze from the N. W. Ship by the wind. Gopeko no better. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser - 6.12. N.

Long. Chron - 79.54. W.

Wed. 3rd. This day first part a light breeze from N. W. Ship steering by the wind. Middle a moderate breeze from the W. with heavy rain squalls. Latter part a light breeze Ship by the wind. Sighted Cape Malla bearing N. N. W. at 8. A. M. distant 14 m. Gopeko no better. The crew variously employed. So ends the day.

Lat by Obser - 7.20 N.

Long. Chron - 79.50. W.

Thur 4th. This day first part a light breeze from the N. W. Ship steering by the wind. Middle & latter part a fresh breeze from the N. Ship steering by the wind. Gopeko no better. Mr. Wymann off duty. Sick with pains in the head. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser - }

Long. Chron - } No Observation

1887 Barge Petrel from Norfolk Island
August

Frid 5th. This day first part a light breeze from the N. Ship steering by the wind. Middle & latter part a light breeze with heavy rainsqualls from the S.W. Ship working up Panama Bay. Mr. Wyman better. Gopeko worse. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.

Sat 6th. This day first part a light breeze from the N & calm Ship by the wind. Middle & latter part a light breeze from the N. Ship by the wind. Wyman better. Gopeko no better. Working up Panama Bay. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Sun 7th. This day first part a light breeze from the N. Ship steering by the wind. Middle & latter part a fresh breeze from the N. Ship steering by the wind. Mr. Wyman on duty. Gopeko no better. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.

Mon 8th. This day first part a light from the N. Ship steering by the wind. Middle & latter a fresh breeze from the S.W. Ship steering N. by E. sighted Panama at 3 p.m. Let go the anchor at 8 P.M. in 20 fathoms of water. Gopeko no better. So ends this day.

Tues 9th. This day first part a light breeze from the N.E. Got under weigh half past 10 a.m. arrived at the anchorage two P.M. The Captain went on shore. Gopeko no better. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

bound to Panama Edwin I Reed. Master.

Wed 10th. This day first part fine. Ship at anchor. Topoko no better. The crew employed in breaking out oil. so ends this day.

Thurs 11th. This day fine with light breeze from the N. Ship laying at anchor at Panama. The Captain took Topoko ashore with him to put him in the hospital. The Captain has tried all in his power to the best of his knowledge & ability to doctor him without much success. The crew employed in breaking out oil so ends this day.

Frid 12th. First part showery. Ship laying at anchor at Panama. The crew employed in breaking out oil. so ends this day.

Sat 13th. This day first a ~~light~~ breeze from E.S.E. Ship laying at anchor at Panama. The crew employed in breaking out oil, dispatch the first lighter to day. at 8. am. so ends this day.

Sun 14th. This day a calm. Ship laying at anchor at Panama. Sent half the crew ashore for a run at 9. am. returned on board at 4. P.M. so ends this day.

Mon 15th. This a moderate ~~breeze~~ from the N. Ship laying at anchor at Panama. The boat went ashore to take the Skipper ashore. The crew employed in setting up casks so ends this day.

Tues 16th. This day a calm Ship laying at at anchor at Panama. Sent the boat ashore at 9 am. returned at 10 am. The crew employed in painting a setting up cask. so ends this day.

1884. Barge Petrel at Panama
August

Wed 14th. This day first part fine with a light breeze from S.W. Ship laying at anchor. latter part a heavy rain. The crew employed in breaking out oil. so ends this day.

Thurs 18th. This day a light breeze from the S.E. Ship laying at anchor. The boat went ashore at 2. pm. The crew employed in breaking out oil. so ends this day.

Frid 19th. This day a calm. Ship laying at anchor. The crew employed in breaking out oil. so ends this day.

Sat 20th. This day a light breeze from the N. Ship laying at anchor. Capt Reed sick with a bad pain in the head. The crew employed in breaking out the oil so ends this day.

Sun 21st. This day a light breeze from the S. Ship laying at anchor port watch went ashore at 9 A.M. sent the ^{The Doctor & 4 men} boat for the watch 5 pm. Cpt Reed better. so ends this day. Sullivan was missing.

Mon 22nd. This day a light breeze from the S. Ship laying at anchor, Sullivan was put in irons fore refusing to work, he said he was sick, Cpt Reed better. The crew employed in breaking out oil. so ends this day. Sullivan came aboard to day after being drunk & laying on the back all ^{night}.

Tues 23rd. This day a light breeze from the S. Ship laying at anchor. Cpt Reed better. John Timothy. Sullivan & Jack sick with headache. The crew employed in breaking out oil. so ends this day.

Edwin I. Reed. Master.

Wed 24th. This day a calm. Ship laying at anchor. Cpt Reed better. Jack better. John Timothy & Sullivan worse. The doctor was the crew employed in cooping & coppering the oil vent fore & ship. So ends this day.
 See Captain Sullivan

Thur 25th. This day a moderate breeze from the N. Ship laying at anchor. Cpt Reed is able to go on shore at 9 a.m. Jack on duty. John Timothy no better pain in the chest. Landed Sullivan & put him in the Hospital. The crew employed in taking in and stowing Water. So ends this day.

Frid 26th This day a light breeze from the S. Ship laying at anchor John Timothy better George Young sick. The crew employed in setting up casks & clearing up the forehold. So ends this day.

Sat 27th. This day a calm. Ship laying at anchor. John Timothy on duty. George Young better The crew employed in breaking out & discharging oil. So ends this day.

Sun 28th. This day a light breeze from the N. Ship laying at anchor. Starboard Watch went ashore at 9 a.m. Came on board at 5 p.m. George Young better So ends this day. Joe & Antone missing.

Mon 29th. This day a light breeze from the N. Ship laying at anchor. The Cpt went ashore at 2 p.m. Came aboard at 4 p.m. The crew employed in breaking out oil. finish at 2 p.m. So ends this day. Joe came aboard to day. Antone deserted.

1884 Bayre Petrel at Panama.
August

Tues 30th. This day a light breeze from the S.E. Ship laying at anchor. George Young on duty. The boat went ashore at 10. A.M. came on board 2. p.m. The crew employed in stowing down casks. setting up & coppering the Ship. So ends this day.

Wed 31st. This day a light breeze from the S.E. Ship laying at anchor. The boat went ashore at 10. a.m. came on board at 1 p.m. The crew employed in painting & stowing down cask & water. So ends this day.

September.

Thur 1st This day a moderate breeze from the S. Ship laying at anchor. The boat went ashore to mend the fluke chain & the tie for the foreyard. The crew employed in stowing the after hatch. So ends this day.

Frid 2nd. This day a calm. Ship laying at anchor. The boat went on shore at 8 A.M. returned at 4 p.m. bringing Sullivan one of the men that was put in the Hospital. he is much better but very weak. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.

Sat 3rd. This day a calm. Ship laying at anchor. The boat went ashore at 8 A.M. returned at 4. p.m. Sullivan better. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.

Sun 4th. This day a calm. Ship laying at anchor. The port watch went ashore at 8 A.M. returned at 6 p.m. Sullivan better. So ends this day.

Edwin J. Reed. Master.
September.

Mon-5th. This day a light breeze from the N. Ship laying at anchor. The Captain went ashore at 8 a.m. to ship men. & the Starboard Watch on liberty. Came on board at 6 p.m. Sullivan better. So ends this day.

Tues 6th. This day a light breeze from the N. with heavy rain. Ship laying at anchor. Sullivan better. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Wed 7th. This day a light breeze from the N.E. Ship laying at anchor. The Port Watch went ashore on liberty returned on board at 6 P.M. Sullivan better. The crew employed in painting the boats &c. So ends this day.

Thur 8th. This day a calm. Ship laying at anchor. Cpt Reed Sick. Sullivan better. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.

Frid 9th. This day a calm with heavy rain squalls Ship at anchor. Cpt Reed better. Sullivan better. Edward Buffett sick. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Sat 10th. This day a calm Ship laying at anchor. The boat went ashore to get wood came on board at 12 a.m. Cpt Reed better. Sullivan better. Edward B. better. So ends this day.

Sun 11th. This day a fresh breeze from the N. Ship laying at anchor. Cpt Reed better. Sullivan better. Edward B. & the Storage Boy & Coconut horse. The port Watch went on liberty. So ends this day.

1884. Barque Petrel at Panama
September

Mon 12th. This day a calm with heavy rain showers
Ship laying at anchor, Cpt Reed better. Doctor was
^{sent for to see}
^{Capt & crew} Sullivan on duty. Edward, Timothy, Anyaiti
steerage boy, and Coconut worse. The crew
variously employed so ends this day.

Tues 13th. This day a calm Ship laying at anchor. Cpt
Reed better. Edward & Timothy & Coconut no worse
Anyaiti worse. The Doctor came on board
to see him. The crew variously employed so
ends this day.

Wed 14th. This day a calm Ship laying at anchor. Cpt
Reed went ashore to see about the ship's provision
²¹
came on board at 11 am. Edward & Timothy
& Coconut no better. Anyaiti the steerage boy
died with the fever, The American Company's
Doctor prescribe for him but to no effect.
The crew variously employed. so ends this day.

Thur 15th. This day a fresh breeze from the S. The Ship
laying at anchor. The boat went ashore at
8 am. returned at 11 am. Coconut, John
Timothy better. Edward B. no better. The crew
variously employed. so ends this day.

Frid 16th. This day a light breeze from the S. Ship laying
The Capt at anchor. Edward, John Timothy, Joe & Coconut
went ashore better. The crew variously employed so ends
^{to get medical}
^{advice for} This day.
Edward

Edwin I. Reed. Master.

September

Sat 17th. This day a fresh breeze from the S. Ship laying at anchor. Cpt Reed went ashore at 8 a.m. to see about the ship's provision Edward, Joe, John Timothy & coconut better. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Sun 18th. This day a light breeze from the S.W. Ship laying at anchor. Edward, John, Joe & Coconut much better. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Mon 19th. This day a fresh breeze from the S.E. with heavy rain all, ship laying at anchor. John J. Joe & Coconut, on duty, Edward B better. The crew employed in taking in, & stowing provisions finishes at 7 p.m. so ends this day.

Tues 20th. This day a fresh breeze from the N. Ship laying at anchor. The boat went in at 8 a.m. with the Cpt, returned at half past five. Edward B. Harry, Arthur & Coconut off duty sick. The steward & cook left the ship & got away, Sullivan was put in irons for trying to desert from the ship. The crew employed in stowing down Phooke & provisions. ^{at 9 o'clock p.m.} so ends this day.

Wed 21st. This day a light breeze from the E. Ship laying at anchor. The boat took the Cpt ashore at 8 a.m. Shipped one man & cook in place of the deserter. came on board at 5 p.m. Edward, Arthur, Coconut, better. Mr. Rogers & Mr. Julius off duty had cold. The crew employed in stowing down so ends this day. Sullivan was taken out of irons 8 a.m. this morning.

1884. Bark Petrel at Panama
September

Thurs 22nd. This day a light breeze from the S. & W. Ship laying at anchor. The Captain went ashore to ship a steward. The Captain came on board at 12 a.m. John T. Coconut. Harry went ashore & Sambo better. Mr. Rogers & Mr. Julius a little to get mudier better. The crew employed in setting up cask & advice for stowing down so ends this day.
Rogers & crew.

Frid 23rd. This day a fresh breeze from the S. Ship laying at anchor. Spt Reed went on shore on business, returned at 5 p.m. Mr. Rogers & Mr. Julius better, the rest getting on well. The crew employed in stowing down finished at 4 p.m. So ends this day. Antone (deserter) came aboard to a

Sat 24th. This first part a light breeze from the S. Got underway at 10 a.m. Middle & latter part the same working out of Panama Bay. Mr. Rogers & Julius better Julius on duty. Sambo, Coconut & Harry better. So ends this day.

Sun 25th. This day first part a light breeze Ship steering by the wind middle a calm latter part a light breeze from the N. Ship steering S. The crew variously employed, so ends this day.

Mon 26th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the N. Ship steering S. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Middle a fresh breeze with heavy rain. Latter part a light breeze. Harry sick off duty. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Lat by Obs. 7. 0 N.
Long " Chron. 79. 40 W.

Edwin I. Reed Master
September

Mon 27th This day first part a light breeze from the N.E. Ship steering S.S.W. Middle & latter part a light breeze ship steering by the wind. Harry, Moses, Seymour, Sam, & Peter off duty sick. The crew variously employed so ends this day
No Observation.

Tues 28th This day first part a light breeze from the W. Ship steering by the wind. Middle part a light breeze with heavy rain squalls furlled the fore top gallant sail & gaff top sail 12 p.m. Latter part the same Mr Rogers & Charley still down with fever. The crew variously employed so ends this day.
No Observation.

Wed 29th. This day first part a light breeze from the W. Ship steering by the wind. Middle a light breeze ship steering by the wind. Latter part a moderate breeze from the W. All the sick on deck save Charley who is better. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 4. 24. N.

Long .. Chron. 79. 20. W.

Thurs 30th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the W. Ship steering by the wind. Middle a fresh breeze from the W. Latter part a fresh breeze from the W. Ship by the wind. Took in the fore top gallant sail & gaff top sail at 1 a.m. of Charley Moses Gambo & Arthur sick with a cold. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 4. 12. N.

Long .. Chron 80. 8. W.

1887. Barque Petrel bound on a Cruise
October

~~Frid 30th~~ This day first a moderate breeze from the S.W. Ship steering by the wind Middle Squally furlled the flying jib main top gallant, mizzen top mast stay sail & gaff top at 7. p.m. latter part a fresh breeze from the W with rain squalls Charley, Jambos, Mosses, Coconut better The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Sat 31st. 3

No Observation

This day first part a light breeze with heavy rain from the W. Ship steering by the wind set the fore & main top gallant, fly jib & mizzen top stay sail. Middle a light breeze from the W. Ship by the wind. Latter part a calm with rain squall Mr Mendoza off duty pain all over Coray, Mosses, Bill, Arthur, Jack, Coconut, Charley, better, Jambos worse. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

No Observation

Sun 1st. This day first part a calm with rain squall Ship heading S. Middle a fresh breeze from the W. Latter a fresh breeze from the S.W. Ship by the wind. Mr Mendoza, Coray, Bill, Mosses, Arthur Charley, & Coconut still of duty on account of Fever & Cold, ^{Intermittent} Jambos a Kanaka of Mongolia died of a relapse ^{Pyrexia} of fever, The ensign was hoisted at 4 a.m. half mast, The funeral service was read by Cpt Reed all hands being present, Cpt Reed did to the best of his knowledge & skill for him, All the sick get their food from the Cabin The crew variously employed so ends this day.

No Observation

Edwin I. Reed Master

Mon 3th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the S.W. Ship steering by the Wind Middle a fresh breeze from the S.W. Latter part a fresh breeze from the S.W. Ship steering by the wind. Mr. Mendoza Antonio Gray John Timothy, Charley, Bill, Mosses, Arthur & Coconut off duty with pains in the head. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Obs. Observation

Tues 4th. This day first part a fresh breeze from the S.W. Ship steering by the wind Middle a fresh breeze from the S.W. Latter part a fresh breeze from S.W. Ship steering by the wind. Mr. Mendoza, Antonio Gray John Timothy, Arthur, Bill, Charley, Mosses Coconut, Seymonie better. The crew variously employed so ends this day. Ob. Lat by Obs 1. 48 N. Long by Chron 82. 42 W

Wed 5th. This day first part a fresh breeze from S.W. Ship steering by the wind. Yongi a native of Panama died of Panama fever aged 23 years & was buried at 4 am. The usual burial service was read by the Captain all hands being present. A place was got ready by the Captain between decks for the sick. to keep them apart from the well ones. Middle & Latter part the same. Mr. Mendoza, Antonio Gray John Timothy, Charley, Bill, Seymonie, Mosses, & Coconut, still off duty, sick with pains in the head, Arthur on duty, the crew variously employed. so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 2. 22 N.
Long . . Chron 84. 20 W

1884. Barque Petrel Cruizing

October

Thurs 6th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the S.W. Ship steering by the wind. Middle the same. Latter part a fresh breeze from the S.W. Ship steering by the wind. Mr Mendozo Antonio Coray. Edward Buffett. Bill, Mosses, Coconut Charley, John Timothy, Still off duty pain in the head & abdomen. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 2. 7. N.

Long .. Chron. 84. 40. W.

Frid 7th. This day first part a fresh breeze from the S.W. Ship steering by the wind. Furlled the foretop gallant sail & gaff top sail at 4. A.M. Middle a fresh breeze from the S.W. Ship by the wind. Latter part a fresh breeze from S.W. Ship steering by the wind. Mr. Mendozo. Edward. John Tim- better on duty. Charley, Mosses, Bill, Coconut Antonio Coray. Still off duty Sick. The crew variously employed, So ends this day

No Observation

Sat 8th. This day first part a fresh breeze from S.W. Ship steering by the wind, Middle took in the maintop gallant sail & mizen topmast stay sail at 9. A.M. Latter part the same. Antonio Coray Mosses, Bill & Charley, Catelô sick. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 2. 15

Long .. Chron. 86. 5. 9

Sun 9th. This day first a moderate breeze from the S.S.W. Ship steering by the wind, Antonio Gray, Charley & Carleto, off duty, sick. Middle the same, Latter a light breeze from the S. Ship steering by the wind, Mosses & Bill on duty, The crew variously employed so ends this day. Lat by Obser. 2. 5. N. Long .. Chron. 89. 9. W.

Mon 10th. This day first part a light breeze from the S.S.W. Ship steering by the wind. Middle & Latter part a moderate breeze from the S.S.W. Ship steering by the wind, Charley & Carleto off duty sick. The crew variously employed, so ends this day. Lat by Obser. 1. 56. N. Long .. Chron. 89. 36. W.

Tues 11th. This day first part a fresh breeze from S.S.W. Ship steering by the wind. Middle a light breeze from S.W. Latter part a moderate breeze from the S.S.W. Ship steering by the wind. Antonio Gray, Charley & Carleto, off duty, sick. The crew variously employed so ends this day. Lat by Obser. 2. 13. N. Long .. Chron. 91. 34. W.

Wed 12th. This day first part a strong breeze from the S.S.W. Ship steering by the wind. Middle the same. Latter part a fresh breeze from the S.S.W. Ship steering by the wind. Furl'd the fore top gallant sail & gaff top sail at 7 a.m. The crew rattling down & setting up casks. so ends this day. Lat by Obser. 2. 20. N. Long .. Chron 93. 50. W.

1884.
October 13th.

Barge Petrel Cruising

Thurs 13th. This day first part a fresh breeze from the S. S. W. Ship steering by the wind. Antonio Coray Charley, Calito (Coconut) off duty sick, with weakness the effects of the Panama fever. Middle part a light breeze from the S. Ship steering by the wind Latter part the same. Employment Rattling down & setting up casks. so ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 2. 17. N.

Long .. Chron. 95. 50. W.

Frid. 14th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the S. Ship steering by the wind. Antonio Coray on duty. Charley, & Coconut still off duty. Coconut the last of the sick men, in the sick man's berth in the Main hatch, was allowed to move into his former berth in the fore-castle, he is much better. Middle a fresh breeze from the S. Ship steering by the wind Latter part the same. The crew employed in breaking out provisions. so ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 1. 50. N.

Long .. Chron. 97. 10. W.

Sat 15th. This day first part a fresh breeze from the S. Ship steering by the wind. Middle the same Latter part a fresh breeze from the S. E. Ship steering S. W. Charley on duty. Coconut much better still off duty. Coconut still got his food from the Cabin. The crew variously employed so ends this day. Lat by Obser. 0. 56. N.

Long .. Chron 101. 8. W.

Sun 16th. This day first breeze from S. E. by S. Ship steering S. W. Middle the wind from E. Ship steering S. W. Latter part the same. Coconut better. Employed in rattling the fore rigging. So ends this day

Lat by Obser. 0. 30. S. Long by Chron 104 5. W.

Edwin I. Reed. Master.

Mon. 17th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the E. Ship steering S.W. Coconut on duty. Middle part the same. Latter part a fresh breeze from the E. Ship steering S.W. Employed in Rattling the fore-rigging & Taring the fore & main top gallant & Royal mast stays. So ends this day. Lat by Obser. 1. 50. S
Long .. Chron. 106. 22. W.

Tues 18th. This day first part a fresh breeze from the E. Ship steering by E. S.W. Middle the same. Latter part a fresh breeze from the E. Ship steering S.W. by W. Employed in setting up casks, rattling down & tarring. So ends this day. Lat by Obser. 3. 30. S.
Long .. Chron. 108. 40. W.

Wed 19. This day first part a moderate breeze from the E. Ship steering S.W. by W. Middle part the same. Latter part the same Charley off duty sick with Venereal disease. Employed in setting up casks. So ends this day. Lat by Obser. 4. 25. S.
Long .. Chron. 111. 22. W.

Thur 20th. This day first part a fresh breeze the E. Ship steering S.W. by W. half W. Middle part the same. Latter part a moderate breeze from the E. S.W. Ship steering S.W. by W. half W. Charley off duty, sick with Venereal disease. Employed in setting up casks & rattling down the fore rigging. So ends this day. Lat by Obser. 5. 30. S.
Long .. Chron. 114. 11. W.

1887.
October

Barge Petrel Cruising.

Sat 21st. This day first part a moderate breeze from the E by N. Ship steering S.W. by W. half W. Middle part the same, Latter part a fresh breeze from the E. Ship steering S.W. by W. half W. Charley off duty sick with Venereal disease. Employed in Tattling the fore rigging so ends this day. Lat by Obser. 6. 15. S.
Long .. Chron. 116. 36. W.

Sat 22nd. This day first part a moderate breeze from the E. Ship steering S.W. by W. half W. Middle the same. Latter part a moderate breeze from the E. Ship steering S.W. by W. half W. Mr Julius off duty sick with dysentery. Charley off duty with Venereal disease. So ends this day.
Lat by Obser. 7. 5. S
Long .. Chron. 10. 39. W

Sun 23rd. This day first part a moderate breeze from the E. Ship steering S.W. by W. half W. Middle part the same. Latter part the same. Mr Julius off duty, sick with dysentery Charley off duty with Venereal disease. Employed in towing a new main topsail brace. & finished Tattling down. So ends this day. Lat by Obser. 7. 58. S.
Long .. Chron. 120. 58. W.

Mon 24th. This day first part a fresh breeze from the E. Ship steering S.W. by W. half W. Middle part the same. Latter part the same. Mr Julius better. Charley on duty. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.
Lat by Obser. 8. 38. S.
Long .. Chron. 122. 43. W.

Edwin J. Reed. Master

Tues 25th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the E. by N. Ship steering S.W. by W. half W. Antonio (Ray off duty sick with fever Middle part the same. Latter part the same. The crew variously employed so ends this day Lat by Obser. 9. 16. S.

Long .. Chron. 124. 52. W.

Wed 26th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the E. by N. Ship steering S.W. by W. half W. Mr Julius off duty, better, Antonio (Ray. no better, Tom Wilson & Charles Water, had hot words & drew knives at each other, they are to loose their watch below by day, for a week (punishment.) Middle part the same. Latter the same. The crew variously employed so end this day. Lat by Obser. 10. 5. S.

Long .. Chron. 126. 48. W.

Thur 27th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the E. Ship steering S.W. by W. half W. Middle the same. Latter part the same. Antonio on duty The crew employed in unbending & repairing the Mainsail. finished at 5 AM & bent again, so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 10. 41 S.

Long .. Chron. 128. 22. W.

Frid 28th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the E. Ship steering S.W. by W. half W. Middle the same. Latter the same. The crew employed in unbending & bending a new foresail & spanker. so end this day

Lat by Obser. 11. 26. S

Long .. Chron. 130. 22. W.

1884. Barque Peter bound for the N. Z.
October

Sat 29th. This day first part a moderate breeze from N.E. Ship steering S.W. by W. half W. Middle part the same. Latter part the same. The crew variously employed. so ends this day.

Lat by Obsr. 11. 55. S.

Long .. Chron. 131. 42. W.

Sun 30th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the E by N. Ship steering S.W. by W. half W. Middle the same. Latter part the same. So ends this day.

Lat by Obsr 12. 25. S.

Long .. Chron. 133. 0. W.

Mon 31st. This day first part a moderate breeze from the N.E. Ship steering W.S.W. The Gallies took fire without much damage, it was repaired & finished to day. Middle part a fresh breeze from the E. Ship steering W.S.W. Latter part the same. The crew employed in setting up the fore top gallant rigging. So ends this day. Lat by Obsr. 12. 55. S.

Long .. Chron. 134. 45. W.

November

Tues 1st. This day first part a moderate breeze from the E by N. Ship steering W.S.W. Middle part the same, Latter part the same. Unbent the lower main topsail repaired & bent it again. Tom Wilson, & Charles Walter, is allowed to take their usual watch below, they promised good behaviour for the future. So ends this day.

Lat by Obsr 13. 25. S.

Long .. Chron. 136. 29. W.

Cruising Ground Edwin J Reed. Master.

Wed 2nd. This day first part a moderate breeze from the N.E. Ship steering W. by S. half S. Middle part the same. Latter the same. The crew employed in repairing the upper main topsail, bent it at 3 p. m. so ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 13. 45. S.

Long .. Chron. 138. 32. W.

Thur 3rd. This day first a fresh breeze from the N.E. Ship steering W. by S. half S. Middle & Latter part the same. Sighted Puka-Puka at 3. a.m. on the port bow, bearing S. S.W. distant 9. miles. The crew employed in repairing the lower foretop sail so ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 13. 57. S.

Long .. Chron. 140. 57. W.

Frid 4th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the E. Ship steering W. by S. Middle part the same. Latter part the same. The crew employed in repairing the upper fore topsail. so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 14. 2. S.

Long .. Chron 143. 26. W.

Sat 5th. This day first part a moderate breeze from E. N. E. Ship steering W. by S. Middle & Latter part the same, Sighted Takaroa & Takepoka at 8 a.m. bearing S. distant 7. miles The crew variously employed, so ends this day.

Lat by Obser - 14. 18. S.

Long .. Chron. 145. 3. W.

Sun 6th. This day first a moderate breeze from E. by N. Ship steering S. W. by W. half W. Middle the same. Latter part a fresh breeze from N. W. Ship by the wind. so ends this day.

Lat by Obser

1884 Barge Petrel bound to the N. Z. Cruising
November

Mon 7th. This day a moderate breeze from the N. with heavy rain squalls Ship steering by the wind. Sighted Apalaki half past 8 p.m. bearing S. distant 4 miles. Middle part the same. Latter part a fresh breeze from the N. with heavy rain squalls. Sighted Rairoa at 6 a.m. bearing S. W. by S. so ends this day.

No Observation

Tues 8th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the N. with heavy rain squalls, Ship steering by the wind. Middle a calm, Latter part a moderate from the E. Ship steering W. Sighted Tikahu bearing S. S. W. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Lat by Obs - 14.47. S.

Long. .. Chron. 148.4. W.

Wed 9th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the E. Ship steering W. Middle the same. Latter part the same. Ship steering W. S. W. The crew variously employed. Sighted Katatrola at 7 a.m. distant 8 miles so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 14.50. S.

Long. .. Chron. 149.8. W.

Thurs 10th. This day first part a moderate breeze from E. N. E. Ship steering W. S. W. Middle part the same. Latter part the same. The lower foretop sail ~~foot~~ rope gave away, Tooe a new mijun stay sail sheet, & repairing the lower foretop sail foot rope. so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 15.7. S

Long. .. Chron 150.10. W.

Ground. Edwin I. Reed, Master.

Frid 11th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the E. with heavy rain squalls. Ship steering N.S.W. Middle the same, latter part a light breeze from the E. Ship steering N.S.W. The crew variously employed, so ends this day.

Lat by Obsr - 15.24.S.

Long .. Chron - 152.37.W.

Sat 12th. This day first a light breeze from the E. Ship steering S.W. Middle part a light breeze latter part a light breeze from the S. Ship steering by the wind. Sighted Motouiti & Maupiti at 9 a.m. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Lat by Obsr - 15.54.S.

Long .. Chron - 152.28.W.

Sun 13th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the S. Ship steering S.W. by W. Middle & latter part a light breeze from the S. Ship steering S.W. by W. Sighted Mopelia, & Seilly at 8 a.m. so ends this day.

Lat by Obsr 16.43.S.

Long .. Chron. 154.17.W.

Mon 14th This day first a light breeze from the S.E. Ship steering S.W. Middle a calm, latter part a light breeze from the N. Ship steering S.W. half W. The crew employed in breaking out and stowing down. so ends this day.

Lat by Obsr 17.0.S.

Long .. Chron 155.8.W.

1887. Barge Petrel bound to the N. Z. Cruise -
November.

Tues 15th. This day first part a light breeze from the N
Ship steering S. W. half W. Middle the same. Latter
the same. The crew variously employed. So ends
this day.
Lat by Obsers 17. 30. S.
Long .. Chron. 155. 48. W.

Wed 16th. This day first part a light breeze from the
N. Ship steering S. W. by W. half W. Middle a
moderate breeze from the N. W. with rain squalls
Latter part the same Ship steering S. W. by W half
W. The crew variously employed. So ends this day
Lat by Obsr 18. 20. S.
Long .. Chron. 157. 16. W.

Thurs 17th. This day first part a fresh breeze from the W.
Ship steering by the wind. Took in the fore & main top gallant sail, main top stay
sail & gaff top sail. Middle part a light breeze
the W. Latter part the same. Ship steering by the
wind. The crew variously employed. So ends this day
Lat by Obsr 18. 24. S.
Long by Chron. 157. 28. W.

Frid 18th. This day first part a calm, Ship heading
N. W. Middle a light breeze from the S. Ship
steering by the wind; latter part a Calm.
The crew variously employed, so ends this day.
Lat by Obsr. 18. 22. S.
Long .. Chron. 157. 55. W.

ing Ground. Edwin J. Reed. Master

Sat 19th. This day first part a light breeze from the E. Ship steering N. S. W. Middle a moderate from the N. with heavy rain squalls, latter part a strong breeze from the N. W. Ship steering by the wind. The crew variously employed, so ends this day.

Latitude by Ober. 18.53.8.

Long .. Chron. 159.4.7.

Sun 20th. This day first part a fresh breeze from the N. with rain squalls Ship steering by the wind Middle the same, latter part a moderate breeze from the S. with heavy rain squalls Ship steering S. W. by N. so ends this day.
No Observation

Mon 21st. This day first part a moderate breeze from the S. E. with rain squalls. Ship steering by the wind. Sighted Whytooake half past 1 a.m. Middle & latter part the same. The crew variously employed, so ends this day.

Tues 22nd. This day first part a fresh breeze from the E. Ship laying off & on at Whytooake, arrived off the village at 9 a.m. The Captain went ashore to trade, the crew employed in taking in recruits. Middle & latter part the same so ends this day.

Wed 23rd. This day first a moderate breeze from the E. Ship laying off & on, The Captain went ashore at 8 a.m. The crew employed in taking fire wood & recruits. The Captain came on board at 6 p.m. left at 6 p.m. Middle & latter part the same. Ship steering N. S. W. Sat 20.0.8

1887. Barque Petrel bound to the N. Z. Cruising
November

Thurs 24th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the N.N.E. Ship steering S.W. Broke out. Middle part a fresh breeze from N.W. Latter part a fresh breeze from the S.W. Ship steering by the wind. The crew variously employed so end this day.

Lat by Obsr 21.6.S.

Long " Chron 161.6.W.

Frid 25th. This day first part a fresh breeze from the S.W. Ship steering by the wind. Middle + Latter part a light breeze from the S.W. Ship steering by the wind. So end this day.

Sat 26th. This day first part a fresh from S.S.W. Ship heading S.E. Middle part the same Latter part wind. W. Ship heading S.W. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Lat by Obsr 22.0.S

Long by Chron 161.38.W

The day Changed this date from W to E Longitude.

Mon 28th. This day first part a moderate from S. Ship heading S.W. Middle part a moderate breeze Ship heading S.E. Latter part a light breeze from S.E. Ship heading W. So ends this day.

Lat by Obsr 22.20.S.

Long " Chron 162.4.W.

Ground Edwin J. Reed. Master.

November

Tues 29th. This day first part a light breeze from the S.E. Ship steering S.W. by S. half S. Middle & latter part the same Ship steering by the wind heading S.W. by S. The crew variously employed, so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 23.25. S.

Long .. Chron 163.16. W.

Wed 30th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship steering S.S.W. Middle & latter part the same Ship steering S.S.W. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Lat by Obser - 24.32. S.

Long .. Chron. 164. 2. W.

Thurs - December 1st:

Thurs 1st: This day first part a light breeze from the S.E. Ship steering S.S.W. Middle the same, latter a moderate breeze from S.S.E. Ship heading S.W. The crew variously employed. so ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 25.8. S.

Long .. Chron. 164. 20. W.

Frid 2nd. This day first part a moderate from the S.E. Ship steering S.S.W. Middle the same latter part a moderate breeze from S.S.E. Ship heading S.W. by S. The crew variously employed, so ends this day.

This day a lot of ^{food} was found in the fore-castle wasted & this is the second time. The Captain allowed enough to eat but none to waste. The Captain threatened if he found it so again he will put each man on allowance.

Lat by Obser. 25. 53. S.

Long .. Chron 165. 28. W.

1887. Barque Batel bound to the N. Z. Cruising
December

Sat 3rd. This day first part a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship steering S.S.W. Middle the same. Latter part a moderate breeze from S. Ship heading S.W. by S. Employment, repairing the mainyard foot rope. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 26.30.3.

Long .. Chron. 166.31.W.

Sun 4th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the S. by E. Ship heading S.W. by S. Middle part a calm. Latter part a light breeze from the W.S.W. Ship heading S by E. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 26.25.S

Long .. Chron. 166.23.W.

Mon 5th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the S.S.W. Ship heading W by S. Middle a calm. Latter part the same. Ship heading S.W. Employment repairing the foreyard foot rope. So ends this day.

No Observation

Tues. 6th. This day first part a calm Ship heading S.W. Middle & Latter part a calm Ship heading S. by W. The crew employed in repairing the foretop gallant rail. So ends this day.

No Observation

Wed 7th. This day first part a calm Ship heading S. by W. Middle & Latter a calm Ship heading S by W. Mr. Fuller off duty sick, Inflammation in the spleen. Employed repairing the foretop rail. Upper & lower ^{foot rope}. So ends this day.

No Observation

Ground. Edwin J. Reed Master
December

Thurs 8th. This day first part a light breeze from the S.W. Ship heading S.E. by S. Middle a moderate breeze from N.E. Ship steering S. by W. Latter part a moderate breeze from S.E. Ship heading S. by W. So ends this day.
No Observation

Friday 9th. This day first part a moderate breeze S.E. Ship heading S.S.W. Middle the same, latter part a moderate breeze from the N.E. Mr. Jullies off duty. better, William off duty with swollen leg. Employment repairing the upper main topsail foot rope. So ends this day.
Lat by Obser. 28.44. S.
Long " Chron. 167.48. W.

Sat 10th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the N.E. Ship steering W. by S. half S. Middle the same, latter a moderate breeze from the E. Ship steering W. by S. half S. Mr. Jullies better, Williams off duty with swollen leg. no better. The crew variously employed, so ends this day.
Lat by Obser 29.0. S.
Long " Chron 170.31

Sun 11th. This day first part a fresh breeze from the E. Ship steering W. by S. half S. Middle a fresh breeze from E. Ship steering W. by S. half S. Latter part fresh breeze from E. Ship steering W. by S. half S. With rain squalls. Mr. Jullies & Williams better. So ends this day.
No Observation

Mon 12th. This day first part a fresh breeze from the E. with rain, Ship steering S.W. by S. Middle part a fresh breeze from E. With rain. Latter part fresh breeze from the S by E. Ship heading W.S.S. Mr. Jullies & Williams better, The crew variously employed, so ends this day.
Lat by Obser. 30.56. S.

1887. Barque Petrel bound to the N. Z. Cruising
December

Tues 13th. This day first part a fresh breeze from the S Ship heading N S W. Middle a moderate breeze from the S S E. Ship heading S W. Latter part the same. Mr. Juller on duty. Williams better. The crew variously employed so ends this day. Lat by Obs 31. 20. S.
Long .. Chron 177. 31. W.

Wed 14th. This day first a moderate breeze from S S E. Ship heading S W. Middle a fresh breeze from the E Ship by the wind latter part a moderate breeze from the S by E. Ship by the wind. Williams better. The crew variously employed, so ends this day. Lat by Obs - 32. 26. S
Long .. Chron. 178. 47. W.

Thurs 15th. This day first part a calm. Ship heading N S W. Middle the same. Latter part a fresh breeze from S S E. Ship heading S W by S. Williams better. Charley alright from his sickness, on duty. Shortened sail, variously employed so ends this day. Lat by Obs. 32. 36. S.
Long .. Chron. 178. 27. E.

Frid 16th. This day first part a fresh breeze from S S W Ship heading S E by E. Middle part a moderate breeze from S W. Latter part a moderate breeze from N S W. Ship heading S. Williams no better. The crew employed in rooving Spunk or rails & Seasoning the fore fallant foot ropes. Shortened sail. so ends this day. Lat by Obs - 33. 30. S.
Long .. Chron 179. 6 E.

Ground Edwin J Reed Master

Sat 17th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the N.W. Middle part a strong breeze from W. Ship steering S by E. Latter part the same. Williams better Shortened sail at Sun set. So ends this day.

No Observation

Sun 18th This day a strong breeze from S.E. Ship steering E.N.E. Middle part the same. Latter part a strong breeze from the E. Ship heading S. Williams better Shortened sail at Sun set. So ends this day.

Lat by Obsr - 34.46 S

Long .. Chron 179.51.E.

Mon 19th. This day first part a strong breeze from E Ship heading S by E Middle a light breeze from E by S Latter part the same. Coconut raised whales at sun rise, lowered boats but on account of no wind whale went out of sight, at 2 pm raised white water. So ends this day.

No Observation

Tues 20th. This day first part a calm. Ship heading S by E. Middle a light breeze from the N.W. Ship by the wind, heading E. Latter the same. Williams on duty. The crew employed in breaking out provisions. So ends this day. Shortened sail sunset.

Lat by Obsr 35..2..E.

Long .. Chron 179..42..E

Wed 21st. This day first part a light breeze from N. Ship steering E. Middle part a light breeze from N. Ship heading E.N.E. Latter the same. Walters was stopped his watch below today, punishment, for refusing to obey the third officers orders. Employment, out hauling the blocks aloft. So ends this day.

Lat by Obsr 35.0.S.

Long .. Chron. 180.0.E.

1887. Barque Petrel Cruising
December

Thur 22nd. This day first part a calm Ship heading W. Middle the same, latter part a light breeze from the N. Ship heading E. N. E. The crew variously employed. Shortened sail at sunset. so ends this day.

Lat by Obsr 35. 5. S.

Long .. Chron. 179. 40. E.

Frid 23rd. This day first part a light breeze from the N. Ship heading N. E. Middle the same latter part a moderate breeze from W. Ship by the wind. Charles Waller was allowed his watch below today he promised for the future to do what he is told. The crew variously employed, so ends this day.
No Observation

Sat 24th. This day first part a moderate breeze from N. N. W. Ship heading N. N. E. Middle the same latter part a moderate breeze from N. W. Ship heading W. S. W. The crew variously employed. Shortened sail at sunset, so ends this day.

Lat by Obsr - 35. 10. S.

Long .. Chron. 179. 58. W.

Sun 25th. This day first part a moderate breeze from N. W. Ship heading W. S. W. Middle the same. latter part a light breeze from N. Ship heading N. raised black fish lowered Larboard boat got two, the rest of the boats one each. so ends this day.

No Observation

Mon 26th. 2^d

This day first part a strong breeze from N. W. Ship steering N. Middle part the same. latter part the same. The crew employed in boiling black fish. Shortened at sunset. so ends this day.

No Observation

Edwin J. Reed. Master.

Tues 27th. This day first part a strong breeze from S.W. Ship heading S. by E. Middle part a strong breeze from the N. Ship heading W. by S. latter part a light breeze. Employment making gratings for the pots. Shortened sail at Sun set. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 35. 20. S.

Long .. Chron. 179. 10. E.

Wed 28th. This day first part a light breeze from the N. Ship heading E. by N. Middle part a strong breeze from the N.W. Ship heading N.E. latter part a strong breeze from W. Ship heading S.W. The crew variously employed. Shortened sail at Sun set. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser 35. 40. S.

Long .. Chron 180. 0. E.

Thurs 29th. This day first a strong breeze from the S. Ship heading S.W. Middle the same latter p the same. The crew variously employed. Shortened sail at Sun set. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser 34. 59. S.

Long .. Chron. 179. 40. E.

Frid 30th. This day first part a strong breeze from S. Ship heading E. Took in Jib upper fore & main topsail at 12 A.M. & fore sail at 3. A.M. Middle & latter the same Employment slowed down one cask of oil so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 34. 30. S.

Long .. Chron. 179. 2. E.

Sat 31st. This day first part a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship heading N.E. by E. Under short sail Middle part the same. latter part a light breeze from the E. Ship heading S.W. by S. Shortened sail at Sun set. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser 34. 10. S.

Long .. Chron 179. 0. E.

1888. Barque Petrel Cruising

January

Sun 1st. This day first part a calm, Middle a calm. Latter a moderate breeze from NW. Latter saw ship heading SW by W. Shortened sail at Sun Set so ends this day.

No Observation

Mon 2nd. This day first part a strong breeze from the NW. Ship heading E by N. Sighted a sail on the starboard bow. Middle the same. Latter part a strong breeze from the N. Ship by the wind gained the John Winthrop. Shortened sail at Sun Set. so ends this day.

No Observation

Tues 3rd. This day first part a strong breeze from the NW. Ship heading N by E. Middle the same. Latter part the same. Gained the John Winthrop. So ends this day. Lat by Obser 35.50.S.

Long.. Chron 179.20.W.

Wed 4th. This day first part a strong breeze from the NW. Ship heading SW by S. Sighted a sail on the starboard bow at 9 p.m. Middle & latter part the same. The crew variously employed. Shortened sail at Sun Set. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser 35.55.S

Long.. Chron 179.0 W.

Thur 5th. This day first part a strong breeze from NW. Ship heading SW. Under short sail. Middle & latter part same. Sighted two sails to windward. Gained the Tiger 6 p.m. The crew variously employed. Shortened sail at Sun Set. so ends this day. Lat by Obser 35.52.S

Long.. Chron 179.20 W.

Edwin J. Reed. Master

Frid 6th This day first part a strong breeze from N.W. Ship heading N.E. Under short sail. Then a gale in sight on weather beam & another sail to windward. Middle the same latter a strong breeze from the N.W. with rain. Ship under short sail, so end this day.

NO Observation

Sat 7th This day first part a moderate breeze from N.W. with rain & fog. Ship heading N.E. Two sails in sight, one on the bow. the other on the weather beam. Middle the same, latter part a strong breeze from the S. Ship heading N.E. by E. Three sails in sight. so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 36.0. S.

Long.. Chron 179.30.W.

Sun 8th. This day first a strong breeze from S. Ship steering E. N.E. A sail in sight. Middle the same latter part a moderate breeze from the S. Ship working to the N.E. sighted a sail at daylight. The crew employed variously, shortened sail at sunset. so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 35.0. S.

Long .. Chron 178.0. W.

Mon 9th. This day first part a moderate breeze from S.E. Ship working to the N. Middle part the same latter the same, Ship steering W. four sails in sight. Gained the John Winthrop at 6 p.m. The crew employed variously. Shortened sail at sunset so ends this day.

1888. Bayre Petrel Cruising
January

Tues 10th. This day first part a light breeze from S.E. Ship steering N.W. by N. Middle the same latter a strong breeze from E by N. The Niger, Milton, & John Winthrop in sight All the Ship's gunning. So ends this day.
No Observation

Wed 11th. This day first part a strong breeze from the N.E. Ship steering N.W. by N. Middle part & latter the same. The Niger in sight on the port bow. So ends this day.
Lat by Obs 32. 40. S.
Long. Chron 177. 31. E

Thur 12th This day a strong breeze from the N.E. Ship steering W. N.W. Middle the same latter a strong breeze from the E with rain squalls. Ship steering W by N. half N. The Niger in sight. So ends this day.
No Observation

Frid 13th. This day first part a strong breeze from E. with drizzling rain. Ship steering W by N. Middle the same latter part the same The Niger in sight. Towed new wheel rope. So ends this day.

No Observation
Sat 14th. This day first part a light breeze from the N.E. with fog & drizzling rain Middle & latter part the same. The Niger still in sight So ends this day.
Lat 29. 40. S.
Long. 170. 2. E.

Edwin J. Reed. Master.

Sun 15th This day first part a moderate breeze from the E Ship steering W by N. Middle the same latter part a light breeze from the E. Ship steering W half N. The crew employed in breaking out water & trade. Gamed the Niger all day so ends this day.

No Observation

Mon 16th This day first part a light breeze from the E Ship steering W half N. Middle & latter part the same. The Niger in sight. Sighted Norfolk Island so ends this day.

Tues 17th This day a light breeze from the E. Cpt Reed went ashore at 4 p.m. so ends this day.

Wed 18th This day first part a light breeze from E. The boat went ashore. so ends this day.

Thurs 19th This day first part a light breeze from E. Ship laying off & on. The Milton arrived. Discharged Sullivan a foremost hand. Joseph a boatswain deserted. commenced taking in recruits. so ends this day.

Fri 20th This day first part a light breeze from E Ship laying off & on. taking in recruits & fishing so ends this day.

Sund 21st This day a calm. Ship laying off & on middle & latter part a light breeze from the S a boat went fishing. so ends this day.

Mon 22nd This day first part a strong breeze from SE Ship laying off & on. taking in recruits & spar. so ends this day.

1817. Barge. Feb^l from Norfolk Island bound
1 January

Tues 23rd This day first part a light breeze from S
Ship laying off & on. The boat went ashore
twice after recruits & the boat came on board
at 12 am. Middle & latter part the same.
So ends this day.

Wed 24th. This day a moderate breeze from S.E. Ship
heading S.W. Left Norfolk Island at 4 am
in company with the Niger. Middle & latter
part the same. So ends this day.

Thur 25th. This day first part a moderate breeze from
S.E. Ship heading S.W. Middle & latter part
the same. Niger in sight on starboard bow.
employed in working out spanker gaff
so ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 30. 12. S.

Long .. Chron. 166. 58. E.

Frid 26th. This day first part a moderate breeze
from S.E. Ship heading S.W. by W half W.
Middle & latter part the same. Niger in sight
on the starboard bow. Employed in working
out a spanker gaff. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 30. 42. S.

Long .. Chron 166. 59. E.

Sat 27th. This day first part a moderate breeze
from S.E. Ship heading S.E. by E. Middle
& latter part a light breeze from S.E. Ship
heading S by W. The crew employed in working
out a spanker gaff. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser 31. 0. S.

Long .. Chron 166. 44. E.

to N. 3. cruising ground. Edwin J. Reed. Master

Sun 28th. This day first part a calm Ship heading S.E. Middle & latter part a light breeze from the N. Ship steering E.S.E. Niger in sight on the port bow so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 31. 10. S.

Long .. Chron 167. 18. E.

Mon 29th. This day first part a moderate breeze from W.N.W. Ship steering S.E. by E. Middle & latter part the same. Coconut & Thomas Willson's watch below was stopped, punished for fighting. Seymore off duty sick. Inflammation on the chin. Finished the spanker gaff. so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 31. 45. S.

Long .. Chron 168. 50 E.

Tues 30th. This day first part a light breeze from S. Ship heading E by S. Middle the same latter part a light breeze from the S.W. Ship steering E by S. Seymore off duty, better. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 32. 25. S.

Long .. Chron. 170. 51. E.

Wed 31st. This day first part a light breeze from the S.W. Ship steering E by S. Middle & latter part a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship steering E by S. pass two ships, Seymore off duty, sick, better. Coconut & Thomas Willson, William White, & Augustus, who was punished for fighting, is allowed their usual watch below, They promised good behaviour for the future, The crew employed variously, so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 33. 30. S.

Long .. Chron 174. 6 E.

1888. Barque Petrel from Norfolk Island bound to the
February

Thur 1st. This day first part a fresh breeze from the S.W. Ship steering E by S. Middle a strong breeze from S.W. Ship steering E by S. Latter part the same Seymour off duty better, the crew employed variously so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 34. 27. S.

Long .. Chron 177. 16. E.

Frid 2nd This day first part a moderate breeze from S.W. Ship steering E by S. Middle part same latter part a strong breeze from the W. Ship steering E.S.E. Seymour on duty. The crew employed in sending up a new spanker gaff. so ends this day

No Observation

Sat 3rd. This day first part a strong breeze from the W. Ship steering E.S.E. Middle the same. Latter part a calm with rain. so ends this day.

No Observation

Sun 4th. This day first part a moderate breeze from S. by W. Ship by the wind. Raised whales at 1. a lowered waist boat missed a whale Middle & latter part a moderate breeze from S.E. Ship by the wind so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 35. 59. S

Long .. Chron 179. 57. E.

Mon 5th. This day first part a light breeze from S. Ship by the wind. Raised whales at 6 p.m. by Mr. Rogers lowered down bow boat fished them. Middle the same, latter part a strong breeze from W.S.W. Ship by the wind. Saw a sail at 9 p.m. near broad bow. The crew employed in repairing jib so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 36. 24. S

Long .. Chron 179. 17. W

N.Y. cruising ground. Edwin J. Reed, Master.

Tues 6th. This day first a strong breeze from N.W. Ship by the wind and under fore & main lower top sails fore top stay sail, fore ail & mizzen stay sail Middle the same latter a light breeze from the N. Ship steering by the wind. The crew employed in setting up the jib. Guys. To end this day.

Lat by Obser 36.4. S.

Long by Chron 179. 18. W.

Wed 7th. This day first part a light breeze from the N. Ship by the wind Middle the same latter part a moderate breeze from the N. Ship by the wind. The crew employed variously. To end this day.

Lat by Obser 36.25. S.

Long .. Chron 179. 35. W.

Thurs 8th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the N.W. Ship steering by the wind Middle the same latter part a strong breeze from the N.W. Ship steering by the wind. The crew employed in setting up the main top mast back stays. To end this day. Shortened sail at sunset.

Lat by Obser 36.40. S.

Long .. Chron 179. 12 W.

Frid 9. This day first part a strong breeze from the N. Ship steering S.S.E. Middle a strong breeze from the N. look in lower fore top sail at 1/2 past 9 a.m. Latter the same. The crew variously employed To end this day. Shortened sail at sunset.

Lat by Obser 37.6. S.

Long .. Chron 178. 59. W.

1888? Barque Petrel Cruising
February

Sat 10th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship heading E by N Middle a strong breeze from the N.W. Ship under short sail. Latter part the same. The crew employed variously shortened sail at sunset, so end this day.

Lat by Obser. 36. 52. S.

Long .. Chron. 179. 0. W.

Sun 11th. This day first a strong breeze from S.W. Ship under short sail steering N by W. Middle a strong breeze from the S.W. Latter the same Ship steering N by W. furl'd the foretop sail 1 p.m. Ship under short sail. so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 36. 0. S.

Long .. Chron 179. 22. W.

Mon 12th. This day first part a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship under short sail steering by the wind. Middle the same, latter part a light breeze from the S.E. Ship steering by the wind. The crew employed in breaking out water shortened sail at sunset, so ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 35. 30. S.

Long .. Chron. 179. 58. W.

Tues 13th. This day first part a light breeze from S.E. Ship steering by the wind Middle a calm latter part a light breeze from the W. Ship steering S E half E. The crew employed in repairing Main topmast staysail. Shortened sail at night so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 35. 40. S.

Long .. Chron 179. 55. W.

Edwin J. Reed. Master.

Wed 14th. This day first part a light breeze from the N.W. Ship steering S.W. Middle a moderate breeze from the N.W. Latter part the same Ship steering E by N. The crew employed seriously Shortened Sail at sun set. so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 36.16. S.

Long .. Chron 179.41. E.

Thur 15th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the N.W. Ship steering E by N. Middle & latter part the same. The crew employed in setting up & repairing the main top gallant rigging & fustboard so ends this day Shortened Sail at sun set.

Lat by Obsr 36.48. S.

Long .. Chron 178.51. E.

Frid 16th. This day first part a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship steering by the wind Middle the same latter part a light breeze from the E. Ship heading Sharp W. Finished a new flying jibboom. Shortened Sail at sun set. so ends this day.

Lat by Obsr 36.58. S.

Long .. Chron 179.20. W

Sat 17th. This day first part a calm. Middle the same latter a light breeze from N.W. Ship steering E & S.E. Raised whales by going at 6 p.m. lowered Whales went to windward. came on board 3 a.m. raised them at 4 a.m. still going to windward Shortened sail at sunset so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 36.54. S

Long .. Chron 178.58. W

1888. Barfur Petrel Cruising

February

Sun 18th This day first a moderate breeze from N.W. Ship by the wind. Middle the same latter part a strong breeze from the N.W. Ship steering S. So ends this day.

Lat by Elzer 37. 24. 8

Long .. Chron 179. 9. W

Mon 19th. This day first part a strong breeze from the W. Ship under short sail heading S by W. Middle the same latter part a moderate breeze from the W. Raised a sail on the weather bow. Sailed the Tiger at sunset so ends this day.

No Observation

Tues 20th This day first part a moderate breeze from the W. Ship by the wind. Middle a calm latter part a strong breeze from the E and thick. Breaking out provision. Tiger in sight on the starboard beam. Raised whales at half 8 p.m. by Edward Buffett. Lowered at 10 p.m. Larboard stuck whales took the lines. + went off. boats came on board at 12 p.m. blowing strong & squally. Ship laying to on port tack. So ends this day.

No Observation

Wed 21st This day first part a strong breeze from S.E. Ship laying to under short sail. Middle and latter part same. Ship under short sail so ends this day.

Lat by Obsr 37. 0. 8

Long .. Chron 179. 24. W

Edwin L Reed. Master.

Thurs 22nd. This day first part a strong breeze from SSW. Ship under short sail Middle a strong breeze from SSW. two sails in sight, Niger & a Merchantman. latter part a moderate breeze from the S. Ship by the wind. The crew employed variously shortened sail at sunset. So ends this day.

Lat by Obs^r 37. 0. S.

Long. Chron 179. 5. W.

Frid 23rd. This day first a moderate breeze from the S Ship steering by N. by S. Niger in sight at daylight Mr. Jullies off duty Inflammation in the private Moses off duty pains in the side Williams off duty pains in the back. Middle a calm latter part a moderate breeze from the N.W. Ship by the wind. The crew employed in breaking out provision. So ends this day.

Lat by Obs^r 36. 45. S.

Long .. Chron 179. 6. W.

Sat 24th. This day first a moderate from the N.W. Ship steering by the wind Middle part a strong breeze from the N.W. Ship by the wind. latter part a strong breeze from S.E. Ship under lower topsails. Mr. Jullies & Moses off duty, better. Williams on duty. Took in the foretop sail at sunset. Ship laying to on starboard tack. So ends this day.

Lat by Obs^r 36. 28. S.

Long .. Chron. 179. 10. W.

Sun 26th. This day first part a strong breeze from S.E. Ship laying to under maintopsail Middle & latter part a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind. Gained the Niger, Willton, & Sapphire Mr. Jullies & Moses off duty, better. shortened sail at sunset so ends this day. No Observation

1888. Barge Petrel Cruising
February & March

Mon^d 27th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the E. Ship by the wind Middle & latter part the same. Niger Milton & Sapphire in sight. Mr Lullus & Moses off duty, better. The crew employed in repairing the lower foretop sail. Shortened sail at sunset. So ends this day.

Lat by Obs^r. 36.10.3.

Long " Chron. 179.24.11.

Tues 28th. This day first part a calm. Middle part a calm. Latter part the same raised whales in company with Milton lower & Motion. Milton's boat struck, so ends this day.

No Observation

Wed 29th. This day first part a light breeze from the N.E. & Middle & latter the same. The crew employed in cutting. Milton took the head & Petrel the body. Niger in sight. Mr Lullus & Moses off duty, sick. So ends this day.

No Observation.

Thur.

March. Thur 30th. This day first part a light breeze from N.E. Finished cutting & commenced boiling. Middle & latter part the same. Mr Lullus off duty, better. Moses on duty. Milton & Niger in sight. So ends this day.

No Observation

Fri 2nd. This day first part a light breeze from the N.E. Boiling. Middle & latter the same. Three sails in sight. Milton, Niger & Sapphire. Mr Lullus off duty, better. The crew employed in boiling. Shortened sail at sunset so ends this day. Lat by Obs^r 36.2 Long. 179.24.11

Edwin I. Reed. Master

Sat 3rd. This day first part a light breeze from the E Ship by the wind Middle the same. Finished boiling. Latter part a moderate breeze from the N E. Ship by the wind. Two sails in sight Niger & Milton. The Milton took her part of the Malidoot & Gained. Mr. Jullies off duty better. Shortened sail at night. So ends this day.
No Observation

Sun 4th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the N E. Ship by the wind Middle part a light breeze from the E. Ship by the wind. Latter part a calm. Two sails in sight, Milton & another sail. Mr. Jullies off duty, better, shortened sail at sunset. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser 36.46. S.

Long .. Chron 179.30. W

Mon 5th. This day first part a calm Middle the same. Latter part a light breeze from the S E. Mr. Jullies off duty. better, The crew employed in stowing down oil shortened sail at sunset. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 36.34. S.

Long. Chron. 179.40. W.

Tues 6th. This day first a moderate breeze from the S E. Ship stirring by the wind. Charley Gambols with merrels coes, but wont do any thing that he is told for himself by the Captain. Charley refused to take the medicine given him to cure himself with Middle the same. Latter a moderate breeze from S.E. Ship by the wind. Two sails in sight. Mr. Jullies off duty. better. The crew employed in repairing the fore top gallant sail. Shortened sail at sunset. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser 36.2. S.

Long. Chron 179.6. W.

1888. Barque Petrel Cruising

March

Wed 4th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind Middle & latter part the same Ship by the wind. The Captain brought a darting Gun from the Milton for the Ship's use. Mr. Jullis off duty better. The crew variously employed so ends this day. Shortened sail at sunset.

Lat by Obsr 36.29. S

Long .. Chron 179.24. W.

Thurs 8th. This day first part a light breeze from the E.S.E. Ship steering by the wind. Middle part a light breeze from the E. latter a moderate breeze from N Ship by the wind. Mr. Jullis better. The crew employed variously Shortened sail at sunset so end this day.

Lat by Obsr 36 40. S.

Long . Chron 178 53 W

Frid 9th. This day first a moderate breeze from the N. Ship steering S. A sail in sight Middle & latter strong breeze from the N Ship by the wind. Mr. Jullis off duty better. Ship under short sail. So ends this day.

No Observation

Sat 10th. The day first part blowing a Gale from the E.N.E. Ship laying to under lower main top sail fore topmast stay sail & fore stay sail. Middle the same Ship heading S.E. latter part a moderate breeze from the E. Ship by the wind Mr. Jullis better Shortened sail at sunset so ends this day.

Lat by Obsr 37 15 S

Long . Chron 178 40. W.

Edwin I. Reed. Master.

Sun 11th This day first part a light breeze from the E Ship by the wind Middle part a strong breeze from the N W Ship heading N N E latter part blowing a Gale from the N W Ship laying to under lower main topsail Mr Jullies better. So ends this day.
No Observation

Mon 12th This day first part a Gale blowing from the W Ship laying to under lower main top sail heading N N W Middle & latter part the same. Mr Jullies better, Mosses off duty with pains in the side White off duty with swollen knee. The Port watch was kept on deck their watch below 2 1/2 two & half hours punishment, for breaking the rules of the Ship. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser, 36. 26. S.

Long. Chron 177. 28. W.

Tues 13th. This day first part blowing a Gale Ship laying to heading N N W Middle & latter part the same Ship laying to under lower main top sail heading N N W Mr Jullies better Mosses & White off duty still so ends this day. Lat by Obser 35. 11. S
Long. Chron 177. 40. W

Wed 14th. This day first part blowing a Gale from the W Ship laying to under lower main top sail heading N N W Middle & latter part the same, Mr Jullies better Mosses & White the same, so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 35. 25. S

Long. Chron 177. 28. W.

1888. Bark Petrel Cruising
March

Thur 15th. This day first part blowing a Gale from W. Ship laying to under lower main top sail heading NW. Middle & latter part a strong breeze from the W. Ship under short sail. Mr. Juller better, Moses & White returned to duty. George Roberts the stowage boy received a strapping from the Captain for telling a lie & calling Mr Juller & a boatsteward a liar. So ends this day. Lat by Obs 35.22. S. Long .. Chron 176.56. W.

Frid 16th. This day a strong breeze from the W. Ship under short sail heading S by W. Middle part a strong breeze from the NW carried away the foretop sail, latter part the same, bent a new lower foretop sail. Mr Juller, better, the crew employed seriously. Shortened sail at sunset so ends this day. Lat by Obs 36.0. S Long .. Chron 177.10. W.

Sat 17th This day first part a strong breeze from the N.W. Ship heading SW by W. Ship under short sail. Middle the same. Latter part part blowing a Gale from the NW Ship laying to under lower main top sail. George Roberts the stowage boy was put in the fore-castle by the Captain for being caught stealing by the Mate before day light down in the cabin, things a being missing in the cabin without anyone taking the mentall he was caught he will be punished for a week. Mr Juller better so ends this day. No Observation

Edwin I Reed. Master.

Sun 18th. This day first part blowing a Gale from the NW. Ship laying to under lower main top sail heading NE. Middle the same latter part a strong breeze from the W with fog & squally ship under short sail. Mr Julius, better so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 36.22.S.

Long .. Chron. 177.22.W.

Mon 19th. This day first a strong breeze from the W. with fog Ship heading S by W. Middle the same latter part a moderate breeze from the W. Ship steering by the wind. Mr Julius better. The crew variously employed, shortened sail at sunset, so ends this day. Lat by Obser 37.0.S

Long .. Chron. 177.45.W.

Tues 20th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the W. Ship steering by the wind George Roberts received a shaking from the Mate for refusing to do what he is told. Middle the same, latter part a strong breeze from the W. by S. Ship steering by the wind Mr Julius, better, Employment Rove a new top sail halliards, & breaking out provisions shortened sail at sunset so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 36.30.S.

Long .. Chron 178.0.W.

Wed 21st. This day first a strong breeze from the W by S Ship steering by the wind Middle a strong breeze from the NW Ship heading S by W. latter part blowing a gale Ship laying to under main top sail so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 37.0 S. Long by Ch. 178.28W

1888. Barge Petrel Cruising

March

Thur 22nd. This day first blowing a gale from S.W. took in the fore top sail half ten p.m. Laying to under main top sail Middle the same latter part a moderate breeze from S.W. Ship steering by the wind. Employment bent a new water bucket. & bent a new fore & main top sail. Sight a sail at 6 p.m. Gained the Niger at 4 a.m. Mr. Lullis better shortened sail at sunset so ends this day.
No Observation

Frid 23rd. This day first part a light breeze from the S.W. Ship steering by the wind Middle a strong breeze from the N.W. latter the same with rain squalls Ship steering by the wind. Niger in sight. Mr. Lullis, better the crew variously employed. shortened sail at sunset so ends this day.
No Observation

Sat 24th. This day first part a moderate breeze from N.S.W. Ship by the wind. Middle the same latter part a moderate breeze from S.W. Raised by Mr. Lullis. at half past 7 p.m. Made with the Niger. The Niger's boats carried them. shortened sail at night. so ends this day.
Lat by Obser. 36.35. S
Long .. Chron. 179.9. W.

Sun 25th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the S.W. Ship steering by the wind. Middle the same latter part a moderate breeze from the W. Ship steering by the wind. Mr. Lullis returned to duty. The crew variously employed shortened sail at sunset. so ends this day.
No Observation

Edwin J Reed Master
March.

Mon. 26th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the S.W. Ship steering by the wind. The Niger raised 4 whales. lowered our boats 1 p.m. and mated with the Niger. Took a whale alongside the Niger at 7 p.m. Middle a strong breeze from the W. latter part the same Ship laying by the Niger. a boat crew went to help to cut the mated whale. Milner in sight. So ends this day.

No Observation

Tues 27th. This day first a strong breeze from the W. Ship under short sail. Middle a light breeze from the W. latter part a strong breeze from the W. Ship under short sail. The Niger in sight boiling employment tending the Larboard boat so ends this day.

Lat by Obsr. 36.30. S

Long .. Chron. 178.40. W.

Wed 28th. This day first a strong breeze from the W. Ship laying to under main topsail. Middle and latter part blowing a gale from the W. Ship laying to under goosewing main top sail Carried away the fore top stay sail. Niger in sight boiling. So ends this day.

No Observation

Thur 29th. This day first part blowing a gale from the W. Ship laying to under main top sail Middle & latter the same laying to under goose wing main top sail. empty repairing fore top stay sail So ends this day.

No Observation

1888. Barque Petrel Cruising

March & April

Sat 30th. This day first blowing a gale from the S.W. Ship laying to under grooving main top sail Niger in sight. Middle the same latter part a moderate breeze from S.W. Ship steering by the wind. Niger in sight boiling. The crew employed variously shortened sail at sunset so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 35.4. S.

Long " Chron 176.47. W.

Sat 31st. This day first part a light breeze from the S.W. Ship steering by the wind. Middle the same latter part a moderate breeze from the W. Ship steering by the wind. The crew employed in taking in the mated oil from the Niger. and stowing it down. Also received two cask of bread from Niger. so ends this day.

April

No Observation

Sun 1st. This day first part a moderate breeze from the N.W. by W. Ship steering by the wind middle the same latter part the same. Niger in sight returned the Niger's casks. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser 36.45 S

Long " Chron 176.30 W.

Mon 2nd. This day first a moderate breeze from the S.W. Ship steering by the wind Middle a strong breeze from the W. latter part the same ship steering by the wind. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 36.40. S.

Long. Chron 177.15. W.

Edwin I Reed Master
April

Tues 3rd. This day first a strong breeze from the W. Ship under lower top sails. Middle the same latter part a strong breeze from the W. Ship under short sail steering by the wind. Thomas Wilson when his watch was on deck went down the fore-castle & made the cook fast by the leg with one of the running rigging & the watch forward pulling on the rope very near breaking the cook's leg. The cook cut the rope to save his leg. The cook made his complaint, & the Mate gave him half dozen with the same rope because he could not account for his conduct. A ship passed ahead of us bound to the E. - so ends this day. Lat by Obs^r 36.23. S. Long .. Chron 174. 4. W.

Wed 4th. This day first a strong breeze from the W. Ship under short sail steering by the wind. Middle & latter part the same Ship under short sail steering by the wind. The crew variously employed so ends this day. No Observation.

Thur 5th. This day first part a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship under short sail steering by the wind. Middle the same latter part a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship steering by the wind. The crew employed in breaking out provisions. Shortened sail at sunset. so ends this day.

Lat by Obs^r. 35. 22. S. Long .. Chron. 172. 14. W.

1888. Barque Petrel . Cruising
April

Sat 6th. This day first a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship steering by the wind Middle & latter part the same. Ship steering by the wind. Gained the Niger & returned two other casts. The crew employed in setting up the main top rigging. Shortened sail at sunset. So ends this day.

No Observation

Sat 7th. This day first part a light breeze from the N.E. Ship steering by the wind Middle the same latter part the same The Niger & another sail in sight. The crew employed in setting up the foretop rigging. Shortened sail at sunset so ends this day.

Lat by Obsr 35.54. S.

Long Chron. 179. 4. W.

Sun 8th. This day first a light breeze from N.E. Ship steering by the wind Middle a calm latter part a moderate breeze from the W Ship steering by the wind Niger in sight. passed the Milton cutting. Shortened sail at sunset. So ends this day. Lat by Obsr 36.25. S

Long " Chron 179. 28. W.

Mon 9th. This day first a strong breeze from the W. Ship under short sail steering by the Wind Middle & latter part a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship steering by the wind. Niger & Milton in sight. The crew variously employed. Shortened sail at sunset. So ends this day.

Lat by Obsr. 36.26. S,

Long " Chron. 179. 12. W.

Edwin A. Reed Master.

April.

Tues 10th. This day first part a moderate breeze from S.E. Ship steering by the wind Middle the same Latter part a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship steering W.N.W. Nigger & Milton in sight. The crew employed in breaking out provisions. Shortened sail at sunset. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser 36. 8. S.

Long .. Chron 179. 45. W.

Wed 11th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship steering W.N.W. Middle & latter part a light breeze from the N.W. Ship steering by the wind. The crew employed in repairing the tryworks. shortened sail at sunset so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 35. 44. S

Long .. Chron. 179. 12. W.

Thurs 12th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the N.E. Ship steering by the wind Middle & latter part the same The crew employed in repairing the mainsail. shortened sail at sunset so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 35. 25. S.

Long. Chron. 179. 19. W.

Frid 13th This day first a moderate breeze from the N.W. Ship steering by the wind Middle the same latter a moderate breeze from the N. raised whales at half past six p.m. by Antone Gray. lowered boats, whale went to windward. came aboard at 1. a.m. without success. Nigger in sight with her boats down. another sail in sight. So ends this day.

Lat by obser 35. 20. S.

Long. Chron 179. 23. W.

1888. April. Barque Petrel Cruising

Sat 14th. This day first a moderate breeze from the N. Ship steering by the wind. Middle & latter a strong breeze from the N. with rain squalls. Ship steering by the wind. Shortened sail at sunset so ends this day. Lat by Obser 35. 25. S. Long Chron 179. 31. W.

Sun 15th. This first a strong breeze from the N. Ship under short sail. Middle & latter part a strong breeze from the N. Ship laying under lower main topsail. with a heavy rain & fog so ends this day. No Observation

Mon 16th. This day first a strong breeze from the N. with thick & heavy rain. Middle & latter part a strong breeze from S.W. Ship under short short sail steering N by W. so ends this day. Lat by Obser 34. 54. S. Long Chron 179. 4. W.

Tues 17th. This day first part a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship under short sail. Steering N by W. Middle & latter part the same. The crew variously employed. so ends this day. Lat by Obser 32. 28. S. Long Chron 178. 58. W.

Wed 18th. The day first a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship steering N.E. Middle the same. Latter part a moderate breeze from S.W. Ship steering N.E. The crew variously employed. shortened sail sunset so ends this day. Lat by Obser 31. 37. S. Long Chron 179. 1. W.

Edwin I. Reed Master
April

Thurs 19th. This day first part a moderate breeze from S.W. Ship steering N.W. Sighted French Rock half past 1. a.m. Middle the same Latter part a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship under short sail heading S.W. by S. Shortened sail at sunset. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser 31. 5-6. S.

Long .. Chron 179. 9. W.

Frid 20th This day first a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship under short sail steering by the wind. Middle & the same Latter part a moderate breeze from the E. Ship steering by the wind. The crew variously employed. Shortened sail at sunset. So ends this day.

No Observation

Sat 21st. This day first a moderate breeze from the E. Ship steering by the wind. Middle & latter part the same. The crew employed in setting up the foretop mast stays. Shortened sail at sunset. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser 31 5-6. S.

Long .. Chron 179. 14. W.

Sun 22nd. This day first part a moderate breeze from the E. Ship steering by the wind. Middle & latter the same Sighted French Rock at 12 p.m. bearing per compass N.E. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser 31. 34. S.

Long .. Chron 179. 6. W.

1888 Barque Petrel Cruising
April

Mon 23rd. This day first part a strong breeze from E.N.E. Ship by the wind heading N. Middle the same. Latter a strong breeze from N.E. with rain ship laying to under lower main topsail so end this day.

No Observation

Tues 24th. This day first a gale from N.E. with heavy rain ship laying to under main topsail. Middle the same. Latter part a moderate breeze from the S.W. Ship steering N.E. The crew employed in repairing the pumps &c. Shortened sail at Sunset so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 31.37.8

Long. Chron 178.9.W.

Wed 25th. This day first a moderate breeze from the S.W. Ship steering N.E. Middle the same. Latter part a moderate breeze from S.W. Ship steering N.W. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.

No Observation

Thur 26th. This day first part a moderate breeze from S.W. Ship steering N.W. Sighted Macally's Island. Raised whales by going at 4 am. Whales going to windward. Lowered without success. Middle & latter part the same. The crew variously employed so end this day.

Lat by Obser

Long. Chron

Edwin I. Reed . Master

Frid 24th This day first a moderate breeze from S.E. Ship steering N N W Middle a light breeze from the S.E. Latter a moderate breeze from the E. Ship steering it by W. Goat & Sunday Islands in sight. Sight a sail at 1 p m. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 30. 0. S

Long .. Chron 148. 18. W

Sat 25th This day first a strong breeze with rain squalls from E. Ship under short sail Middle the same Latter part the same. The crew employed in breaking out provision. So ends this day.

No Observation

Sun 26th This day first part a strong breeze from the E. Ship under short sail. Goat Island in sight. Middle the same latter part a moderate breeze from the E. Ship steering by the wind heading N by E. Goat & Sunday Islands in sight. So ends this day.

No Observation

Mon 30th This day first part a moderate breeze from the E. Ship steering by the wind. Sunday Island bearing E N E. Middle the same. Latter part a strong breeze from the E. Ship by the wind. Sighted Sunday Island. The crew employed in repairing upper main top sail. So ends this day.

No Observation

1888. Bayne Petrel Cruising
May

Tues 1st This first a moderate breeze from the E. Ship steering by the wind Middle the same Latter part the same. Goat in sight. The crew employed in breaking out provisions. Shortened sail at sunset So ends this day.

Lat by Obs 30. 8. S.

Long... Chron 178. 50. W.

Wed 2nd This day first part a moderate breeze from the S. Ship steering by the wind. Middle the same Latter part the same. Goat Isln in sight Raised whales at 10 am. Lowered Larkboard, Waist, & bow boat got 1 each, So ends this day.

No Observation

Wed 3rd This day a moderate breeze from E. Ship under short sail Cutting, Middle & latter part the same, Sunday in sight. So ends this day.

No Observation

Thurs 4th This day first a moderate breeze from the E. Finished cutting whales. Middle & latter part a strong breeze from E.N.E. Ship under short sail. Boiling whale. So ends this day.

No Observation

Fri 5th This day first a strong breeze from E & E. Ship under short sail Boiling whale Middle & latter part the same. Moses off duty sick, with native disease. The crew employed in boiling whale. So ends this day.

No Observation

Edwin J. Reed. Master
May

Sun 6th This day first a strong breeze from the E. Ship under short sail. Middle & latter part blowing half a gale from the E ship under lower main top sail. Finished boiling Moses off duty sick. So ends this day.

Lat by Obsr 30.40. S.

Long " Chron 179.56. W

Mon 7th. This day first a strong breeze from the E Ship under lower main top sail Middle & latter part the same. Moses off duty sick. he. Get his food from the Cabin. So ends this day.

Lat by Obsr 30.40. S.

Long " Chron 179.50. E.

Tues 8th. This day first part a strong breeze from the E. Ship under short sail Middle & latter part the same. The crew employed in stowing down oil. Moses off duty sick. So ends this day.

No Observation

Wed 9th This day first a strong breeze from the E Ship under short sail heading S. Middle a moderate breeze from the E ship stirring by the wind. latter part the same. Moses off duty no better. Mending the waist boat. The crew variously employed So end this day.

Lat by Obsr 30.6. S.

Lon " Chron. 179.19. W.

1808. Barque Petrel Cruising
May

Thurs 10th. This day first part a moderate breeze from E.S.E. Ship by the wind. Middle & latter part the same. Sighted Goat Island 8 p.m. Moses off duty, no better. The crew employed. so ends this day.

Lat by Obs^r 30. 8. S.

Long .. Chron 148. 38. W.

Frid 11th This day first part a moderate breeze from the E. Ship starting by the wind. Finished repairing waist boat. Middle & latter part a strong breeze from the E. with rain & thick. Ship under short sail. Moses no better. so ends this day.

No Observation

Sat 12th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the E. with rain squalls. Ship under short sail. Middle & latter part blowing a gale from the N.E. Ship laying to under goosewing main top sail. Moses no better. so ends this day.

Lat by Obs^r 30. 25. S.

Long .. Chron 149. 19. W.

Sun 13th. This day first part blowing a gale from N.E. Ship laying to under goosewing main top sail. George Young raised Whales at 4 a.m. Middle part a moderate breeze from the N.W. Ship heading N.E. Latter part a calm. Goat Island in sight. Moses no better. so ends this day.

Lat by Obs^r 30. 24. S.

Long .. Chron 149. 6. W.

Edwin I. Reed. Master.
May.

Mon 14th. This day first part a calm. Goat Island in sight. Middle & latter part a calm. Moses no better but a preventer flying jibboom up. The crew variously employed. Shortened Sail at Sunset
So ends this day.

Lat by Obs^r 30. 24. S.

Long .. Chron. 179. 12. W

Tues 15th. This day first part a light breeze from the N.W. Ship steering N.E. Middle & latter part a calm. Moses no better. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.

Lat by Obs^r 30. 20. S.

Long .. Chron. 179. 15. W.

Wed 16th. This day first part a calm. Middle part a light breeze from the S.E. Ship steering by the wind. Thomas Wilson & Walter was by for fighting. They received five lashes from a rope's end by the third officer while they close with each other and two hours mast head. latter part a light breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind
So ends this day.

No Observation

Thur 17th. This day first part a light breeze from the S.E. Ship steering by the wind. Goat Island in sight on the weather. bow. Middle a calm latter part a moderate from the N. Ship steering E. Goat Island in sight. Moses no better. The crew variously employed. Shortened Sail at Sunset
So ends this day.

No Observation

1888. Barge Petrel Cruising
May

Frid 18th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the N. Ship steering E.S.E. Middle a light breeze from the N. Latter part a strong breeze from the N. Ship under short sail. steering by the wind. Goat Island in sight. Moses no better. He still gets his food from the Cabin. The cabin variously employed. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 30. 8. S.

Long. Chron. 178. 22. W.

Sat 19th. This day first part a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship under short sail steering by the wind. Middle a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship laying under lower main topsail. Latter part the same. Moses no better. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser 30. 25. S.

Long. Chron. 178. 3. W.

Sun 20th. This day first part a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship under short sail. heading W. Middle part a light breeze from the N.E. Ship steering W.S.W. Latter a light breeze from the N. Ship by the wind. Goat Island in sight. Moses no better. Shortened sail at sunset. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser 30. 16. S.

Long. Chron. 178. 10. W.

Mon 21st. This day first a strong breeze from the N. Ship by the wind. Middle the same. Latter part a moderate breeze from the S. by the Ship steering by the wind. Goat Island in sight. Moses no better. The crew employed in breaking out provision. So ends this day.

No Observation

Edwin J. Reed. Master.

May

Tues 22nd. This day first part a moderate breeze with rain squalls from the S.E. Ship by the wind. Middle the same. Latter part a moderate breeze from the S. Ship steering N. Sunday & Goat Islands in sight. Moses no better. The crew variously employed. Shortened sail at sunset. So ends this day.

No Observation

Wed 23rd. This day first part a moderate breeze from the S. Ship steering N. by W. Middle the same. Latter part a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship laying off & on at Sunday Island. Sent two boats ashore to get recruits at 9 a.m. boats returned at 7 p.m. with recruits. Squared away. Ship steering N.E. by E. Moses no better. So ends this day.

No Observation

Thurs 24th. This day first part a light breeze from the S.E. Ship steering N.E. by E. Middle the same. Latter part a moderate breeze from the E. Ship steering N.E. by N. Sunday Island in sight. Moses no better. The crew variously employed. Shortened sail at sunset. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser 28.45 S.

Long ... Chron 177.17 W

1888. Bark Felch. Cruising May.

Frid: 25th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the E. Ship steering N. by W. Middle & latter the same. Moses no better. Sighted a Steam bound N. The crew employed in repairing the forestay sail shortened sail at sunset. So ends this day. Lat by Observer 28.6. S.
Long " Chron. 144.9. W.

Sat 26th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship steering N. by W. Middle & latter part the same. Moses no better. The crew employed in repairing the Mizzen Shroud & Spantree gaff & wing. Shortened sail at sunset. So ends this day. Lat by Observer 29.10. S.
Long " Chron. 144.0. W.

Sun 27th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship steering S. Middle & latter part a moderate breeze from the N.E. Ship steering S. Moses no better. Shortened sail at sunset. So ends this day. Lat by Observer 28.25. S.
Long " Chron. 144.9. W.

Mon 28th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the N.E. Ship steering S. Sunday Island in sight. Middle & latter the same. Moses no better. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.

No Observation.

Edison. J. Reed. Master.
May & June

Tues 29th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the N.W. with rain squalls. Sunday Island in sight. Middle the same. Latter part a strong breeze from the W. Ship steering by the wind heading N.W. by N. Moses no better. The crew employed variously. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 29. 20. S.

Long " Chron. 178. 22. W.

Wed 30th. This day first a moderate breeze from the W. with rain squalls. Ship by the wind heading N.W. by N. Sunday Island in sight. Middle & latter part a strong breeze from the W. with rain squalls. Ship by the wind heading N.W. Moses no better. The crew employed variously. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser 28. 10. S.

Long " Chron. 178. 56. W.

Thur 31st. This day first part a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship under short sail heading N.W. Middle the same. Latter part a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship steering N.W. Moses no better. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser 29. 55. S.

Long " Chron 180. 0. "

June
Fri 1st. This day first a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship steering W. S.W. Middle the same. Latter part a light breeze from the E. Ship steering W. S.W. Moses no better. The Mate. whitehelling Cooper. The hammer got loose from the handle smashing his finger badly. The crew employed in setting up cask. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser 28. 8. S.

Long " Chron 148. 41. E.

1888. Barque Petrel Cruising

June

Sat 2nd. This day first part a strong breeze from the E. Ship steering W.S.W. Middle and latter the same. Operated on the Mate finger. Moses no better. The crew employed in setting up casks. So ends this day.

No Observation

Sun 3rd. This day first part a moderate breeze from the E. Ship steering W.S.W. Middle the same. Latter a strong breeze from E.S.E with heavy rain. Mate & Moses no better. So ends this day. Lat by Obser 28.45.S

Long .. Chron. 174.0.E

Mon 4th. This day first a moderate breeze from the E. Ship steering W.S.W. Middle & latter part the same. Mate better Moses no better. The crew employed variously. So ends this day. Lat by Obser. 28.50.S

Long .. Chron. 171.12.

Tues 5th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship steering W.S.W. Middle the same. Latter part a strong breeze from the S. Ship steering by the wind heading W by S. Mate & Moses no better. The crew variously employed. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser 28.28.S.

Long .. Chron 169.20.E.

Edwin J Reed. Master.

Wed 6th. This day first part a strong breeze from the S. Ship steering by the wind heading W by S. Middle & latter the same. Ship under short sail. A sail in sight on weather beam. Moses no better. The crew employed in breaking out provision. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser. 28. 10. S.

Long .. Chron. 169. 0. E

Thur 7th. This day first part a strong breeze from the S. Ship under short sail steering by the wind Middle a calm latter part a light breeze from the S.W. Ship steering by the wind. Mate & Moses no better. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 28. 7. S.

Long .. Chron 168. 48. E.

Frid 8th. This day first part a moderate breeze from S.W. Ship steering by the wind Middle part blowing a gale from the N.E. Ship laying to under lower main top sail latter part the same. Mate & Moses no better. So ends this day.

Lat by Obser 28. 8. S.

Long .. Chron 168. 16. E.

Sat 9th. This day first part blowing a gale from the N.E. Ship laying to under lower main top sail Middle the same latter part a moderate breeze from the E Ship steering by the wind. Sighted Norfolk Island. at 8 p.m. bearing S. by E. Moses no better. The crew variously employed so ends this day.

Lat by Obser 28. 45. S.

Long .. Chron 169. 28. E.

1878. Barge Petrel working in at Norfolk
June

Sun 10th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the E. Ship starting by the wind Middle & latter part the same. Ship working up to Norfolk Island. Moses no better. So ends this day.

Lat by Obs 29.8.8

Long Chron 164.55.8

Mon 11th. This day first part a moderate breeze from the E. Ship working up to Norfolk Island Middle lying off and on Norfolk Island boat went ashore 8 P.M.

Tues 12. This day lying off and on Norfolk Island boat came off at 4 A.M. bringing the Pilot at 8 A.M. the boats went ashore after a raft of water so ends this day

Wed 13. This day the boats went ashore and brought off some recruits end this day

Thurs 14. Lying off and on fine weather the wind from S.E. the boat went ashore and brought off more recruits so ends this day

Frid 15. This day lying off and on with the wind from S.W. fine weather the American whaling Bark Alaska lying off and on Norfolk Island at the same time with the

Sat 16. This day lying off and on the boat went ashore brought nothing on board the second and fourth boats went ashore the Alaska lying off and on ends this day

Island. Edwin J. Reed. Master

- Jan. 17. This day nothing doing lying off and on Norfolk Island with the Alaska lying off and on at the same time so ends this day
- Wed. 18. This day lying off and on Norfolk Island fine weather with the wind S.W. boats went ashore and brought off two loads of fire wood the fourth Mate being sick took his discharge also the second Mate deserted and could not be found the same discharged the men that was shipped at Norfolk Island a twelve month ago there time being up
- Thurs. 19. This day lying off and on Norfolk Island fine weather with the wind from the N.W. taking recruits and fire wood so the Alaska left for Sydney end this day.
- Frid. 20. This day lying off and on N. I. wind from N.W. fine weather the boats went ashore and brought off more recruits so ends this day
- Thurs. 21. This day lying off and on Norfolk Island fine weather with the wind from the N.W. the boats went ashore and brought off more recruits discharge Talivero was discharged sick so ends this day

188. Bark Petrel Sime left Norfolk Island
Inne

Frid. 22. This day fine weather wind from N.W. Moderate breeze boat went ashore at 1.4. the Capt. came on board at 4. P.M. with a third Mate and three boatmen shipped at Norfolk Island. Going off and on the Island all night in the Morn & Morning stood in to see if could see any signal about our second Mate the deserter from the shore saw nothing from the signal so stood away for Mangier so ended

Sat. 23. This day the first part Moderate breeze wind from the N.W. ship steering E. by N. Middle. W. N.W. the ship heading E. by N. Latter. Moderate breeze with fine weather repairing the jib. Lat 29. E.
Long by Chron. 170. 54

Sun. 24. This day the first part Moderate breeze with the wind W. S.W. the ship heading E. by N. bend the jib and main topmast staysail Middle and latter part the same ship heading E. by N. light breeze.
Lat by Observation. 28. 52. N
Long by Chronom. 172. 9. W

Mon. 25. This day the first part Moderate breeze with wind W. S.W. ship heading E. by N. Nothing doing Middle and latter part strong breeze ship steering E. by N. repairing boat board this day
Lat by Observation. 28. 50 N
Long by Chronom. 174. 52. W

bound to Mangaia. Edwin L. Reid Master

Tues. 26. This day the first part strong breeze & squally weather westerly wind ship steering E. by N. Middle and latter strong breeze and squally with the wind. S. W. ship steering S. by N. the boat on deck for repairing some of the crew sewing boat sails so ends this day
Lat by observ. 28 42 N
Long. Chron. 178. 45. W

Wed. 27 This day the first part strong breeze & squally weather with the wind. S. W. the ship steering E. by N. the boat on deck for repairing some of the crew sewing boat sails Middle and latter strong wind from Southern ship heading E. N. E. the crew variously employed. so ends this day. Lat by observ. 28. 15. S
Long. Chronom. 178. 40. W

Thurs. 28. This day the first part strong breeze with the wind. South and the ship heading E. N. E. the crew variously employed Middle and latter the wind S. S. E. the ship E. N. E. Moderate breeze. finish repairing the boat the crew variously employed. so ends this day
Lat by observ. 27. 10. S
Long. Chronom. 177. . 20.

Frid. 29. This day the first part light breeze with the wind S. S. E. with the ship heading by the wind the crew variously employed & shorten sail to night Middle and latter moderate breeze wind S. E. ship steering by the wind crew variously employed. so ends this day Lat. 26. 40. S
Long 178. 18. W

188. Bark Petrel Cruising

June

Sat. 30. This day the first part light breeze with the wind S. E. the ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed middle and latter took in light sails strong breeze and squally weather. wind S. S. E. ship steering by the wind crew variously employed so ends this day

Lat by obser 26. 40. N.

Long by chron 174. 18. W.

Sund.

Sund. 1st. This day the first part strong breeze squally with the wind. N. N. E. ship steering. E. by N. middle and latter squally weather with the wind. E. S. E. ship steering by the wind so ends this day

Lat by obser. 26. 20 N.

Long... chron. 172. 50. W.

Sund. 1 This day the first part strong breeze squally weather with the wind E. S. E. ship steering by the wind wore ship Middle and latter wind N. E. light breeze ship steering by the wind so ends this day.

Mon. 2. This day the first part light breeze with the wind. S. E. ship steering by the wind. Middle and latter light breeze with the wind E. ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed so end this day

Lat by obser. 27. N.

Long... chron. 172. 15. W.

Edwin. J. Reid. Master

Tue. 3. This day the first-part-light-breeze with the wind E. ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed Middle and latter light-breeze with the wind E. S. E. the ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed. Lat by obs. 27. 12. 8
Long. chron. 172. 8. 10.

Wed. 4. This day the first-part-light-breeze with the wind E. S. E. the ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed Middle and latter wind S. E. ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed. Henry Simson was punished this day for leaving ^{well} without giving notice of his leave the ship having all sail out. he Henry was native of Jamaica went over the side and was kept all day on deck punishment to end this day
Lat by obs. 27. 11. 8
Long. chron. 171. 15. 10.

Thurs. 5. This day the first-part-light-breeze with the wind, S. E. the ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed Middle and latter part the same so ends this day. Lat by Chron. 27. 14. 8
Long. chron. 169. 8. 10.

1888. Bark Petrel Cruising.
Fiji

Frid 6. This day the first part strong breeze with wind E. S. E. the ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed Middle and latter the same. so ends this day.
Lat by observ. 26. 48
Long. Chronom. 168. 15

Sat. 7. This day the first part light breeze with the wind Easterly. ship heading by the wind the crew variously employed Middle and latter the same. so ends this day.
No observations

Sun. 8. This day the first part moderate breeze with the wind Nor. Easterly, the ship steering by the wind this overhauling the winlass and cleaning it. Middle and latter part light breeze from the N. ship heading E. N. E. so ends this day.
No observations

Mon. 9. This day the first part light baffling winds from N. E. W. with light rain squalls. ship heading E. N. E. Middle and latter part strong breeze with the wind S. E. the ship heading E by N. half N. so ends this day

Lat by Observation. 27. 42
Long. Chronom. 168. 48

Tues. 10. This day the first part strong breeze with the wind from the N. E. ship steering E. by N. half N. no employment Middle and latter part variable wind the ship heading by the wind breaking out cordage and sails sent down the old Main-top-gallant sail. and bend a new one so ends this day: No observations

Wed 11. This day the first light breeze from E. N. E ship steering by the wind unreaving the the barbed boats davy tackle fall and reave new ones Middle and latter part strong breeze from N. N. E. ship heading by the wind the crew variously employed so ends this day. Lat by obs. 27. 53 Long. Chron. 160. 28. W.

Thurs. 12. This day the first part strong breeze from from the N. as the breeze increased took in the topsails and fib. the crew variously employed Middle and latter part strong breeze with rain from N. and N. under lower Main-top sail ship steering course E. N. E. the crew variously employed. so ends this day. Lat by obs. 27. 52 Long. by Chron. 158. 58. W.

Frid 13. This day the first part strong breeze from. S. W. ship steering her course. E. N. E. the crew variously employed Middle and latter part light breeze with the wind. W. ship steering course. E. N. E. reaving new Main-top sail braces Lat. by obs. 27. 35 and fore braces. a French man of war Lat. by Chron. 156. 58 passed ahead of us steering N. E. by E.

1888. Bark Petrel Cruising
July.

Sat. 14. This day first part light breeze from the N. ship steering course N. E. by E. rose two maintopgallant sheets middle and latter part strong breeze from the N. Squally weather ship steering course sent down the fore topgallant sail and had the old maintopgallant sail put in place so ends this day. No observation

Sund. 15 This day the first part strong breeze from W. squally weather took in the upper fore topsail and hoist the two quarter boats on the upper crains. Middle and latter part strong breeze from S. W. ship steering course N. E. by N. half N. Squally so ends this day. Lat by Obs. 23. 25. S
Long. Chron. 152. 08 W.

Mon. 16. This day the first part strong breeze from S. W. ship steering course N. E. by N. half N. Middle and latter part wind S. W. ship steering N. by E. light breeze saw and passed the Island Roroutora the crew variously employed so ends this day. Lat by Obs. 21. 45. S
Long. Chron. 151. 24. W.

Tues 17. This day the first part calms and variables ship steering by the wind crew variously employed Middle and latter light winds from N. ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed so ends this day. Lat by Obs. 21. 40. S
Long. Chron. 151. 10 W.

Wed. 18. This day the first part light breeze with the wind
N. ship steering by the by the wind the crew
variously employed middle and latter part
light variable wind ship heading by the wind
the crew variously employed so ends this day

Lat by obs. 21. .. N

Long. chron. 150. 13. W?

Thurs. 19. This day the first part light variable winds
ship heading by the wind. the crew variously
employed middle and latter part light
wind from N. W? ship steering by the wind
setting up the fore rigging so ends this day

Lat by obs. 20. 25. N

Long. chron. 150. 22. W?

Fria 20. This day the first part light breeze from
N. W ship steering by the wind finish
setting up the fore rigging middle and
latter part light breeze with the wind

E. ship steering by the wind this day finish
setting up the main spring stays so ends this day

Lat by obs. 19. 20. N

Long. chron. 150. 11. W?

Sat. 21. This day the first part light breeze with the wind
E. ship steering by the wind the crew
variously employed middle and latter part
light breeze steering by the wind sighted
the Island of Olatate. at 8. P.M. the crew
variously employed so ends this day. Lat by obs. 18. 22

Long. chr. 150. 11

1888. Bark Petrel Cruising

Sund. 22. This day the first part light breeze with the wind N. ship steering by the wind working up for the Island of. Otaheite the crew variously employed middle and latter part light winds with rain squalls working up to the Eastward of the Island with the wind N. W. no employment so ends this day

Mon. 23. This day the first part squally weather with the wind S. working up to the Eastward of the Island no employment middle and latter part light breeze with the wind W. ship steering by the wind working up for Pinnis Lighthouse bend on both cable on to the anchors so ends this day

Tues 24. This day the first part light breeze with the wind W. ship steering by the wind working up for St. Pannu Lighthouse no employment middle and latter part light S. W. wind working up for the harbour of Papeete Otaheite ship steering by the wind no employment so ends this day

Wed 25. This day the first part light breeze with the wind S. W. ship steering by the wind working up for the harbour the Pilot came on board at 4.0 clock. All work to windward of the Island for the night Middle and latter part light breeze dropped anchor in Otaheite at 10. A.M. took in one flying jibboom so ends this day

Edwin B. Reid. Master

Thurs 26. This day the first light breeze lying at anchor send out our two flying jibboons and commence setting up our rigging Middle and latter part the same some of our men had a fight-did not time. Cause by a Jamaica boy by the name of Robert hitting one a native of Feluna named Seymour. and Harry Sutton two natives of Mangera with Tarbucket another Feluna native against three Jamaicans named Robert, Walter and Richard the Kanakas. cut the head of Richard and blew the nose of Walter two Jamaicans the officers has to stop them. The crew still so ends this day

Frid 27. This day the first part setting up our fly jibboon rigging fine weather also running salt water in the fore hole on the Starboard side and hoisted the cask on deck and drove the hoops Middle and latter part the same so ends this day

Sat 28. This day the first part fine weather working still on the fly jib stay went on shore after seven casks of water. Middle and latter part fine weather went on shore to fill four cask. of water also trying to heave the ship over in trying broke the after davit of the bow boat so ends this day

1888. Bark Petrel lying in
July and August

Sun 29. This day the first part stowing down
casks in the fore hold running water
also putting some copper in the waist on
the starboard side Middle and latter part
no employments so ends the day

Mon 30. This day the first part stowing down water casks
running water and brought on board two rafts
of water Middle and latter part pumping salt-
water in the Main hold so ends this day.

Tue 31. This day the first part stowing cask and
running fresh water in the Main hold also brought
on board a small raft Middle and latter part
the same a carpenter came from shore and Mended
the two boats also put some bolts in
the quarter deck so ends this day

Wed. August 1888

Wed. 1. This day the first part fine weather stowing
down casks rafting water and running
water Middle and latter part the same
so ends this day

Thurs 2. This day the first part fine weather rafting
water and stowing down one of our boat anchors
Salouche ran away Middle and latter part
the same so ends this day

Plante. Capt. Edwin. J. Reid Master

- Fri 3. This day the first part fine weather rafting water
 and slowing down Middle and latter part
 the same brought on board some provisions mixed
 a Shillian Man of war from Valparaiso so ends
 this day
- Sat. 4. This day fine weather the first part slowing down
 and rafting water Middle and latter part
 the same brought provisions from shore
 so ends this day
- Sun 5. This day the first part fine weather running water
 also brought a raft on board Middle and
 latter part the Port watch had a run on shore
 liberty ^{Three Men deserted} so ends this day
- Mon 6. This day the first part fine weather painting
 ship out side brought on board some recruits
 a Man of war ship Launch left the harbor
 also Tom Wilson was found on the beach by one
 of our boat crew and was brought on board
 drunk and making a great noise also called
 the Mate bastard. he was told not to make
 a noise but he offered the Mate to fight
 and took hold of the Mate so the Mate struck
 him so. and will not obey the Mate so he was
 forced down below so ends this day
- Tues 7. This day the first part painting the out side
 Middle and latter part fine weather put Brown
 in irons at 6 o'clock P.M. the starboard
 watch went ashore on liberty painting
 the ship inside so ends this day

1888. Bark. Petrel Gung at anchor
August

Wed. 8. This day the first part fine weather gave Brown his meals the same as the rest of the crew painting ship inside. Port Brown in the sail room at 6 A.M. Middle and latter part the same Port watch had liberty. Brown still in irons on deck from 6 A.M. to 6 P.M. so ends this day

Thurs 9 This day the first part fine weather painting ship. Port watch shore on liberty the Mail boat from San Francisco arrived Middle and latter part the same. Brown still in irons Charley was wiping Starboard watch on liberty the crew variously employed so end this day

Frid. 10. This day the first part fine weather strong breeze the Starboard watch on liberty. Brown still in irons the crew variously employed Middle and latter part the same so ends this day.

Sat. 11 This day the first part strong breeze painting ship outside brought from shore some provisions two French men of war came in to day Middle and latter part running and stowing fresh water in the fore hold brought out board two casks of water and one keg of butter so ends this day

Paepete Tahiti. Edwin S. Reid Master

- Sun 12. This day the first part fine weather the crew variously employed Middle and latter part the same so ends this day
- Mon 13. This day the first part fine weather no employment Middle and latter part the same waiting ready for sea so ends this day.
- Tues 14. This day the first part fine weather ready for sea brought on board five of the deserters and a boy what shipped Middle and latter part the five deserters brought on board. William Charley William Kanaka Robert Feroush. and confined so ends this day
- Wed 15. This day fine weather ready for sea waiting for the Pilot the deserters still still confined the two other deserters away till. William Genus and Walter two Jamaicans also Brown was confined to night Middle and latter part could not get out on account of no wind the pilot on board the deserters still confined Brown was confined at night so ends this day
- Thurs 16. This day the first part calm could not get out no wind waiting with the pilot on board the deserters still confined Middle and latter part the Pilot came on board but no wind so ends this day

1888. Bark Petrel lying in Tahiti
August

Wed. 17. This day the first part fine weather the pilot came on board weighed anchor but the breeze died away so we had to drop anchor again the deserters still in confinement Brown was put in the sail room middle and latter part fine weather the pilot came on board but no wind could not get out the men in confinement came on deck had a wash and a good sunning the went below again so ends this day.

Sat 18. This day the first part fine weather calm waiting for a breeze to go out. the men in confinement still Brown was put in the sail room middle and latter part Walter was brought on board by the Police and put in confinement with the rest the Pilot came on board weighed anchor, anchor but dropped it again no wind could not get out the men in confinement were let out to wash and sun themselves then free back again so ends this day.

Sun 19. This day calm waiting for a breeze to go out a French man of war towed the Frisco mail boat tropic bird out the men in confinement Brown was put in the sail room middle and latter part the pilot came on board but could not get out no wind the men in confinement had a noon breakfast so had to put them in irons before finish Robert was put down the run

Edwin J. Reid Master

Mon. 20. This day the Middle and latter part no wind the captain got French Admiral's Steam launch with our boats to tow us out Left Tahiti 6 o'clock P.M. at 10 P.M. a moderate breeze sprang up the wind S.E. with the ship steering W. the Men in confinement was let loose as soon as the vessel was clear of the reef. the Captain called them aft to ask if they will behave themselves one and all e.g. yes. This day we left Tahiti bound on a cruise so ends this day.

Tues. 21. This day the first part Moderate breeze with the wind S.E. ship steering west-Middle and latter part Moderate breeze with the wind S.E. ship heading W. by S. Mending the oil hose so ends this day.

Lat by Obsen. 17. 18 S.

Long by Chron. 151. 52. W.

Wed. 22. This day the first part Moderate breeze with the wind E. ship steering W. by S. mending the oil hose Middle and latter part the same wind E. ship heading W. so ends this day.

Lat by Obsen. 17. 18 S.

Long... Chron. 153. 52. W.

Thurs 23. This day the first part Moderate breeze with the wind S.E. the ship heading W. the crew variously employed Put the first mate off duty because he was very insulting to the Captain in the presence of the entire officers and crew his reasons for so doing was he wanted me to agree to discharge him at Barbadoes and pay him for his entire voyage and pay his passage to Fajal or come under a bond to pay him 1000 dollars in the event that on this matter I put down what I was told by the captain Moderate wind heavy rain Monday Morning

198 Bark Petrel bound on a cruise
August

Thurs 23. went that I didnt do so I of course refused to do anything so incase then he abused the captain fearfully calling the captain a liar Middle and latter part. Moderate breeze with the wind S. E. the ship heading S. W. by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W. setting up rigging the mate Mr. Mendoza off duty till so end this day
Lat by Obs 17. 32 S
Long. Chron. 156. 8. W.

Frid 24. This day the first fine weather Moderate breeze with the wind S. E. the ship heading S. W. by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W. finish setting up rigging Middle and latter part Middle part the mate called the captain and ask him to overlook what he has done saying in the presence of his two other officers that he the mate is sincerely sorry for what he has said and done to the captain so the captain told the mate if he the mate will promise not to insult him as a captain as he has done in any case and beg his the captain pardon he will overlook the whole matter and reinstate him Mr. Mendoza as Mate again so a good beg pardon and shaking of hands puts everything to rights. latter part if I insulted the captain I was ignorant of the insult the I am sorry if I did the crew was called aft and the mate reinstated Moderate breeze ship on her course setting up main rigging all things gone on smoothly mate on duty Moderate breeze with the wind S. E. ship heading S. W. by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W. so end this day.

Lat by Obs 18. 15 S.

Long. Chron 158. 40 W.

Edwin F. Reid Master

Sat. 25. This day the first part Moderate breeze with the wind S. E. the ship heading S. W. by W. 2 W. finally getting up the main rigging took in the light sails Middle sighted Aitutaki Moderate breeze latter boat from shore came off the captain went on shore 9 O'clock. P. M. so ends this day.

Sun. 26. This day the first part Moderate breeze with the wind S. E. lying off and on Aitutaki the captain came on board at 4 O'clock. A. M. took a Pilot on board Middle and latter part the same a boat from shore came off at 6 O'clock lying off and on taking wood and recruits the captain went on shore to trade so ends this day.

Mon. 27. This day the first part Moderate breeze lying off and on Aitutaki taking wood and recruits the captain on shore trading came on board at 5 O'clock. A. M. Middle and latter part the same boat came off from shore brought off fruit the captain went on shore trading at 10 P. M. fruit and yams so ends this day.

Tues 28. This day the first part lying off and on Aitutaki taking recruits left Aitutaki at 4 O'clock A. M. with a moderate breeze wind N. E. the ship steering her course Middle and latter the same wind N. E. ship steering W. S. W. carried away the larboard boats beams. captain and cooper making a run so ends this day. No observations

1888

Bark Petrel bound on a
August

Wed 29 This day the first part Moderate breeze with rain squalls with the wind N. E. the ship heading N. S. W. the crew variously employed cooper and the Capt. Making a beaver for the larboard boat - middle and latter part the same finish putting out the larboard beaver so ends this day. No Observations

Thurs 30. This day the first part squally weather and strong breeze wind from S. E. ship steering by the wind took in light sails Middle and latter part took in the upper fore top sail Moderate breeze wind S. ship steering N. S. W. repairing the larboard boat - so ends this day. Lat by Obs. 20. 50 S Long. Chow. 165. 56 W

Fria 31. This day the first part moderate breeze with the wind S. E. ship steering N. by S. the crew variously employed Middle and latter part the same raining all day so ends this day
No Observations

Cruise Edwin J. Reid Master.
September

Sat. 1. This day the first-part-light-breeze with rain with the wind S. and ship steering N. S. W. at 2 past 4 o'clock A. M. the wind shifted round to the N. W. ship steering by the wind middle and latter part strong breeze with the wind N. S. W. the ship under short-sail steering by the wind the crew variously employed so ends this day.
Lat by Obs. 20. 26
Long. Chron 138. 38

Sun. 3. This day the first-part strong breeze with the wind N. S. W. the ship steering by the wind under short-sail the crew variously employed middle and latter part strong breeze with the wind S. S. W. ship under short-sail George Roberts and William Smith was on deck since leaving Tahiti to this date the crew variously employed so ends two day.
Lat by Obs. No observation
Long. Chron

Tues. 4. This day the first-part moderate breeze made sail wind S. ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed middle and latter part light-breeze with the wind S. ship steering by the wind crew variously employed so ends this day.
Lat by Obs. 20. 41. 8
Long. Chron 170. 42. 47

This day change this date from W. to E longitude

1888 Bark Petrel Cruising

September

Wed. 5 This day the first part light breeze with the wind S. ship steering by the wind Robert and William all day on deck still the crew variously employed Middle and latter part light breeze wind from S. ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed so ends this day.

Lat by Observation. 20. 28 S

Long " Chron. 171. 43. W

Thurs. 6. This day the first part light breeze with the wind S. S. E. the ship steering by the wind painted the larboard waist and bow boats Robert and William all day on deck still Middle and latter part light breeze with the wind S. E. ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed so ends this day

Lat by Obs. 20. 28 S

Long " Chron. 172. 33 W

Frid 7. This day the first part light breeze with the wind S. E. the ship steering by the wind William and Robert all day on deck still the crew variously employed Middle and latter part light breeze variable ship steering by the wind so ends this day

Lat by Obs.

! No Observation

Sac. 8 This day the first part light variable winds ship steering by the wind took the starboard boat from the crains inboard and put another on the crains fixing the fore to mast stay this day Roberto and Williams came and had their watch below middle and latter part light variable winds ship steering by the wind so ends this day.

Lat by obs. 21.33 S
Long. Chron 173.15. W

Mon. 9. This day the first part light E. winds ship steering S. by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. this shorten sail at sunset bend a new wheel rope Middle and latter part light breeze from S. E. ship steering by the wind bend new fore braces fore and main topsails down hauls new main royal braces so ends this day Lat by Obs

Long. Chron No Observation

Tues 10 This day the first part light breeze from S. E. ship steering by the wind set up the middle and latter bowsprit gages and bend on new jib so ends this day No Observation

Tues 11 This day the first part light breeze from S. E. ship steering by the wind shorten sail crew variously employed middle and latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs 22.53 S
Long. Chron 132.55 W

1888. Bark Petrel Cruising
Sept.

Wed 12 This day the first part Moderate breeze wind from S. E. ship steering by the wind repairing the Mizu topmast staysail middle and latter ^{part} Moderate breeze with the wind S. E. the ship steering N. by W. finish mending the Mizu topmast staysail the crew variously employed so ends this day
Lat by Obsⁿ. 24 00. S.
Longⁿ. Chronⁿ. 173 46. W.

Thurs 13 This day the first part Moderate breeze with the wind S. E. the ship steering N. by W. the crew variously employed Middle and latter part rainy weather under short-sail with the wind S. E. so ends this day. No Observation

Frid. 14 This day the first part rainy the ship under short-sail with the wind S. E. Middle and latter part light breeze with the wind S. rose whales at 6 o'clock P. M. lowered down the Malt-stuck and brought his whale alongside at 9. P. M. commenced cutting it, the other boats chasing but could not come up to the whales so ends this day
Lat by Obsⁿ
Longⁿ. Chronⁿ

Sat. 15 This day the first part Moderate breeze with the wind S. commence cutting at 2 o'clock A. M. and finish at 8 o'clock P. M. Middle and latter part clearing up the waist and commence boiling
Lat by Obsⁿ 24 17. 15
Longⁿ. Chronⁿ 174 17

- Sund. 16 This day the first part strong breeze with the wind S. boiling Middle and latter part the same so ends this day
Lat by Obsu 24.10
Long. Chron 174.55
- Mon 17. This day strong breeze with the wind S. the ship under short-sail cutting boiling Middle and latter part Moderate breeze with the wind E. ship under short-sail finish boiling so ends this day.
Lat by Obsu. 24.22
Long. Chron. 175.15
- Tues. 18 This day the first part moderate breeze with the wind E. ship under short-sail Middle and latter part light breeze commence stowing down so ends this day No Observation
- Wed. 19. This day the first part light breeze under short-sail the wind E. finish stowing down Middle and latter part Moderate breeze with the wind E.N.E ship steering by the wind finish repairing the Mizen topmast-staysail and bend it so ends this day Lat by Obsu.
Long. Chron. No Obsu
- Thurs 20. This day the first part moderate breeze with the wind E.N.E. the ship steering by the wind repairing the fore pendant and fore topmast-staysail shorten sail. Middle and latter part light breeze from E. ship steering by the wind so ends this day

195

1888

Bark Petrel Cruising

September

Frid. 21. This day the first part light breeze from E ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed middle and latter part moderate breeze with the wind S.S.E. the ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed so ends this day

Lat. by Obsrv. 24. 46 S

Long. Chron. 174. 35. W

Sat. 22. This day the first part moderate breeze with the wind S.S.E. the ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed shorten sail middle and latter part the same so ends this day

Lat. by Obsrv. 24. 42

Long. Chron. 174. 20

Sun. 23. This day the first part light breeze from S.S.E. the ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed shorten sail sunset middle and latter part moderate breeze with a heavy rain squall so ends this day

Lat. by Obsrv. 24. 15

Long. Chron. 175. 21

Mon. 24. This day the first part moderate breeze with the wind S.E. the ship steering by the wind shorten sail at sunset middle and latter part moderate breeze with the wind S.S.E. the ship steering by the wind broke out water and provisions so ends this day

Lat. by Obsrv. 25. 40 S

Long. Chron. 176. 34 W

Edwin J Reid Master

Tue 25. This day the first part moderate breeze with the wind S. S. E. the ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed Middle and latter part the same so ends this day

Lat by Obsⁿ " 26. 28 " 38"

Long " Chron " 177. 24. W.

Wed 26. This day the first part moderate breeze with the wind S. S. E. the ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed middle and latter part light variable winds the ship heading by the wind the crew variously employed so ends this day

Lat by Obsⁿ " 27. 10

Long " Chron " 177. 28

Thurs 27. This day the first part light variable winds the ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed Middle and latter part Moderate breeze from N. E. saw two humpbacks, lowered after them but did not get them so ends this day

Lat by Obsⁿ " 28. 10 S

Long " Chron " 177. 18. W.

Frid 28. This day the first part moderate with the wind N. E. the ship steering S. E. by S. breaking out provisions Middle and latter moderate breeze with the wind N. W. ship steering S. E. by S. the crew variously employed so ends this day

Lat by Chron Obsⁿ " 29 52 S

Long by Chron " 176. 55 W

1888.

Bark Petrel Cruising

September & October

Sat 29 This day the first part light breeze with the wind N.W. ship steering S.E. by S the crew variously employed Middle and latter part variable winds and calms so end this day
Lat by Obsⁿ "

Long " Chron. " No Obsⁿ

Sun 30 This day the first part light breeze from E ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed Middle and latter part moderate breeze from N.E. ship steering S.E. by S. so ends this day No Observation

October

Mon 1 This day the first strong breeze from the N.E. the ship steering by the wind took in light sails no employment Middle and latter part strong breeze from N. with rain under short-sail steering S.E. no employment so ends this day
Lat by Obsⁿ " 34 " 34 S
Long " Chron. " 173 " 50 W

Tues 2 This day the first part strong breeze from N.W. ship under short sail steering N.E. no employment Middle and latter part the second mate in command off duty down with a cold. strong breeze from N.W. steering E by S so ends this day
Lat by Obsⁿ " 35 " 35 S
Long " Chron. " 172 " 07 W

Edwin J. Reid Master
October

Tue 3. This day the first part moderate breeze with the wind N.W. the ship steering S.E. & E. put up two cross masts on the fore and main tops gallows cross trees. the second mast still off duty sick a little better no employment shorten sail at sunset middle and latter part strong breeze from S.W. lying too no employment - so ends this day

Lat by Obsⁿ " 35.40. S

Long " Chron. " 171.22. W

Wen 4 This day the first part strong breeze with the wind S.W. the ship lying too no employment middle and latter part moderate breeze from S.W. the ship heading E.N.E. no employment - the second mast on duty to day so ends this day

Lat by Obsⁿ " 35.32 S

Long " Chron. " 171.25. W

Fri 5 This day the first part light breeze from S.W. the ship heading E.N.E. no employment the second mast on duty again shorten sail at sunset middle and latter part light breeze from S.W. no employment steering E.N.E. so ends this day

Lat by Obsⁿ " 34.36

Long " Chron. " 179.34

Sat 6 This day the first part light breeze from W. the ship steering E.N.E. sighted the Alaska Bark at 2 A.M. hauled at 5 A.M. middle and latter part the Alaska still in sight no employment so ends this day

Lat by Obsⁿ " 35.34

Long " Chron. " 179.50

1858. Bark Petrel Cruising
October

Sun 7. This day the first part Moderate breeze from W. the ship steering N.E. the Alaska in sight no employment shorten sail at sunset middle and latter the rose a right whale at 8 P.M. the captain rose it lowered the boats but did not get near him the boats came alongside at 10 P.M. so ends this day

Lat by Obsⁿ " 35° 52

Long " Chron " 179 " 50

Mon 8. This day the first part Moderate breeze with the wind N. the ship steering by the wind spoke the Alaska shorten sail at sunset middle and latter part strong breeze from the N. lying too under lower mainsail the Alaska still in sight so ends this day

Lat by Observations " 36 " 23

Long " Chronom " 176 " 34

Tues 9. This day the first part strong breeze from N. the ship lying too under main lower topsail no employment middle and latter part the same so ends this day

Lat by Obsⁿ "

Long " Chron " No Obsⁿ

Wed 10 This day the first part strong breeze with rain squalls from W.N.W. the ship lying too under lower mainsail middle and latter part the same so ends this day

Lat by Obsⁿ " 36 " 48

Long " Chron " 168 " 10

Edwin J. Reid Master

200

- Thurs 11 This day the first part strong breeze from N. W. the ship lying too under lower main topsail middle and latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obsⁿ " 34 " 54 " S
Long " Chron " 167 " 40 " W
- Frid 12 This day the first part strong breeze with the wind N. W. the ship lying too under lower main topsail middle and latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obsⁿ " 34 " 54 " S
Long " Chron " 167 " 40 " W
- Sat 13 This day the first part strong breeze from S. W. the ship lying too under fore and main — lower topsails the wind moderated a little middle and latter part from S. W. ship steaming by the wind with all sail set so ends this day Lat by Obsⁿ " 35 " 00 " S
Long " Chron " 167 " 45 " W
- Sun 14 This day the first part strong breeze with rain & squalls from S. W. the ship clearing by the wind took in the light sail middle and latter part strong breeze under short sail so ends this day Lat by Obsⁿ " 35 " 30
Long " Chron " 167 " 31
- Mon 15 This day the first part strong breeze with the wind S. W. the ship under short sail the breeze increase however too a. H. A. S. W. under lower main topsail middle and latter part the same so ends this day Lat by Obsⁿ " 35 " 44 " S
Long " Chron " 167 " 47 " W

1885. Bark Petrel Cruising

October

- Tues 16th This day the first part strong breeze with rain & squalls wind from S.W. the ship lying too under lower main top sail middle and latter part moderated a little under short sail so ends this day. Lat by Obsⁿ " 34th 40 Longⁿ Chronⁿ 168th 0
- Wed 17th This day the first part moderate breeze from S.W. the ship steering by the wind no employment middle and latter part calms. so ends this day. Lat by Obsⁿ " 34th 30 S Longⁿ Chronⁿ 169th 00 W
- Thurs 18th This day the first part calms no employment middle and latter part light breeze with the wind N.E. the ship steering. S. so ends this day. Lat by Obsⁿ " 35th 10, S. Longⁿ Chronⁿ 169th 21, W.
- Frid 19th This day the first part moderate breeze from N.E. the ship steering. S. the crew variously employed shorten sail at sunset middle part moderate breeze from N.E. the ship steering. S. by N. the captain bore a right whale quarter to S. A.M. lowered down the whale chuck so ends this day. Lat by Obsⁿ " 36th 00 W. Longⁿ Chronⁿ " 169th 40 W.
- Sat 20th This day the first part moderate breeze wind from N.E. the whale was brought along side at quarter to 1 o'clock. At P.M. middle and latter part - A.M. Commence and finish cutting middle and latter part commence starting the works so ends this day. Lat by Obsⁿ " 36th 37 S Longⁿ Chronⁿ 169th 40 W.

Edwin J. Reid Master

- Jan 21 This day the first part Moderate breeze from the N. E. the ship steering by the wind boiling short sail a sudden wind and latter part the same under short sail so ends this day Lat by Obs. 26. 26. S Long " Chron. 70. 14 W.
- Jan 22 This day the first part strong breeze with the wind N. E. going to under short sail boiling Middle and latter part drizzling rain finish boiling 2 past 5 A.M. so ends this day No Observation
- Jan 23 This day the first part drizzling rain with fog wind from N. Moderate breeze ship steering by the wind under short sail middle and latter part strong breeze from N. E. with rain going to under lower main topsail so ends this day No Observations
- Jan 24 This day the first part strong breeze from N. E. with plenty rain the ship lying to under goosewing main topsail middle and latter part Moderate breeze from N. W. with heavy swell repairing the try works the ship steering E. N. E. so ends this day Lat by Obs. 37. 5. S Long " Chron. 69. 14. W.
- Jan 25 This day the first part Moderate breeze from N. W. the ship under short sail steering E. N. E. repairing the try works Moderate and latter part light breeze from W. N. W. the ship steering by the wind under short sail commencing slowing down sail so ends this day Lat by Obs. " Long & Chron. " No Observation

1888. Burke Petrel Cruising
October

Sat 26. This day the first part Moderate breeze W. N. W. the ship clearing by the wind under short sail finish slowing down middle and latter part Moderate breeze with the wind W. the ship clearing by the wind finish repairing the byworks broke out biscuits so ends this day

Lat by Obs " 37 " 0 S

Lon " Chron " 167 " 54 W

Sat 27. This day the first part Moderate breeze with the wind W. the ship clearing by the wind the crew variously employed middle and latter part light breeze from W. S. W. the ship clearing by the wind the crew variously employed so ends this day

Lat by Obs " 35. 58 " S

Lon " Chron " 167 " 44 W

Sun 28. This day the first part light breeze from W. S. W. the ship clearing by the wind the crew variously employed middle and latter part Moderate breeze from W. the ship clearing by the wind no employment so end this day

Lat by Obs " 37 " 0 C

Lon " Chron " 176 " 24

Mon 29. This day the first part Moderate breeze from S. E. the ship clearing W. no employment

Middle and latter part the same Charles Gamwell was sent by the mate to reave the fish tackle in reavings this said Charles was it wrong and was told by the mate to unreeve again and change blocks the foreman one for the aft one in doing so he Charles commence to unreeve the mate by using bad language and slam the blocks on deck. he was told by the mate not to do so. but he will not as the mate struck him the crew variously employed so ends this day

Lat by Obs " 36 " 7

Lon " Chron " 167 " 55

Edwin F. Reid Master

- Nov 30 This day the first part calm the crew variously employed. middle and latter part Moderate breeze from W. the ship steering by the wind no employment so ends this day
Lat by Obsⁿ " 36 " 30 S
Long " Chron " 169 " 35 W.
- Nov 31 This day the first part Moderate breeze from W. the ship steering by the wind no employment. Shorten sail at sunset middle and latter part the same so ends this day
Lat by Obsⁿ " 36 " 28 S
Long " Chron " 168 " 52 W.

Nov 1 November 1888

- Nov 1 This day the first part Moderate breeze. W. H. W. the ship steering by the wind shorten sail at sunset middle and latter part. Light breeze from W. with light rain squalls the ship steering by the wind no employment so ends this day Lat by Obsⁿ 36 " 36 S
Long " Chron. 169. 16. W.
- Nov 2 This day the first part Moderate breeze with Wind. N. the ship steering by the wind the Mate rose a right whale at 3. A.M. lowered the boats but could not get to him Middle light breeze from W. H. W. the ship steering by the wind latter part Moderate breeze from W. H. W. the ship by the wind rose a whale at 7. P.M. lowered the boats at 9. P.M. but could not get him came outboard at 12. P.M. under short sail shorten sail at sunset so ends this day
Lat by Obsⁿ " 36 " 30 S
Long " Chron " 169 " 16 W.

1856. Bark Petrel Cruising

November

Dec 3 This day the first part strong breeze from N.W. the ship steering by the wind saw the right whale passed the ship going to windward no employment Middle and latter part strong breeze from W. the ship under short sail saw a right whale but didn't lower and a new pt pendant and sheet so ends this day

Lat by Obsⁿ " 36° 38' S

Long " Chron " 169° 25' W

Dec 4 This day the first part Moderate breeze from S.W. the ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed shorten sail at sunset Middle and latter part strong breeze from N.W. the ship steering by the wind under short sail no employment

so ends this day

Lat by Obsⁿ " 36° 36' S

Long " Chron " 169° 34' W

Nov 5 This day the first part strong breeze from the N.W. the ship steering by the wind Middle and latter part strong breeze from S.W. under short sail no employment so ends this day. No Observations

Dec 6 This day the first part strong breeze from S.W. lying too under lower main top sail middle part the same latter part moderated a little Mr Knox rose a right whale at 10 P.M. lowered the boats at 3 past 10 P.M. the third whale struck and whale was brought a long side at so ends this day

Lat by Obsⁿ "

Long " Chron " No Obsⁿ

Edwin J. Reid Master.

- Feb 7. This day the first part strong breeze from the W. S. W. the whale was hauled alongside at 5. P. M. Middle part moderate breeze from W. S. W. commence cutting so ends this day
 Lat by Obsⁿ 36° 00' S
 Lon " Chron 169° 16' W
- Feb 8. This day the first part moderate breeze from S. W. finish cutting and commence boiling at 6. A. M. saw a sail on our starboard by middle part the same and latter moderate breeze from N. W. coconut one of the foremast hands rose a whale at 8. P. M. lowered the boats could not get up to him the Higer and California in sight
 Lat by Obsⁿ 36° 8'
 Lon " Chron 169° 2'
- Feb 9. This day the first part moderate breeze from N. W. the Mate rose a whale lowered the boats down but could not get near him the California and Higer in sight. we still boiling middle and latter part boiling the Higer and California in sight so ends this day
 Lat by Obsⁿ
 Lon " Chron 169° 4'
- Feb 10. This day the first part moderate breeze from N. W. boiling middle part moderate breeze from N. W. finish boiling latter part breaking out the Higer and California in sight so ends this day
 Lat by Obsⁿ 36° 47'
 Lon " Chron 169° 42'

1886. Bark Petrel Cruising
November

Sun 11 This day the first part moderate breeze from N. the ship under short sail steering by the wind breaking out the Hizer and California in sight middle the same latter part strong breeze from N. with plenty of rain the ship lying too so ends this day

No Observations

Mon 12 This day the first part strong breeze from N. with rain lying too under lower main topsail a sail in sight middle moderate latter light breeze from N. N. W. saw two sails in sight commence stowing oil down so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36° 58' S

Long Chron 168° 35' W

Tues 13 This day the first part light breeze from N. N. W. two sails in sight finish stowing down oil shorten sail at sunset middle calm latter part moderate breeze from S. E. saw the Alaska so ends this day

Lat by Obs 37° 6' S

Long Chron 168° 30' W

Wed 14 This day the first part strong breeze from S. E. the captain saw a whale once spoke the Alaska she was seen chasing whales & hove two sails at sunset middle and latter moderate breeze from E. S. E. the ship steering N. by W. breaking out provisions so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36° 00' S

Long Chron 169° 43' W

Edward & Reid Master

- Dec 15 This day the first part moderate breeze from E. S. E. the ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed shorten sail at sunset Middle and latter part calms the mate saw a whale twice but went out of sight so ends this day
 Lat by Observation " 35.50
 Long " Chrono " 169.35
- Dec 16 This day the first part calms the crew variously employed middle light breeze from N. ship steering N. latter part light breeze from N. the ship steering N. W. firing the jib pendant the crew variously employed so ends this day
 Lat by Observation " 36.17
 Long " Chrono "
- Dec 17 This day the first part light breeze from N. the ship steering N. W. the Captain rose whale lowered the boats at 1. A. M. the Captain and mate struck two whales the last one was brought alongside & pat. g. A. M. plenty whales was seen middle part getting the cutting gear ready latter part commence and finish cutting one whale light breeze from N. so ends this day
 Lat by Obsv " 36.30 S
 169.8 W
- Dec 18 This day the first part light breeze from N. commence and finish cutting the other whale middle and l part light breeze from N. W. cleaning up the waist latter part started the try works Willie rose whales 2 at 6 P. M. lowered the mate and second Mate the whale went off frightened, lowered twice but no whale so end this day
 Lat by Obsv 36.25 S
 Long " Chron 170 04 W

1888 Nov. Bark Petrel Cruising

Nov 19. This day: fine weather with moderate breeze from N. the ship steering by the wind boiling saw a ship on the weather bow the steward rose a whale going to windward part shortened sail at sunset middle and latter part moderate breeze from N. E. the ship under short sail steering by the wind boiling so ends this day

Lat by Obsⁿ " 36 " 20 S

Long " Chron^y " 169 " 40 W

Dec 20 This day the first part moderate breeze from N. E. the ship under short sail steering by the wind boiling middle and latter part the same cooper setting up casks so ends this day

Lat by Obsⁿ " 36 "

Long " Chron^y " 169 "

Wed. 21 This day the first part moderate breeze from N. E. the ship under short sail steering by the wind shorten sail at sunset boiling cooper cooping casks middle and latter part strong breeze from N. E. the ship under short sail with plenty of rain commence stowing down oil so ends this day

Lat

No Observation

Thurs 22 This day the first part strong variable winds the ship under short sail commence stowing down paving middle and latter part the same so ends this day

No Observation

Frid 23 This day the first part strong breeze from N. the ship lying too under short sail finish stowing down middle and latter part moderate breeze from N. W. no employment squally so ends this day

No Observations

Edwin J. Reib Master

1896

- Sat 24 This day the first part strong breeze from N. W. the ship under short sail steering by the wind. equally middle and latter part the same lying too under lower maintopsail so ends this day No observation
- Sun 25 This day the first part strong breeze from N. with with plenty rain the ship lying too under lower maintopsail no employment middle and latter part strong breeze from N. W. lying too under lower maintopsail so ends this day Lat by Observation " 37° 0' S
Long " Chron " 169° 39' W
- Mon 26 This day the first part strong breeze from N. W. the ship lying too under lower maintopsail middle and latter part the same so ends this day
Lat by Observation " 37° 9' S
Long " Chron " 160° 09'
- Tues 27 " This day the first part strong breeze from N. W. the ship lying too under lower maintopsail middle and latter part the same so ends this day
Lat by Obs " 37° 28' S
Long " Chron " 168° 25' W
- Wed 28 " This day the first part strong breeze from N. W. the ship lying too under lower maintopsail middle and latter part moderate a little set the more sail cooper setting up casks Lat by Obs " 37° 00' S
Long " Chron " 168° 30' W
- Thurs 29 " This day the first part stiff breeze from N. the ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed middle and latter part moderate breeze from W. N. W. the ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed mend the fly jib so ends this day Lat by Obs " 37° 18' S
Long " Chron " 169° 07' W

1888 Bark Petrel Cruising
Nov and Dec

Fri 30 This day the first part moderate breeze from N.W. the ship steering by the wind middle part moderate breeze from N.W. the ship steering by the wind high latter part variable winds with rain so ends this day No Observation
December

Sat 1 This day the first part light variable winds with plenty rain shorten sail at sunset middle part moderate breeze with rain giving too latter part moderate breeze from S.W. the ship steering N.W. by W so ends this day
Lat by Obs " 37° 50' S
Long " Chron " 170° 35' W

Sun 2 This day the first part moderate breeze from N.W. the ship steering by the wind shorten sail at sunset middle part strong breeze from N.W. with rain latter part the same Charles Gramwell off duty sick pains all over so ends this day
Lat by Obs " 38° 7' S
Long " Chron " 170° 27' W

Mon 3 This day the first part strong breeze from W. the ship steering by the wind under the lower fore and mainloose Middle and latter part moderate breeze from W. the ship steering by the wind Charles Gramwell sick shorten sail at sunset the crew variously employed so ends this day
Lat by Obs " 37° 50' S
Long " Chron " 170° 07' W

Edwin P Reid Master

Dec

- 14 This day the first part moderate breeze from W. the ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed middle and latter part light variable winds with rain so ends this day
Lat No Observation
- 15 This day the first part light variable winds with plenty rain no employment middle and latter part moderate breeze from W. the ship steering by the wind Charles Gannwell torn too again so ends this day
No Observation
- 16 This day the first part moderate breeze from N. the ship steering N. W. by E. shorten sail at sunset middle and latter part moderate breeze from S. S. W. the ship steering W. shorten some of the sails at sunset so ends this day
Lat by Obsⁿ 36° 30' N
Lon " Chron 171° 31' W
- 17 This day the first part moderate breeze from S. S. W. the ship steering N. commence cleaning right whale bone middle and latter part calm cleaning bones shorten sail at sunset light sails so ends this day
Lat by Obsⁿ 36° 25' N
Lon " Chron 171° 39' W
- 18 This day the first part calm cleaning bones middle and latter part moderate breeze from N. W. steering S. E. course cleaning bones shorten sail at sunset so ends this day
Lat by Obsⁿ
Lon " Chron " No Observations
- 19 This day the first part moderate breeze from N. W. steering S. E. course cleaning bones middle part light breeze from N. W. ship steering S. E. latter by the wind so ends this day
Lat by Obsⁿ 37° 30' S
Lon " Chron 172° 02' W

1888. Bark. Petrel Cruising
December

Nov 10 This day the first part strong breeze from N.W. the ship steering by the wind took up the light sail middle and latter part strong breeze from N.W. the ship by the wind under short sail no employment so ends this day
Lat by Obs " 38, 10. S
Long " Chron " 173, 13 W

Dec 11 " This day the first part strong breeze from W. the ship under short sail by the wind no employment middle and latter light breeze from S the ship steering W. clearing home so ends this day
Lat by Obs " 37, 20 S
Long " Chron " 174, 00 W

Wed 12. This day the first part light variable winds the crew variously employed middle and latter part strong breeze from N.W. the ship steering by the wind repairing the maintopmast staysail so ends this day. No Observation

Thurs 13 This day the first part strong breeze from N.W. the ship under short sail by the wind repairing the maintopmast staysail middle and strong breeze with rain from N.W. the ship lying too under lower mainsailsail so ends this day
No Observation

Frid 14 This day the first part strong breeze with rain wind from N.W. ship lying too under lower mainsailsail middle and latter part the same bend the maintopmast staysail so ends this day

Lat by Obs " 38, 5
Long " Chron " 174, 33

Edward J. Reid Master

at 15 This day the first part strong breeze from S.W. the ship steaming by the wind the crew variously employed. Middle and latter part strong breeze from S.W. the ship lying too under lower main top sail so ends this day

Lat by Obs " 37° 12' N

Lon " Chron " 174° 31' W

Sund. 16 This day the first part strong breeze from S.W. the ship lying too under lower main top sail Middle and latter part the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs " 36° 26' N

Lon " Chron " 174° 05' W

Mon 17 " This day the first part strong breeze moderated a little the ship under fore and main lower top sail Middle and latter part moderated a little broke out provisions in all three hatches so ends this day

Lat by Obs " 35° 45' N

Lon " Chron " 174° 18' W

Tues 18 This day the first part strong breeze from S.W. the ship steaming by the wind finish stowing back in the three hatches moderate middle and latter part Calms captain fixing waist boat beams so ends this day

Lat by Obs " 35° 45' N

Lon " Chron " 174° 44' W

Wed 19 This day the first part calms bend a new mizzen stay all sheet the mizen top mast stay sail stay carried away the crew variously employed Middle part Calms latter part light breeze from S.W. the ship steaming by the wind fixing the mizen top mast stay and setting up the crew variously employed so ends this day

Lat by Obs " 35° 05' N

Lon " Chron " 175° 13' W

1888. Bark Petrel Cruising
December

Thurs 20 This day the first part Moderate breeze from S. W. the ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed middle part light breeze from S. W. the ship steering by the wind latter part the same bend a new main sail and rove new main sail rigging the crew variously employed so ends this day
Lat by Obs " 34. 38. S.
Lon " Chron 176. 13. W?

Frid 21 This day the first part light variable winds the ship steering by the wind middle part light breeze from S. W. the ship on the wind latter part Moderate breeze from W. the ship steering by the wind the crew employed in washing bones so ends this day
Lat by Obs " 35. 15. S.
Lon " Chron " 176. 35. W?

Sat 22 " This day the first part strong breeze from W the ship steering by the wind the crew employed in washing bones middle and latter part the same finish washing bones so ends this day
Lat by Obs " 35. 50. S.
Lon " Chron " 177. 08. W?

Sun 23 This day the first part moderate breeze from W. the ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed middle and latter part the same no employment so ends this day
Lat by Obs " 36. 12
Lon " Chron " 177. 38

Mon. 24 This day the first part moderate breeze from W the ship steering by the wind middle and latter part moderate breeze from N. W. the ship steering by the wind rove new maintop gallant braces the crew variously employed so ends this day
Lat by Obs " 36. 40. S.
Lon " Chron " 178. 17. W?

Edwin J Reid Master

- Nov 25 This day the first part moderate breeze from N.W. the
 ship steering by the wind the crew variously employed
 middle and latter part moderate breeze from S.W. by S
 the ship steering by the wind no employment
 so ends this day Lat by Obs^{er} " 36° 24' S.
 Lon " Chron " 179° 16' W.
- Nov 26 This day the first part moderate breeze from S.W. by W.
 the ship steering by the wind no employment
 middle and latter part the same bundling bones
 so ends this day Lat by Obs^{er} " 34° 50' S.
 Lon " Chron " 179° 35' E
- Nov 27 This day the first part strong breeze from S. E steering
 a course W. N. W. finish bundling bones
 middle and latter part the same setting up flying jib
 halliards back ropes and pendants so ends this day
 Lat by Obs^{er} " 33° 20' S.
 Lon " Chron " 177° 43' E
- Nov 28 This day the first part moderate breeze from S. E
 the ship steering a course W. N. W. middle and latter
 part the same so ends this day Lat by Obs^{er} " 32° 00' S.
 Lon " Chron " 175° 35' E
- Nov 29 This day the first part moderate breeze from S.W. by W.
 the ship by the wind no employment middle part the same
 latter part repairing the foresail the crew variously
 employed so ends this day Lat by Obs^{er} " 31° 00' S.
 Lon " Chron " 174° 30' E
- Nov 30 This day the first part moderate breeze from S. E
 the ship steering a course W. by N. the crew variously employed
 middle and latter part the same so ends this day
 Lat by Obs^{er} " 30° 00' S.
 Lon " Chron " 172° 30' E

1888. Bark Petrel Cruising
December and January

Mon 31 This day the first part moderate breeze from E. the ship clearing course. W. middle and latter part the same so ends this day. Lat by Obsⁿ " 29° 30' N. Lon " Chron " 170° 10' E.

January

Tues 1 This day the first part moderate breeze from E. the ship clearing. W. middle and latter part strong breeze from S. E. rose Norfolk Island at 6 O'clock P.M. the captain went on shore at 10 O'clock P.M. so ends this day.

Wed. 2 This day the first part strong breeze from S. E. lying off and on no recruits came on board this day nothing doing so ends this day.

Thurs 3 This day the first part strong breeze from S. E. lying off and on some recruits came on board this day middle and latter part so ends this day.
2nd Mate^{Went} on Shore.

Fri 4 This day the first strong breeze from S. E. with plenty rain lying off and on middle and latter part the same so ends this day.

Sat 5 This day the first part strong breeze from S. W. the ship lying to. Middle and latter part the same so ends this day.

Sun 6 This day the first part moderate breeze from W. lying off and on the boat went on shore brought off some recruits. the captain discharge the third mate and three boat clerks.
Mate went on shore.

Edwin R. Reid. Master

7 This day first part moderate breeze from the East ship lying off of Norfolk Island. middle & latter part the same. so ends this day

8 This day first part moderate breeze from the East middle part the same latter part mate came on board so ends this day Captain came on board with brings Charles F. Fish as Boat Theodor Tarden Ince

9 as 9 mate
This day first part wind N^o E. with rain ship heading S-S-E. under all sail middle part Wind N^o by E. ship steering E by S. latter part wind S-W^o. ship steering E-S-E. with all sail at 10^o o'clock raised a cotton band to the S-E. so ends This day.

Lat by Obs^r 39^o 00' S.

Long by Chron. 148^o 44' E.

10 This day first part moderate breeze from the S-W^o ship steering E-S-E took Lemonon to steer a boat and Antonio Gomez to steer a boat. Downly and Charles Gambol. of duty sick Charles Fish took charge of the Log Book middle part moderate breeze from the S-W^o ship steering E-S-E. latter part wind S. ship steering E.

Lat by. Obs^r 31^o 20' S.

Long by Chron 171^o 00' E

11 This day first part moderate breeze from the S ship heading E middle part variable winds latter part moderate breeze from E by S. ship steering S. narrowly employed so ends This day.

No = Observations

1889 Bark Petrel bound on a cruise

Sat 12 This day ^{with rain} first part moderate breeze from the S. ship heading S. employed variously. Gambol and Lovly of duty sick middle and latter part the same so ends this day
No Observations

Sun 13 This day first part strong breeze from the E-by-N ship heading N-by-E. employed variously. Gambol getting better slowly getting better middle and latter part wind S-by-E ship heading E. slowly on duty so ends this day
No Observations

Mon 14 This day first part fresh breeze from the S-by-E ship heading E. With rain Gambol of duty middle and latter part Wind S-E-by-E ship steering N-E. Coopers and Peter fighting, raised a bark bound to the N-E. so ends this day
Lat by Obser 32 = 20 = S.
Long by Chron 173 = 24

Tues 15 This day first part moderate breeze from the S-E-by-E ship by the wind on the on port tack tacked ship at dark. middle and latter part wind the same ship steering N-E. Gambol of duty getting better employed variously so ends this day.
Lat. by Obser = 32 = 0.
Long by Chron = 173 = 38

- Wed 16 This day first fair moderate breeze from the N^E by E. ship steering S-E. Mr Enos below Lick with Cold middle and latter part wind the same ship heading same. employed rearing top galabat braces and running rigging Mr Enos on deck feeling better Gambol of duty Lick so ends this day
Lat by Obser 33 = 10 = S
Long by Chron 173 = 54 E
- Thur 17 This day first part moderate breeze from the E by S ship steering S. tacked ship at sun set middle and latter part the same employed on board variously so ends this day
Lat by Obser 33 28 = S
Long by Chron 174 = 24 E
- Frid 18 This day first part moderate breeze from the S-E. ship on port tack heading S by E. Charles Gambol on duty tacked ship at dark raised a bark on the lee beam hove to the S. middle and latter part Calm ship still in sight employed on board variously so ends this day
Lat by Obser 33 = 42. S.
Long by Chron 175 = 07 = E.
- Sat 19 This day first part Calm Bark still in sight ship on port tack Bark the same middle and latter part the same employed on board variously
Lat by Obser 34 = 00 = S.
Long by Chron 175 = 43 = E.

Bark Petril Bound on a Cruise.

Son 20 This day first part Calm ship on port tack middle part moderate breeze from the E-by-N. ship on port Tack heading S-S-E. latter part strong breeze heading S-S-E. Agustus Lacey and Cook fighting parted there and ^{sent} one on the fore yard one on the main kept there there one over so ends this day

Lat by. Obser 35 = 56 = S.

Long by Chron 176 = 06 = E.

Son 21 This day first part strong breeze from the E. ship on starboard tack heading N-N-E. Charles Sambol brought the men hash aft to the Captain and told the Captain that they the men feared Cordrot Eat it becoos the hash had Turnaps in it the men had Turnaps for dinner and what was left of them was made into a hash composed of Turnaps potatoes and meat the Officers all tasted of the hash and pronounced it as good as they could ask for and the same as they were eating in the Cabin middle and latter part Wind the same ship heading the same employed on board variousley so ends this day

Lat. by Obser = 33 = 45 = S.

Long by Chron = 177 = 14 = E.

Tues 22 This day first strong breeze from the E-by-N. ship heading N-E on port tack tacked ship at dark ship heading S-S-E. latter part ship heading N-N-E. on Starboard tack employed on board variousley so ends this day

Lat by Obser 33 = 03 = S.

Long by Chron 177 = 47 = E.

Wed 23 This day first part fresh breeze from the E-by-N ship on port tack heading S-S-E. under all sail. middle part moderate breeze ship heading the same at 10 o'clock raised a sail on weather beam employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat by Obsr 33 = 52 = S

Long by Chron 178 = 16 = E.

Thor 24 This day first part moderate breeze from the E-by-N ship on port tack heading by the wind With all sail set middle and latter part the same employed on board variously so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 34 = 50 = S.

Long by Chron 178 = 02 = E.

Frid 25 This day first part moderate breeze from the N-by-E ship heading E. with all sail set middle part the same latter part moderate breeze from the W-by-N ship steering E-by-S. employed on board variously so ends this day

Lat by Obsr 35 = 42 = S.

Long by Chron 178 = 45 = E.

Sat 26 This day first part moderate breeze from the W-by-N ship steering E-by-S. with all sail set middle part the same latter part ship steering S-E. employed on board variously so ends this day

Lat by Obsr = 36 = 10 = S.

Long by Chron = 179 = 06 = W.

Bark Petrel bound on a Cruise.

Sun 27 This day first part fresh breeze from the N-W. ship steering S-E. with all sail took in sail at dark shift to the Wind with main yard Black this day Changed the Longitude from E-to-W. middle part the same at daylight raised a ship to leeward the Alaska Captain went on board at 9 o'clock raised Whales at 12 o'clock lowered the boats in Company With Alaska so ends this day.
No Observations

Sun 27 This day first part moderate breeze from the N-W. boats Chasing Whales Could not get up to then boats came on board at 9 o'clock. middle part wind the same latter part the same Gained the Niger and Milton Milton had Whale along side shortened sail at sunset so ends this day
No Observations

Mon 28 This day first part moderate breeze from the N-W. Gained the Niger Captain came on board at 7 o'clock took in sail at dark middle part the same latter part Wind N ship steering E-by-S. With all sail set
Lat. by Observer 37-54-S.
Long. by Chron 178-50-W.

Edwin. J. Reid Master.

Tues 39 This day first part moderate breeze from the N^W ship steering E-by-S. With all sail, middle and latter part Wind N^W ship steering E-by-S. employed on board seriously so ends this day.
Lat. by Obser = 38 = 40 = S.
Long. by Chron 176 = 12 = W.

Wed 30 This day first part moderate breeze from the N^W ship steering E-by-S. With all sail, middle part the same latter part ship steering E. employed on board seriously so ends this day.
Lat by Obser 39 = 36 = S.
Long by Chron. 174 = 15 = W.

Thur 31 ~~February 1889.~~
This day first part moderate breeze from the N^W ship steering E. took in the Bow and Mast Boats, and put them on the horse, middle and latter part Wind N^W ship steering E. employed on board seriously so ends this day.
No Observations

Friday 1 February 1889
This day first part fresh breeze from the S. ship steering E. took in Fore top gun sail, at 4 o'clock, middle part the same latter part more moderate With all sail employed on board seriously so ends this day.
Lat by Obser 40 = 40 = S.
Long by Chron 168 = 43 = W.

Park Petrel Bound to the Atlantic

- Sat 2 This day first part moderate breeze from the S-S-W ship steering E. With all sail middle and latter part strong breeze from the W-S-W ship steering E $\frac{1}{2}$ S. With all sail set employed on board variously so ends this day.
 Lat by Obser = 40 = 30 = S.
 Long by Chron = 164 = 44 = W.
- Sun 3 This day first part strong breeze from the W-S-W ship steering E $\frac{1}{2}$ S. With all sail set middle and latter part the same With rain so ends this day.
 Lat by Obser 41 = 20 = S.
 Long by Chron 163 = 04 = W.
- Mon 4 This day first part strong breeze with squalls from the W-S-W ship steering E $\frac{1}{2}$ S. With every thing on but fore and aft sails. middle part took in fore and main top gansails latter part the same employed on board variously so ends this day.
 Lat by Obser . 42 = 12 = S.
 Long by Chron 158 = 04 = W.
- Tue 5 This day first part strong breezes from the S-S-W ship steering E. under top sails and Courses Steward and Cook fighting parted by the first mate. middle and latter part Squally ship under lower top sails and Courses Captain not feeling well so ends this day.
 Lat by Obser = 42 = 44 = S.
 Long by Chron 155 = 58 = W.

Edwin F. Reed Master.

Wed 7 This day first part more moderate Wind from the S-S-W ship steering E. Under all sail Captain not well has not been on deck to day face and neck swelled up very bad. middle and latter part Wind W. ship steering E-S. With all sail. so ends this day. Lat by Obser $33 = 45 = S.$
Long by Chron $152 = 04 = W.$

Thur 8 This day first part blowing strong from the W. ship steering E-S. With every thin on but fore and aft sails middle part took in fore top gansail latter part the same With spars employed on board variously so ends this day. Lat by Obser $44 = 10 = S.$
Long by Chron $447 = 42 = W.$

Frid 8 This day first part strong breeze from the W-S-W ship steering E. middle and latter part Wind W. ship steering the same. With spars and rain so ends this day. Lat by Obser $44 = 45 = S.$
Long by Chron $133 = 42 = W.$

Sat 9 This day first part blowing from the S-W ship steering E. With all sail set middle and latter part the same employed on board variously so ends this day. Lat by Obser $45 = 18 = S.$
Long by Chron $140 = 20 = W.$

Bark. Petril. Bound. to the Atlantic

Son 10 This day first part moderate breeze from the S-W. With squalls. Ship under all sail steering E. middle and latter part Wind W. ship steering E. so ends this day

No = Observations

Mon 11 This day first part fresh breezes With foggy from the W-E ship steering E-E-S. middle part the same latter part Calm employed on board variously so ends this day

Lat by Obser 46-25-S.
Long by Chron 134-28. W

Tues 12 This day first part Calm at dark light breeze from the N-E. With foggy ship under all sail. middle and latter part Wind W. ship steering E. employed on board variously so ends this day No = Observations.

Wed 13 This day first part moderate breeze from the W. ship steering E. middle and latter part the same employed on board variously so ends this day

Lat by Obser 47-08-S.
Long by Chron 130-41. W.

Edwin. J. Reid. Master.

- Thw 44 This day first part moderate breeze from the $N\frac{1}{2}S$ ship
 steering E. With all sail set middle and latter
 part the same employed on board reverely so
 ends this day Lat by Obser. $47-28=S$.
 Long by Chron. $129-28=W$
- Fred 15 This day first part moderate breeze from the $N=W$
 ship steering E. With all sail, middle and latter
 part the same employed on board reverely so
 ends this day. Lat by Obser $48-00=S$.
 Long by Chron $125-53=W$
- Sat 16 This day first part fresh breeze from the
 $N=N-W$ ship steering $E\frac{1}{2}N$ with all sail,
 middle and latter part the same so ends this day
 Lat by Obser $48-50=S$.
 Long by Chron $121-03, W$
- Sun 17 This day first part fresh breeze from the $N=W$
 ship steering $E\frac{1}{2}N$ With all sail middle and
 latter the same latter part took in Fore top-
 gamsail so ends this day
 No Observations
- Mon 18 This day first part fresh breeze from the $N=N$
 ship steering $E\frac{1}{2}N$ middle part the same
 latter part blowing from the $N=N$ ship steering the
 same under lower topsails and Coarces Cook and
 Cooper fighting Cook insulted the Cooper
 parted by the first mate. furnished the first
 Watch for not relieving the Watch, in
 time so ends this day No Observations

Bark Petril Bound to the Atlantic

Tues 19 This day first part blowing from the N-W. ship steering E-by-N. under lower topsails and Courses middle part the same latter part Calm imployed on board veriously so ends this day

No Observations.

Wed 20 This day first part Calm middle part moderate breeze from the N-by-E. ship steering E-by-N. latter part Wind the same With thick foggy imployed on board veriously so ends this day

No Observations

Thur 21. This day first part fresh breeze from the N-by-E. ship heading E-by-N. by the Wind With every thin on but Fore top galsails and Gaff topsail middle part the same latter part the ship steering E-N-E. Wind S-W. imployed on board veriously. so ends this day

Lat by Obs^r 52-06-S.

Long by Obs^r 403-54-W.

Frid 22. This day first part moderate breeze from the S-W. ship steering E-N-E. To full rigd ship on the beam steering the same middle part the same latter part Wind N. Ship steering by the Wind on port tack With all sail imployed on board veriously so ends this day

No Observations

Edwin J. Reid, Master.

- at 23 This day first part fresh breeze from the N^W. Ship
 steering E^N=E. With every thing on but Fore top
 gansail. With rain. middle and latter part the same
 S^S-W. ship hove to under lower main top sail
 Fore and misen Stassals bloying heavy so ends
 this day.
 Lat by Obser 52=27=S.
 Long by Chron 97=08=W.
- on 24 This day first part heavy Gale from the
 S^S-W. ship steering E^N=E. lower top sails &
 Foresail at 4^o Clock p^m= set the upper main
 top sail. middle part the same latter part and
 W^W ship steering E^N=W. under top sails and Fore
 sail so ends this day.
 Lat by Obser 52=35=S.
 Long by Chron 91=55=W.
- on 25 This day first part bloying heavy from the W^W.
 ship steering E^N= under main top sail
 lower Fore top sail and Fore sail middle
 and latter part the same latter part bloying
 heavy With heavy sea ship under lower
 main top sail lower Fore top sail and
 reefed Fore sail so ends this day.
 Lat by Obser 53=54=S.
 Long by Chron 87=00=W.
- es 26 This day first part bloying heavy from
 the S^S-W. with heavy sea ship steering
 E^N= under lower top sails reefed Fore sail
 middle and latter part moderate ship with all sail
 so ends this day.
 Lat by Obser = 55=00=S.
 Long by Chron = 83=23=W.

Bark Petrel Boud around Cape Horn.

Wed 27 This day first moderate breeze from the S-W. ship steering E- $\frac{1}{2}$ -N. With all sail rain squalls middle and latter part fair. Wether Wind W. ship steering E- $\frac{1}{2}$ -N. employed variously so ends this day
 Lat by Obsr 55-40=S.
 Long by Chron 79-40=W.

Thur 28 This day first part moderate breeze from the W. ship steering E- $\frac{1}{2}$ -N. With all sail kept boy forward on deck his Watch on clock for sleeping on the look out. middle and latter part the same employed on board variously so ends this day
 Lat by Obsr = 56-00=S.
 Long by Chron 77-23=W

March 1889

Frid 1 This day first part moderate breeze from the E. ship on the Wind heading S- $\frac{1}{2}$ -E. middle and latter the same. Robert the boy forward kept on deck get employed on board variously so ends this day
 Lat by Obsr. 56-23. S
 No Observation

Sat 2 This day first part moderate breeze from the S. with rain ship steering E. middle part the same latter part Wind N-W ship steering E-by-N- $\frac{1}{2}$ -N. with rain & ships in sight Robert got his Watch below. Whit of duty sick so ends this day
 No Observations

Ewin J. Reid, Master.

Mon 3 This day first part strong breeze from the N^W ship steering E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Thick weather & Bark in sight on Weather Quarters middle and latter part the same White on duty so ends this day

No Observations

Tues 4 This day first part moderate breeze from the N^E ship by the Wind on port tack had heavy Sprall from the W^NW ship under short Sail middle and latter part the same employed on board variously so ends this day

No Observations

Wed 5 This day first part moderate breeze from the N^E with foggy ship by the Wind on port tack tacked ship at dark ship heading N by W middle and latter part the same so ends this day

Lat by Obser $57^{\circ}00' = S.$
No Observation

Wed 6 This day first part blowing from the W ship steering N^E by N under lower main top Sail fore and mizen Stacks & Masts & masts kept themselves so closely that the mate was forced to make these Wash and Change them Chutes middle and latter part the same

Lat by Obser $56^{\circ}04' = S.$
Long by Chron $66^{\circ}15' = W.$

Bark Petrel Bound on a Cruise

Thurs 7 This day first part fresh breeze from the W-S-W. Ship steering N-E by N. with lower top sails and courses middle and latter more moderate Wind W ship steering the same imployed on board verwoesley so ends this day

Lat by Obser $54 = 20 = S.$
Long by Chron $57 = 23 = W.$

Frid 8 This day first part Calm middle and latter part Wind N-W ship steering by the Wind on port tack With all sail imployed verwoesley so ends this day
No Observations

Sat 9 This day first part fresh breeze from the S. ship steering N-N-E. With every thing set that will draw middle part the same latter part Wind W ship steering N-N-E. Dowley of duty With the Rimatecks imployed on board verwoesley so ends this day

Lat by Obser $54 = 28 = S.$
Long by Chron $54 = 45 = W.$

Sun 10 This day first part blowing from the W-S-W ship steering N-N-E. at dark took in all but lower top sails fore and main Stacats Dowley stil of duty sickle and latter part Wind W. ship steering N-N-E. imployed on board verwoesley so ends this day.

Lat by Obser $49 = 58 = S.$
Long by Chron $48 = 42 = W.$

Edwin. F. Reid Master

Mon 11 This day first part fresh breeze from the N-W by W. ship heading N-W-E, under short sail, middle and latter part blowing from the S-W with squalls parted the fore sheet ship steering N-by-E. Dowley the same Charles F. Fick. has bin of duty for 4 days. With a spanker arm employed on board morning so ends this day.
No Observations.

Tues 12 This day first part blowing from the S-W ship steering N under lower top sails fore and main masts Charles F. Fick returned to duty middle and latter part the same employed morning so ends this day.
Lat by Obser $45^{\circ} 25' = S.$
Long by Chron $48^{\circ} 07' = W.$

Wed 13 This day first part fresh breeze from the W ship steering N under top sails fore sail 1/2 and spanker. Dowley about the same middle and latter part Wind N-W ship steering by the Wind on port tack latter part employed mending fore sail so ends this day.
Lat by Obser $44^{\circ} 12' = S.$
Long by Chron $48^{\circ} 32' = W.$

Bark Petril Bound on a Cruise in

Thurs 14 This day first part blowing heavy from the S. ship heading W by S. under gooseed Winged chain topsail fore and mizen Staysails. Dowley the same middle part the same latter part more moderate ship steering N $\frac{1}{2}$ W. employed seriously so ends this day.
 Lat by Obser 42 = 55 = S.
 Long by Chron 48 = 00 = W.

Frid 15 This day first part fresh N = W by N ship steering N = E by N. Dowley about the same. Tomass = Willson ships Cook of doly sick complains of pain in left side thought to have caught cold and setled in his Spine Captain Reid is attending to him every day doing all that is in his power to relieve him as well as Dowley who is attended to every day. middle and latter part the same employed getting salt water in fore hold. so ends this day. Lat by. Obser 41 = 48 = S.
 Long by Chron 47 = 41 = W.

Sat 16 This day first part moderate breeze from the W. ship steering N by W. Dowley the same Tomass Willson the same middle and latter part the same employed seriously so ends this day

No Observations

the South Atlantic. Edwin Le Reid Master.

Mon 17 This day first part moderate variable winds from the S. ship steering N² put out the West boat Dowley the same Tomass Willson better the Captain has ordered food to be cooked for him from the Cabin middle and latter part the same employed seriously so ends this day

Lat by Obs 36° 50' = S.

Long by Chron 44° 32' = W.

Tues 18 This day first part fresh breeze from the S-E. Ship steering N-N-E under all sail Dowley better Tomass Willson the same middle and latter part the same employed on board seriously so ends this day

No Observations

Wed 19 This day first part moderate breezes from the S-E at 4 o'clock second mate raised school Whale lowered the Boats Starboard struck and got one West Boat struck but Whale took line at 3 o'clock took Whale alongside at 4 o'clock commenced to cut finished at 9 o'clock middle part Clearing head latter part hoisting Dowley on duty Tomass Willson the same so ends this day

Lat by Obs 33° 33' = S.

Long by Chron 44° 24' = W.

Whale Rose kept
2nd Mate.

Bark Petrel Cruising

Wed 20 This day first part moderate breeze from S-E. employed hoisting middle part the same latter part finished boarding Thomas Wilson about the same employed repairing Bow Boat so ends this day.

No Observations

Thurs 21 This day first part moderate breeze from the S-W ship starboard tack put out Bow Boat shortened sail at dark middle and latter part Calm employed mending so ends this day.
 Lat by Obs^r 33-53=S.
 Long by Chron 45-45=W.

Frid 22 This day first part moderate breeze from the S-E by E. Ship heaving N-E. Thomas Wilson feeling a little better to day middle and latter part Calm at 9 o'clock a.m. Cochrane raised sperm Whales lowered the Boats at 10 employed on board stowing oil so ends this day.
 Lat by Obs^r 33-55=S.
 Long by Chron 45-35=W.

Sat 23 This day first part Calm Boats came on board at dark could not get up to Whale on account of no Wind. middle and latter part moderate breeze from the E ship under short sail black Wilson the same employed mending so ends this day.
 Lat by Obs^r 33-25=S.
 Long by Chron 45-21=W.

Edwin. J. Reid Master.

- On 24 This day first part fresh breeze from the E.
 ship part tack heading S-S-E. middle
 part the ship heading N-E latter part heading
 S-E. took in sail at dark. so ends this day
 Lat by Obsⁿ 33-18=S.
 Long by Chron 45-18=W.
- On 25 This day first part moderate breeze from the N-E.
 Ship heading S-E. Tomas Wilson. Better feeling
 on his side most all gone middle and latter
 part the same employed variously so ends this day
 Lat by Obsⁿ 33-25=S.
 Long by Chron 45-11=W.
- On 26 This day first part moderate breeze from the
 E-by-N ship heading N-E. Wilson better
 middle and latter the same at 7 o'clock a-m
 raised large Whale lowered the Boats at 8
 so ends this day
 Lat by Obsⁿ 33-12=S.
 Long by Chron 45-00=W.

Whale Rose by
 Parker, Smith

Bark Petrel Cruising

Wed 27 This day first part moderate breeze from the E. Boats Chasing Whale Bow Boat got up to the Whale but Jim Knaka boatsteer missed Whale this makes 3 times that he has missed Whales the Captain broke him and got Senworn to steer the Bow Boat Jim has bin heard to say by sum of the Boats Crew that he did not like to strike a large Whale the Crew told the Captain of this for which Jim threatened that he would kill. Caught one of the Boats Crew in fact started to fight got Jim in irons untill he promises to behave himself he is kept in the run Nights and on deck in the Round house day Times. Boats Canv on Board at start being unable to get fast middle and latter part the same Wind ship heading S. employed setting up head gear Captain took Kervato to steer the Starboard Boat got Charles Gambol in the Steerage to stand mast heads at the main and do Boat steers duty on board ship so ends this day. took Jim Knaka out of irons Wilson getting better

Lat by Obser 33 = 06 = S.

Long by Chron 44 = 20 = W.

Edwin J. Reid Master

- This day first part moderate breeze from the E.
 ship heading N^W-E. took in sail at dark
 middle and latter part the same Wilson the same
 employed previously so ends this day.
 Lat by Obs 32 = 10 = S
 Long by Chron 45 = 23 = W.
- This day first part moderate breeze from the E-N-E
 ship steering S-by-E middle and latter part
 Wind E-N-E ship heading S-E. at noon set
 raised Whales Close to the ship lowered the Boats
 but to late to get away so ends this day
 Lat by Observer 32 = 40 = S.
 Long by Chron 45 = 20 = W.
- This day first part moderate breeze from the
 E-N-E. middle part the same at 7 o'clock a - m.
 raised Whales lowered the Boats at 10 o'clock.
 so ends this day
 No Observations
- This day first part moderate breeze from the
 E-N-E. Boats Chasing Whales West and Bow
 Boats Struck but crews drew Boats Came
 on board at 4 o'clock - m. having been
 unsuccessful in getting up to Whales after
 Boats lost Whales. Wilson getting better
 middle and latter part Wind the same so ends
 this day
 Lat by Observer 32 = 25 = S.
 Long by Chron 45 = 40 = W.

Wed 29
 Whales Bore by
 Charles Gambel

Sat 30
 Whales Bore by
 by the Capt

Sun 31

Bark Petrel bound to Barbadoes

April-1889.

Mon 1 This day first part moderate breeze from the N-W-by-N ship heading N-E-by-E. With all sail shortened sail at sun set Wilson much better so that he is allowed on deck but of duty yet middle and latter part Variable Winds Wilson on duty employed painting iron Char plates and Anchors so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 32-17-S.

Long by Chron 45-31-W.

Tue 2 This day first part moderate breeze from the N-E ship by the Wind middle part the same latter part strong breeze from the N-W ship by the Wind on Starboard tack employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 32-58-S.

Long by Chron 45-15-W.

Wed 3 This day first part strong breeze from the N-W ship by the Wind on port tack middle and latter part moderate breeze from the N-W ship by the Wind employed variously so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 32-16-S.

Long by Chron 44-57-W.

Thur 4 This day first part moderate breeze from the N-W ship by the Wind on port tack middle and latter part the same employed on board variously so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 32-30-S.

Long by Chron 45-08-W.

Edwin J. Reid Master.

Wed 5 This day first part strong breeze from the N^w by N. ship by the Wind on port tack. middle and latter part Wind N^w by E. employed variously so ends this day.
No Observations

Th 6 This day first part moderate breeze from the N^w by E. With rain ship on port tack middle and latter part the same employed on board variously so ends this day.
No Observations

Fri 7 This day first part moderate breeze from the N. ship heading N^w by N. S. by N. Wind and rain middle and latter part Wind Eⁿ by E ship on Starboard tack employed variously so ends this day.
Lat by Obs 31-25-S.
Long by Chron 44-11-W.

Sat 8 This day first part moderate breeze from the Eⁿ by E. ship on Starboard tack heading N^w middle and latter part S. by E. employed variously so ends this day.
Lat by Obs 31-00-S
Long by Chron 43-44-W.

Bark Petri^d bound to Barbadoes

Tues 9 This day first part moderate breeze from the W. ship steering N^eE. shortened sail at dark. middle and latter the same employed on board veruorley so ends this day
No Observations

Wed 10 This day first part fresh breeze from the EⁿE. Ship heading S^eE At 4-p-m Captain Reid went on board of Ship Kimross from Cardiff bound to Combuo at 2-p-m Captain Reid came on board Shortend sail at dark middle and latter part the same employed veruorley so ends this day
Lat by Obser 31=40=S.
Long by Chron 42=48=W.

Thur 11 This day first part fresh breeze from the S^eW ship on Starbord tack under lower top Sails Wore Ship at dark and took in lower Fore top sail middle and latter part more moderate Ship by the Wind employed on board veruorley so ends this day
Lat by Obser 31=40=S.
Long by Chron 42=48=W.

Frid 12 This day first part moderate breeze from the S^eW ship on Starbord tack by the Wind middle and latter part Wind N^eW ship steering W^e employed mending For top Sail
No Observations

Edwin. J. Reid Master

lat 13 This day first part strong breeze from the N^W. With rain ship steering N at dark
 Came to the Wind on port tack, and took
 in lower Fore top sail blowing from the
 N^W. under lower main top sail so ends
 this day
 Lat by Obs 39 = 40 = S.
 Long by Chron 42 = 50 = W.

on 14 This day first part blowing from the N^W = N^W
 ship on Starboard tack smooth and till to
 part moderate breeze from the E. With rain
 ship steering N^W by W. Came to the Wind
 at dark shortened sail at dark so ends
 this day
 No Observations

on 15 This day first part moderate breeze from
 the E. With rain ship steering N^W by
 W. shortened sail at dark smooth and
 latter part Wind S = S = W. ship steering
 N^W = E by W. blowing With rain so ends
 this day
 No Observations

Bark Petrel bound to Barbadoes

Tues 16 This day first part blowing from the S-S-W.
 ship steering N-E-by-N. Came to Wind
 on port tack at dark ship under lower
 main top sail fore and mizen laterails
 middle part the same latter part Wind S-S-W
 ship steering N-N-E. employed verivisey
 so ends this day.

Lat by Obsr 28-15-S.
 Long by Chron 42-25-W.

Wed 17 This day first part moderate breeze from
 the S-S-W. ship steering N-N-E. With
 all sail middle part the same latter part
 Wind E-by-N. ship steering N.
 With all sail employed verivisey
 so ends this day.

Lat by Obsr 28-10-S.
 Long by Chron 42-31-W.

Thurs 18 This day first part moderate breeze
 from the E-by-N. ship heading
 N. shortened sail at dark.
 middle and latter part the same
 employed verivisey so ends this day.

Lat by Obsr 26-30-S.
 Long by Chron 42-05-W.

Edwin. L. Reid Master

Nov 19 This day first part moderate breeze from the E-N-E ship by the Wind on port tack Captain boarded Brig Screamer of Portland Main 53. days from Baltimore bound to Providence. Landed with lumber middle and latter part Wind E-N-E ship heading N. employed variously so ends this day.

Lat by Obsr $26-00 = S.$

Long by Chron. $42-20 = W.$

Nov 20 This day first part moderate breeze from the N-E ship heading E-S-E with all sail middle part the same latter part ship heading N-W. employed variously so ends this day.

Lat by Obsr $26-08 = S.$

Long by Chron $44-02 = W.$

Nov 21 This day first part strong breeze from the N-by-E ship heading E. middle and latter part the same employed variously so ends this day.

Lat by Obsr $26-16 = S.$

Long by Chron. $39-26 = W.$

Nov 22 This day first part strong breeze from the N-E ship heading E-by-N. middle and latter part the same employed. Cleaning forecattle and stowage so ends this day. Lat by Obsr $= 26-00 = S.$

Long by Chron $38-26 = W.$

Bark Petrel Bound to Barbadoes

Tue 23 This day first part variable Winds middle part the same latter part strong breeze from the N^WE. ship heading N^W employed variously so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 25 = 20 = S.

Long by Chron 38 = 57 = W.

Wed 24 This day first part strong breezes and variable with rain ship heading into the N^WE. middle and latter part moderate breeze from the N^W ship steering N^WE. employed variously so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 23 = 50 = S.

Long by Chron 38 = 05 = W.

Thur 25 This day first part moderate breeze from the S^W ship steering N^WE. middle part rain latter Wind S^W ship steering the same employed variously so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 22 = 05 = S.

Long by Chron 37 = 47 = W.

Frid 26 This day first part moderate breeze from the S^W ship steering N^WE. middle and latter part the same employed variously so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 20 = 05 = S.

Long by Chron 37 = 23 = W.

Edwin J. Reid Master

- at 27 This day first part moderate breeze from
 the S-S-E ship steering N-E middle and
 latter part Wind E ship steering N-by-N?
 With rain employed variously so ends
 this day Lat by Merc 17-55 = S.
 Long by Chron 36-30 = W?
- 28 This day first part variable Winds ship
 steering N-E-by-N middle part Calm
 latter part moderate breeze from the N-W-W
 ship steering N-E-by-E employed variously
 so ends this day Lat by Merc 17-32 = S.
 Long by Chron 36-29 = W?
- 29 This day first part moderate breeze from
 the N-N-W ship on port tack heading
 N-E-by-E middle and latter part Wind N-N-E
 ship heading E-by-S employed variously
 so ends this day Lat by Merc 17-14 = S.
 Long by Chron 35-08 = W?
- 30 This day first part strong breeze from the
 N-N-E ship heading E-by-S middle and
 latter part ship heading N-N-W employed
 variously so ends this day Lat by Merc 16-40 = S.
 Long by Chron 35-19 = W?

Bark Petril Bound to Barbadoes.

May 1887.

Wed 1 This day first part moderate breeze from the N^W E. ship heading E by N. middle and latter part the same employed severally so ends this day.

Lat by Merc 14-00 = S.
Long by Chron 35-50

Thur 2 This day first part moderate breeze from the E-N-E ship heading N. middle and latter part ship heading N-N-W. employed severally so ends this day.

Lat by Chron 15-22 = S.
Long by Chron 36-26. W.

Frid 3. This day first part Calm middle and latter part moderate breeze from the E-N-E ship heading N-E. employed severally ship so ends this day.

Lat by Chron 14-00 = S.
Long by Chron 36-06 = W.

Sat 4 This day first part moderate breeze from the E-N-E ship heading N-E. middle part the same latter part Calm employed severally so ends this day.

Lat by Chron 13-12 = S.
Long by Chron 35-55 = W.

Edwin J. Reid, Master.

on 5 This day first part moderate breeze from the
 S. ship steering $E=N^{\circ}E$. middle part Calm
 latter part moderate breeze from the $E=N^{\circ}E$. ship
 steering $S=E$. employed variously so ends this
 day
 Lat by Obsr $43-06=S$.
 Long by Chron $34-51=W$.

on 6 This day first part moderate breeze from
 the $E=N^{\circ}E$. ship heading N° middle part the
 same latter part heading $S=E$. employed
 painting ship so ends this day
 Lat by Obsr $42-30=S$.
 Long by Chron $35-40=W$.

on 7 This day first part moderate breeze from the
 $E=N^{\circ}E$. ship heading N° middle and latter
 part the same employed variously so ends
 this day.
 Lat by Obsr $44-30=S$.
 Long by Chron $35-34=W$.

on 8 This day first part moderate breeze from
 the $E=S=E$. ship heading $N^{\circ}E$. middle
 part ship heading $N^{\circ}E$ by E . latter part $N^{\circ}E$.
 Sent up Fore and main Royals
 so ends this day.

Lat by Obsr $40-30=S$.
 Long by Chron $35-18=W$.

Bark Petril Bound to Barbadoes

- Thur 9 This day first part moderate breeze from the E-S-E. ship heading N-E. With all sail middle and latter part the same employed painting ship so ends this day.
Lat by Obs 9-20-S.
Long by Chron 34-26-W.
- Frid 10 This day first part moderate breeze from the S-S-E. ship steering N-E-by-E. middle part the same latter part ship steering N-E. employed variously so ends this day.
Lat by Obs 8-00-S.
Long by Chron 33-45-W.
- Sat 11 This day first part moderate breeze from the S-S-W. ship steering N-E. middle and latter part the same employed variously so ends this day.
Lat by Obs 6-31-S.
Long by Chron 33-31-W.
- Sun 12 This day first part moderate breeze from the S-S-W. ^{fair} Garden Small rose Whales toward the Leales Harbor Boat Thrown outboard Mast Boat Struck and got one latter part employed Cutting so ends this day.
Lat by Obs 5-30-S.
Long by Chron 33-0-W.

Edwin J. Reid Master

Mon 13 This day first part Spally Wind from the
E. ship steering N^{by}E. employed
boiling middle part finished boiling
latter part employed veruskey so ends
this day. Lat by Obsr 4-40=S.
Long by Chron 33-29=W.

Tue 14 This day first part moderate breeze from
the S-E. ship steering N-E-by-W.
middle and latter part ship steering
N-by-E. employed veruskey so ends
this day. Lat by Obsr 2-58=S.
Long by Chron 33-59=W.

Wed 15 This day first part moderate breeze from
the E-S-E. ship steering N-by-E. middle
and latter part the same employed painting
ships so ends this day.
Lat by Obsr 1-08=S.
Long by Chron 34-10=W.

Thur 16 This day first part moderate breeze from
the S-E. ship steering N-by-E. middle
and latter part the same Changed the
Lallode from S. to N. employed
veruskey so ends this day.
Lat by Obsr 0-30=N.
Long by Chron 34-20=W.

Bark Petril Bound to Barbadoes.

Frid 17 This day first part moderate breeze from the S. ship steering N^o middle and latter part the same employed variousley so ends this day
 Lat by Obsⁿ 1 = 35 = N.
 Long by Chron 34 = 50 = W.

Sat 18 This day first part light variable Winds ship heading to the N^o middle part moderate breeze from the E = W = E. ship steering N^o by N^o latter part Calm employed variousley so ends this day.
 Lat by Obsⁿ 2 = 36 = N.
 Long by Chron 35 = 25 = W.

Son 19 This day first part Calm middle and latter part the same employed variousley so ends this day.
 Lat by Obsⁿ 3 = 10 = N.
 Long by Chron 34 = 18 = W.

Mon 20 This day first part Calm raised Black Fish lowered the Boats but did not get away middle and latter part moderate breeze from the S = E. ship steering N^o W^o by N^o employed variousley so ends this day.
 No Observations.

Tues 21 This day first part moderate breeze with rain from the S = E. ship steering N^o W^o by N^o middle and latter part Wind N = E ship steering N^o W^o employed variousley so ends this day.
 Lat by Obsⁿ 5 = 15 = N.
 Long by Chron 38 = 53 = W.

Edwin J. Reid, Master.

- Wed 22 This day first part moderate breeze from the N²E. ship steering N²W. middle and latter part the same Cokrut hin sick for 4 days Bowels out of order Captain giving him medicine so ends this day. Lat by Obs^r = 6 = 52 = N.
Long by Chron 41 = 45 = W.
- Thur 23 This day first part moderate breeze from the N²E. ship steering N²W. middle and latter part the same Cokrut not very well employed on board variously so ends this day.
Lat by Obs^r 8 = 28 = N.
Long by Chron 43 = 45 = W.
- Frid 24 This day first part strong breeze from the N²E. ship steering N²W. middle and latter part the same employed variously Charles Gambol kept on deck his watch blow for insotting the First Mate so ends this day.
Lat by Obs^r 40 = 05 = N.
Long by Chron 46 = 19 = W.
- Sat 25 This day first part strong breeze from the E = N²E. ship steering N²W = $\frac{1}{2}$ = W. middle and latter part steering N²W by N² = $\frac{1}{2}$ = W. Charles Gambol on deck yet employed variously so ends this day.
Lat by Obs^r 41 = 25 = N.
Long by Chron 48 = 23

Bark Petrel Bound to Barbadoes

- Jan 26 This day first part moderate breeze from the E-N-E. ship steering N-N^W by W $\frac{1}{2}$ - W middle and latter part the same so ends this day
 Lat by Observer 12 = 10 = N.
 Long by Chron 50 = 26 = W.
- Mon 27 This day first part moderate breeze from the E-N-E. ship steering W $\frac{1}{2}$ - N. middle and latter part the same employed variously so ends this day
 Lat by Observer 12 = 40 = N.
 Long by Chron 52 = 40 = W.
- Tues 28 This day first part moderate breeze from the E-by-S ship steering N^W by N. middle and latter part the same employed variously so ends this day
 Lat by Observer 12 = 15 = N.
 Long by Chron 54 = 36 = W.
- Wed 29 This day first part moderate breeze from the E. ship steering W. middle and latter part variable winds ship steering W. employed variously Charles Gambel told the mate that he thought he could understand the mate so he gave him his Watch below so ends this day
 Lat by Observer 13 = 06 = N.
 Long by Chron 54 = 10

Edwin J. Reid Master.

Thurs 30 This day first part moderate breeze from the E. ship steering $W\frac{1}{2}S$. middle and latter part the same employed variously so ends this day
 Lat by Chron $13 = 10 = N.$?
 Long by Chron $58 = 03 = W!$

Frid 31 This day first part moderate breeze from the E ship steering $W\frac{1}{2}S$. middle and latter part the same employed variously so ends this day.
 No Observations

June = 1889.

Sat 1. This day first part moderate breeze from the E. at 3 o'clock let go anchor in Bridgetown Harbor Barbadoes. at 4 o'clock p.m. Captain Reid went on shore. middle part the same latter part Mr. Ennis went on shore and took his discharge. so end this day.

Sun 2 This day first part fine weather ship lying in Barbadoes. 2 mate went on shore. Watch so ends this day.

Mon 3 This day first part Watch came on board employed variously latter part J. H. S. Cleveland came on board as first mate and went on duty. All hands busy employed in ship duty. Had a man from shore working some around the stern.

Tues June 4 Laying at Barbados
First part all hands busy taking on board Flour and Meal
and other small stores latter part busy taking off
Provisions and Wood

Wed June 5
First part still taking Wood on board and pumping
Salt Water and Stowing the after hold latter part
breaking out the fore hold and hooping keels and painting
Ship out side

Thurs June 6
First part Stowing keels in the fore hold and
painting Ship out side latter part called all hands
at day light and got the Bone up on deck and marked it
ready to send home. Still painting Ship out side and
taking Water on board 5100 Gall

Fri June 7
First part taking Water on board and sent the Bone 26
Bundles on board the Bark Cotta Steward to send home
finished painting out side latter part called all hands
at day light and had the Water Boat along side and
took 1314 Gall of Water on board finished getting Water

Sat June 8
First part finished stowing keels below and washed
off decks latter part called all hands at day light and
and commenced work Starboard Watch went on shore
port Watch busy painting the Wire Stays and painting
the yards

Sun June 9
First part the port watch still painting the yards
and Wire Stays and washed off deck latter part Port Watch
went on shore on liberty

Journal of the Dock Petrel Capt E. J. Reed

1889

Mon June 10

Laying at Barbados

First port nothing doing latter port Port watch came on board and the Starboard watch went on shore Port watch busy painting the yards and took some Potatoes and greens on board

Tues June 11

First port finished painting the yards still painting the White Stays and bent some of the sails One man came on board which the Capt had shipped latter port Starboard watch came on board and the Port watch went on shore Starboard watch busy painting the wire back stays

Wed June 12

First port still painting the wire stays and took some small stores on board latter port Port watch came on board all except two men which had deserted Jim Canaccer and Joe Canaccer About 10 AM Seven men refused duty and I put them in Irons and sent word to the Capt

Thurs June 13

First port Capt came on board and talked with those men and they went on duty and I took the Irons off and about 2 PM the Tow Boat came along side and we hove our Anchor up and the Tow Boat towed us farther out from shore and we anchored in 20 fathoms of Water, the Vessel all ready for Sea latter port the Capt sent a man on loose which had shipped

Fri June 14

left the port of Barbados

First port strong breeze from the East about four PM the Capt came on board with three men which had shipped and we hove the Anchor up and left the port of Barbados with eighteen men forward and sixteen aft making thirty one all told Steaming 1/2 under Topsails and Fore sail and mainsail Middle port strong breeze with rain squalls

latter part squally look in the main top Gallant
sail and upper fore Topsail Watch employed in
ship duty. The Capt sent the look Thomas Wilson
forward and put the Storage Boy in Look 2 sails in sight
Sat June 15 Lat 17.00.00 Long 59.46 W

First part squally weather wind from the East
steering along by the wind sent the upper fore Topsail
Middle part strong squally look in the main sail
and both upper Topsails, latter part still squally
nothing in sight

Sun June 16 Lat 18.00.00 Long 60.12 W

First part strong trades well to the East heading
along by the wind under lowered Topsails and
Fore sail and fore and main staysails Middle part
the same latter part still squally nothing in sight

Mon June 17 Lat 19.26. Long 60.34

First part still strong trades well to the East heading
along by the wind under lowered Topsails and Fore sail
Middle part moderate sent the mainsail and jib
latter part sent the Topsails Watch employed in ship duty

Tues June 18 Lat 21.35 Long 60.41

First part good weather made all sail steering
along by the wind Watch employed in ship duty
one Merchant Vessel in sight Middle part much
light made all sail latter part about four o'clock
In the second mate Mr Courrea called one of the men
which had shipped at Barcellos by the name of Arsenio
to do something and the man came at him with his
knife took the knife from him and made him fast
with spun yarn untill the Capt came on deck
then I put him in Irons Watch employed in ship duty

Journal of the Bark Petrel Capt E. J. Reed

1889

Wed June 19 Lat 24.00 Long 60.25
 First port light breeze and good weather wind about E N E
 heading along by the wind with all sails set at four PM
 I took the Men Arsenia out of Irons (watch employed in
 ship duty) middle port squally took in the Royals
 latter port squally took in the fore top gallant sail
 watch busy in getting out water and put the Butter
 that was bought, into a cask with pickle

Thurs June 20 Lat 25.00 Long 60.00
 First port squally wind from the E S E heading
 along by the wind to the Wd and E. At sundown
 one sail in sight middle port took in the
 fly jib latter port set the fly jib (watch busy
 boring the stockboard for Rigging)

Fri June 21 Lat 25.05 Long 59.19
 First port (quite good) weather wind from E by S
 heading along by the wind to the Wd and E. At
 watch employed in ship duty (watching in sight)
 middle port turned the same latter port light breeze
 watch busy repairing the fore Top sails

Sat June 22 Lat 28.20 Long 58.42
 First port wind light from the E. heading
 along by the wind with all sail set (watch
 finished both the fore Top sails and sent the
 others down and bent the old ones and also
 sent down the fore and main Royals, nothing in sight
 middle port squally took in the light sails
 latter port the same watch busy repairing
 the fore sail

Journal of the Bark Petrel

1889

Sun June 23

Lat 29.52 Long 57.47

First port still squally from the E. (w. winds finished the fore sail and bent it. Nothing in sight - Middle port wind the same latter part good weather but the maintop gallant sail and fly fell

Mon June 24

Lat 30.20 Long 57.23

First port good weather wind from the E. heading along by the wind saw four fish and porpoises at - Sun down tacked ship heading to the S. on the Port tack Middle port tacked back again on the Starboard tack Latter port light breeze made all sail (w. winds busy taring the lower main Rigging

Tues June 25

Lat 30.20 Long 57.33

First port light breeze from the E. heading along to the W. and E. until four o'clock then tacked to the S. and E. (w. winds employed in ship duty Nothing in sight - Middle port wore ship wind light Latter port light breeze (w. winds busy painting the Starboard and Waste Boats. Saw Black Fish lowered the Starboard and Bow Boat and Bow Boat got on

Wed June 26

Lat 29.30 Long 57.61

First port wind light from the E. heading along by the wind on the Port tack Middle port wore ship Latter port wore ship again wind light one sail in sight (w. winds busy painting the Starboard and Bow Boats and sitting up the fly jib stay and fore top mast stay

Capt Edmund J Reed

1889

Thurs June 27 Cruising on Western Ground
 First port squally wind from the East heading along by wind
 on the port took with all sail set water started the
 works and boiled that black fish that we had got
 James Henry one of the men forward cut his finger and
 is off duty Middle port wind the same latter port
 wore ship and at day light wore ship again and made
 all sail water very breaking out in the after hatch
 and about 9 A.M. raised two large sperm whales
 on our weather bow about two miles off. got the
 boats ready and a while after lowered all four
 boats and gave chase

Fri June 28 Lat 29.33. Long 56.00
 First port still chasing and about one P.M. the
 Starboard Boat struck and seen after the West Boat
 struck the same whale and got stove and had
 to cut his line. then Bow Boat struck the whale
 and we got the whale dead and along side the ship
 and made fast about four P.M. and got supper
 and got the cutting gear up. latter port called all
 hands at day light and commenced cutting

Sat June 29 Lat 29.25 Long 56.33
 First port finished cutting in the whale and bailed the
 hose and got it over board about sundown and sent
 down the cutting gear and got supper and worked
 the works and cutting junk bolting in sight
 latter port boiling and cutting junk and blubber
 wind light from the East

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel

1889

Sun June 30

Lat 30.00 Long 54.32

First part light trades from the E. end heading along by the wind under lower Topsails. Still boiling and cutting Blubber. Saw two sails at sundown. Latter part still boiling and cutting Blubber and got out Water but the upper Topsails heading along by the wind.

Mon July 1

No Observation

First part light trades from the E. end heading along by the wind on the Starboard tack still boiling and cutting Blubber at sundown took in the upper Topsails nothing in sight. Latter part still boiling but the main top gallant sail and fly jib.

Tues July 2

First part light breeze from the E. end heading along by the wind finished boiling and washed of deck at sundown took in the light sails and wore ship nothing in sight. Middle part strong breeze took in the upper Topsails. Latter part light breeze but the Topsails and main top gallant sail and fly jib. All hands busy pumping Water and stowing Oil below.

Lat 30.33 Long 53.53

Wed July 3

First part wind light from the E. end heading along by the wind finished stowing the Oil below and cleared up deck at sundown wore ship saw Porpoises. Middle part the same. Latter part wind light. Made all sail heading along by the wind. Watch busy overhauling the cutting Blocks and the penents lashing one merchant vessel in sight.

Capt Edwin J. Reed
Cruising on Western Ground 1889

Thurs July 4 Lat 30.16 Long 56.33
First port light trades from the East heading along
by the wind on the Port tack finished lashing the
Cutting Benches Middle port wind light latter port
wind hauled to the Wind and Wind Steering E S E
with all sail set Work busy taring the Rigging

Fri July 5 Lat 30.03 Long 54.56
First port wind light from the Wind Steering
to by S Work still taring the Rigging at 11 AM
look in the light sails Nothing in sight Middle port
wind light latter port wind light Made all sail
About 6 AM raised a School of small Sperm Whales
going quite quick to Windward got the Boats ready
and lowered the Boats and pulled to Windward
and set our sails and started

Sat July 6
First port light breezy with rain squalls still chasing
the Whales and about 2 PM the Starboard Boat struck
a small Whale and soon after the second Boat
struck another got both Whales dead and along
side and made fast about 5 PM got supper
and shortened sail and got the cutting gear up
and cut in the small Whale and cleared away
the head heavy rain squalls latter port killed
all at day light and cut in the other Whale
and cleared away the head and started the work
and made some sail, Wind to the Wind and Wind
Steering S E by S

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1889
Cruising on Western Grounds

Sun July 7 Lat 29.28 Long 54.00
First port light wind from the Nod and Wnd
steering S. E. by S Still boiling at sundown
shortened sail and layed aback Nothing in sight
latter part finished boiling at day light made
all sail wind to the Nod and Wnd steering E. by S
saw a merchant vessel

Mon July 8 No Observation
First port wind light from the NW steering E. by S
at sundown took in all sail except lower Top sails
and fore sail saw Porpoises Middle port wind
the same latter port strong breeze from the Wnd
set the upper Top sails busy repairing the
Waste Boat what got there by the large Whale
2 Merchant vessels in sight

Tues July 9 Lat 29.25 Long 50.40
First port strong breeze from the NW steering
E. by S, finished repairing the Boat at sundown
took in all sail except lower Top sails and hauled
to the wind on the starboard tack. Middle port the same
latter port strong breeze whatt showed the Cil
below from the last Whales and then the whatt was
employed in taring the Rigging sun moderated set
the upper Top sails and fly jib

Wed July 10 Lat 29.25 Long 49.02
First port good weather wind to the S S W
whatt employed in ship duty at sundown took
in the light sails and upper Top sails and wore the
nothing in sight Middle port wind the same

Capt Edwin J Reed
Cruising on Western Ground 1889

latter port light breeze made all sail
Vahls busy taring the Rigging and other ship duty

Thurs July 11 Lat 29.25 Long 49.10
First port light breeze from the SSW steering
E N E until sundown then wore ship and
took in all sail except lower top sail and fore sail
nothing in sight middle port the same
latter port wind light made all sail and
about 8 AM raised a school of small
Sperm Whales got the boats ready and
lowered and Mast Boat struck then the
larboard Boat struck and we got the
two Whales along side and made fast
about noon and got dunnies

Fri July 12 Lat 29.48 Long 51.09
First port got the cutting gear up and
cut in the two Whales and sent the cutting gear
down and got tappers and the watch men
to clearing away the heads latter port started
the works at day light made some sail wind
light from the Sd

Sat July 13 Lat 29.50 Long 50.28
First light breeze from the Sd heading along by the
wind still boiling and cutting blubber at sundown
wore ship and shortened sail as usual
nothing in sight latter port wind light made all
sail finished boiling and cleared up deck

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel
Cruising on Western Ground 1889

Sun July 14 Lat 29.56 Long 50.38
First port about a calm watch busy washing
ship in side, at sundown shortened sail as usual
nothing in sight middle port a light breeze
wore ship latter part very light breeze made all
sail about eleven A.M. joined the Whaling
Shs Francis Allen and the Capt came on board
and I went on board the Shs

Mon July 15 Lat 29.56 Long 50.29
First port very light breeze at sundown shortened
sail as usual and left off gaming middle port
wind about the same latter part very light breeze
watch busy sitting up the Bobstays and got out water

Tues July 16 Lat 29.37 Long 50.40
First port about a calm the Shs in sight.
watch employed in ship duty at sundown shortened
sail as usual middle port the same latter part
made all sail watch busy stowing down oil
from the last whales

Wed July 17 Lat 29.40 Long 51.12
First port about a calm finished stowing the
oil below about 30 Barrels of sperm at sundown
look in the light sails nothing in sight. middle
port wind about the same latter part very light
breeze made all sail watch busy employed
in ship duty

Capt Edwin F. Reed

Cruising on Western Greaves

1889

Thurs July 18

Lat 29.08 Long 51.04

First port about a calm Watch busy sitting up one side of the fore Topmast Rigging at sundown got a breeze from the E & E took in the light sails and wore ship saw Grampases. Middle port wore ship latter port wore ship and made all sail Watch employed in ship duty

Fri July 19

Lat 29.30 Long 50.41

First port a good breeze from the E & E at Sundown took in the light sails one sail in sight Middle port squally took in the upper Top sails. latter port wind moderated made all sail and wore ship Watch employed in ship duty

Sat July 20

Lat 29.50 Long 50.22

First port good breeze from the E & E Watch employed in ship duty at Sundown took in all sail except lower Top sails and Fore sail nothing in sight Middle port wind the same latter port wore ship and made all sail wind light from the E & E. Watch employed in sitting up the port fore Topmast Rigging saw two sails. One Boat Shear sick and is

Sun July 21

Lat 29.30 Long 50.09

First port wind light from the E & E at Sundown wore ship and took in all sail except lower Top sails Middle port the same latter port a good breeze made all sail heading along by the wind

Boat Shear sick almost a week

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel
Cruising 1889

Mon July 22

Lat 29 20 Long 50.00

First part - a good breeze from the E & E heading along by the wind on the Starboard tack until sundown then wore ship and took in all sail except lower Top sails and Fore sail nothing in sight - middle part squally latter part - quite a strong breeze made all sail Watch employed in ship duty. The Boat Steer Parrenter is still sick

Tues July 23

Lat 30.15 Long 49.41

First part strong breeze from the E & E heading along by the wind saw a Steamer at sundown took in all sail except lower Top sails and Fore sail middle part - wind the same latter part - wind light made all sail Watch employed in ship duty The Boat Steer Parrenter still below sick

Wed July 24

Lat 29 55 Long 48 55

First part - wind light from the SE Watch employed in ship duty at sundown took in the main sail and light sails and wore ship and a few minutes after the second mate had some trouble with the Man Arsenia and we put him in Irons and then put him below in the Run. nothing in sight middle part - wind the same latter part strong squalls but the mainsail and upper Top sails sail flappers

Thurs July 25

Lat 29 30 Long 49 14

First part squally wind from the SE. at sundown took in the upper Top sail and main sail and wore ship. the Man Arsenia still in Irons and the Boat Steer is still below sick nothing in sight

Capt - Redman of Reef
Cruising on Western Grounds 1889

Middle part - wind the same latter part wind
breezes up with the sun and squally from the E S E
but the upper Top sails and Mainsail Watch employed
in ship duty

Fri July 26

Lat 2930 Long 4907

First part squally from the E S E at sundown
took in the upper Top sails and Mainsail
and let that Man Arsenia out of Jaws
as he promise to behave him self nothing in sight
Middle part wore ship. latter part good weather
made all sail Watch busg sitting up the
fore Top mast back stays and other ship duty

Sat July 27

Lat 2920 Long 4903

First part light breeze untill sundown then
squally from the E and Watch employed in ship duty
at sundown took in all sail except lower Top sails
and Fore sail and jib and Spanker nothing in sight
Middle part strong squalls latter part wind the
same but the upper Top sails and Mainsail
untill about 11 o'clock then took in both upper
Top sails. The Boat Steer Parrenter is on duty

Sun July 28

Lat 3020 Long 4915

First part strong breeze from the E and at sundown
took in the Mainsail and jib and Spanker
nothing in sight Middle part strong breeze
latter part wind moderated made some sail
but the upper Top sails and Mainsail and jib

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1859

Cruising

Mon July 29

Lat 30.02 Long 49.20

First part light breeze with a heavy swell from the E. at sundown wore ship and took in the main sail and light sails, saw fumpers
 Middle part wind the same, latter part wind light
 Made all sail, saw a Steamer and a Corvus

Tues July 30

Lat 29.50 Long 48.48

First part light breeze from the E N E heading along by the wind on the Port tack, at sundown took in the fore top gallant sail and gaff Top sail nothing in sight, One man forward sick and is off duty by the name of Nelson, Middle part about a calm latter part light breeze, Watch busy sitting up the fly jib Gies and Bark Ropes, saw Porpoises

Wed July 31

Lat 30.15 Long 47.28

First part light breeze from the N. W. Steaming. E. with all sail set untill sundown then took in all sail except lower Top sails and fore sail and jib and hauled to the wind, One sail in sight - Middle part squally, latter part wind light with rain squalls Made all sail Steaming E by N Watch busy repairing the upper main Top sail

Thur Aug. 1

Lat 30.00 Long 47.20

First part light breeze from the N. W. finished the Top sail and bent it, at sundown took in all sail except lower Top sails and fore sail and jib nothing in sight Middle part a calm latter part a calm Watch busy sitting up the main Top mast Rigging and mending the main Top mast Stay sail

1889

Capt Edwin J Reed
Cruising

Fri Aug 2

Lat 30.10 Long 46.55

First part a very light breeze made all sail
finished into stay sail and bent it At sundown
one sail in sight Middle port a calm latter port
a very light breeze Watch employed in ship duty

Sat Aug 3

Lat 30.11 Long 46.25

First part a light breeze from the E N E heading along
by the wind on the port tack, Watch busy working the
out side of the vessel a little, One sail in sight
middle port wind the same latter light breeze made
all sail steering N E, One sail in sight

Sun Aug 4

Lat 30.32 Long 45.47

Mr Snell
First part light breeze steering N E about 3 P M
raised a school of small sperm Whales got the Boat
ready and lowered all four Boats and gave chase
and one Boat struck and killed the other Boats
chased the Whales until sundown came on
board and got supper and got the cutting up
latter part Called all hands at daylight and
cut in the Whale and cleared away the head
and sent the cutting gear down and started the works
and made sail heading along by the wind

Mon Aug 5

Lat 30.45 Long 45.48

First part light breeze from the E and still boiling
and cutting blubber. at sundown took in the light
sails nothing in sight ~~the~~ latter part finished
boiling and cleared up deck and made a sail
One sail in sight

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1889
Leaving

Tues Aug 6

Lat 31.00 Long 45.43

First port light breeze from the E. N. E., heading along by the wind on the port tack, at sundown took in the light sails and main sail, middle port strong breeze, latter port wind moderated made some sail. Watch stowed the oil below about 12 barrels.

Wed Aug 7

First port squally from the E. N. E., at sundown took in the light sails and main sail. Nothing in sight. Middle port wore ship, latter port strong breeze and squally but the main sail, and about 8 A.M. saw a large lone Sp. Whale about 3 miles to windward. Made sail and worked the ship up some and finally lowered the three larboard boats & pulled to windward & gave chase.

Thurs Aug 8

Lat 31.14 Long 45.17

First port strong breeze and squally from the E. N. E. about two P.M. the boats came on board the whale had gone out of sight. Saw a whaling ship to windward. Watch sent air the fore staysail and repaired it and bent it again, at sundown wore ship and took in the light sails and main sail, middle port squally latter port but the main sail and main top gallant sail and fly jib, saw a Sp. Whaling a long ways to windward.

Fri Aug 9

Lat 31.35 Long 45.08

First port squally from the E. S. E. The ship got a whale saw her a cutting, at sundown took in all sail except lower top sails and fore sail. Middle port wore ship, latter part good weather. Made all sail the ship in sight & looking.

Edwin J Reed Master

Larising

1859

Sat Aug 10

Lat 31 28 Long 44 52

First port light wind from the E. S. E. About two PM
 spoke the ship Mary E Simons and the boat came
 on board and I went on board the ship a whale
 The ship was boiling a whale, at sundown left off
 gaming and took in all sail except lower top sail
 and fore sail and jib, middle port the same
 latter port wind light made all sail

Sun Aug 11

Lat 31 15 Long 44 44

First port Moderate breeze from the E. S. E. About
 four PM the boat went on board the ship Mary Simons
 and the Mate came on board of us, at about 6 PM
 the man that was sick that we called Pedro died
 his name was Kapaia he was a Kanacker about 25 years
 old, died of consumption, at sundown shortened
 sail as usual heading on the starboard tack
 middle port the same, latter port wind light made
 all sail and secured that man that had died
 up in larvis and about 8 PM had all hands
 and hauled the main yard aback and set the
 collar half mast and then buried the man
 after wards braced forward the main yard
 and stood along by the wind, The ship in sight

Mon Aug 12

First port squally from the E. S. E. At sundown
 wore ship and took in all sail except lower
 top sails and fore sail, the ship still in sight
 middle port wind the same latter port light breeze
 made all sail, About 9 PM raised the whale
 a long way to leeward a breaching, got the boats ready
 and finally lowered those boats and gave chase

Journal of the Whaling Bk Petrel
 Cruising on Western Ground 1889

Tues Aug 13

Lat 31 34 Long 45 11

First port still chasing the Whales finally the Whales got galled and went to windward and lowered the Starboard Boat, and the Starboard Boat struck and the Iron came out, the other Boats chased the Whales and finally the Waste Boat struck and we got the Whale along side and all Boats on board at 4 o'clock PM Shortened sail and the Watch got the cutting gear up ready for cutting, latter port called all hands a day light and cut in the Whale and sent the cutting gear down and cleared away the keel and started the works and put the two upper Top sails and Fore sail

Wed Aug 14

Lat 31 32 Long 45 02

First port moderate breeze from the E & S E still boiling. At sundown took in the upper Top sails one Sls in sight, latter port finished boiling and made all sail a day light wind light Watch employed in ship duty

Thurs Aug 15

Lat 31 15 Long 44 30

First port moderate breeze from the E & S E, heading along by the wind on the port tack, at sundown took in all sail except lower Top sails and Fore sail and put one whaling Sls in sight. Middle port the same latter port moderate breeze, made all sail heading along by the wind Watch employed in ship duty The Sls still in sight

Edwin J. Reed Master
Cruising on Western Ground 1889

Fri Aug 16

Lat 31.42 Long 44.40

First part moderate breeze from the E. & S. heading along by the wind, at sundown tacked and took in all sail except lower Topsails and Fore sail and jib saw the S. & S. Middle part the same, latter part wind light made all sail and wore ship. Water employed in hooping casks for water.

Sat Aug 17

Lat 31.40 Long 44.22

First part light breeze from the E. & S. heading along by the wind, at sundown wore ship and took in the main sail and light sails nothing in sight Middle part wore ship, latter part wore ship and made all sail wind light. Water put up the Major topmast stay and other ship duty.

Sun Aug 18

Lat 31.34 Long 44.15

First part light breeze from the East heading along by the wind on the port tack, at sundown took in the main sail and light sails nothing in sight Middle part wore ship. latter part about a calm.

Mon Aug 19

Lat 31.44 Long 43.45-

First part a very light breeze from the East heading along by the wind, at sundown took in the main sail and light sails nothing in sight. Middle part a calm latter part a light breeze from the W. & S. made all sail steering E. N. E. With stowed the Oil below from the last whale about 18 Barrels, One S. & S. in sight a boiling vessel saw a Steamer and a Merchant Vessel.

Journal of the Whaling Bark Ariel 1889

Tues Aug 20 Lat 31.58 Long 49.18
 First port light breeze from the Wd steering
 E N E Wats busy sitting up Shuks, at sundown
 hauled to the wind on the Starboard tack and took
 in all sail except lower Top sails. the Shks
 still in sight, Middle port laying aback, latter
 part wind light from the Wd made all sail
 steering N N E Wats busy sitting up Shuks

Wed Aug 21 Lat 32.12 Long 49.31
 First port light wind from the Wd about one PM
 Capt Manly of the Shks Mary E Simons came
 on board and I went on board the Shks a while
 at Sundown took in the Main sail and light sails
 Middle port the same, latter part wind light made
 all sail and wore ship Wats busy sitting up Shuks

Thurs Aug 22 Lat 32.42 Long 42.46
 First port light breeze from the Wd heading along
 by the wind, Wats busy sitting up Shuks, at Sundown
 wore ship and took in all sail except lower Top sails
 and Fore sail the Shks and several Merchant Vessels
 in sight, Middle port the same, latter part made all
 sail steering E N E the Shks and several Merchant
 Vessels in sight - Samuel Cursey is off duty on account of his Cough

Fri Aug 23
 First port light breeze from the W S W. at Sundown
 hauled to the wind and took in all sail except
 lower Top sails and Fore sail, saw Porpoises and
 several Merchant Vessels. Middle port squally
 latter part strong breeze with heavy squalls furled
 the Fore sail

Capt Edwin J Reed
Cruising on Western Ground 1899

Sat Aug 24

Lat 33.42 Long 42.51

First part strong breeze with heavy rain squalls from the Sd and Wd. Wd. repaired the main top gallant sail at sundown wore ship heading along by the wind on the Starboard took nothing in sight. Middle part took in the fore Top sail, latter part still squally

Sun Aug 25

Lat 33.55 Long 42.51

First part still squally from the S & W Sat the fore Top sail and wore ship nothing in sight. Middle part took in the fore Top sail. latter part quite good weather set the fore Top sail and fore sail and jib and fly jib

Mon Aug 26

Lat 33.50 Long 42.35

First part good weather run from the S & W heading along by the wind, at sundown wore ship and took in all sail except lower Top sails and Fore sail nothing in sight. Middle part wore ship, latter part wind light made all sail

Tues Aug 27

Lat 33.56 Long 42.02

First part moderate breeze from the S & W heading along by the wind. At sundown wore ship and took in the light sails and upper Top sails and main sail nothing in sight. Middle part wore ship, latter part light breeze made all sail heading along by the wind

Wed Aug 28

Lat 33.54 Long 42.02

First part light breeze from the S & W about four P.M. Spoke the Brig Francis A. Bonstar and our Capt went on board and the mate came on board of us at sundown took in all sail except lower Top sails

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1889
Cruising on Western Ground

Middle port wind the same, latter port wind light
made all sail and wore ship, the brig still in sight

Thurs Aug 29

NE Conversation

First port moderate breeze from the W & W heading
along by the wind on the port tack saw a Steamer
at sundown shortened sail as usual Middle port
strong squalls. latter port strong breeze and rainy
saw several merchant vessels

Fri Aug 30

Lat 34.25 Long 42.10

First port moderate breeze from the W & W
Waters busy sitting up looks at sundown shortened
sail as usual and wore ship nothing in sight
middle squally, latter port wore ship wind light made
all sail Waters busy sitting up looks

Sat Aug 31

Lat 34.26 Long 42.12

First port light breeze from the E & N heading along
by the wind. still sitting up looks at sundown took in
the main sail and light sails nothing in sight
middle port wind the same. latter port about a calm
still sitting up looks and washing the stern of the vessel

Sun Sept 1

Lat 34.48 Long 40.55

First port about a calm still sitting up looks and
washing ship out side at sundown took in the main sail
and light sails saw porpoises middle port wind the same
latter port moderate breeze from the W & W made
all sail steering E & N. saw porpoises

Capt Edwin J Reed

1889

Mon Sept 2

Lat 35.00 Long 40.19

First port quite a strong breeze from the W & W steering E N E until sundown then hauled to wind on the port tack and took in all sail except lower Topsails and Fore sail saw fumpers
 Middle port squally, latter took in the Fore sail but set it again at daylight and kept the vessel off E N E wind from the W & W one sail in sight

Tues Sept 3

Lat 36.08 Long 39.33

First port squally from the W & W steering N E until sundown then hauled to the wind on the port tack and took in the Fore sail and set the fore Stay sail one sail in sight, Middle port wore ship, latter port quite a strong breeze set the fore sail and upper Topsails and fit and Yonkers and wore ship

Wed Sept 4

Lat 36.35 Long 39.15

First port moderate breeze from the W & W and W & W saw a fin back and fumpers, at sundown wore ship and took in all sail except lower Topsails
 Middle port wore ship, latter port moderate breeze made all sail steering S E & W & W employed in ship duty

Thur Sept 5

Lat 36.12 Long 37.46

First port moderate breeze from the W & W steering S E & W until sundown then took in all sail except lower Topsails and hauled to the wind on the starboard tack with main yard aback nothing in sight Middle port the same latter port made all sail steering S E & W & W employed in ship duty

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1889

Fri Sept 6

Learning on Western Ground
Lat 36° 30' Long 37.5° W

First port light breeze from the NW by steering the
untill sundown then hauled to the wind on the port
tack and took in all sail except lower Top sails
nothing in sight Middle port runid the same
latter port moderate breeze made all sail steering
E N E Wabts busy changing ends of the braces

Sat Sept 7

Lat 37° 20' Long 37.01

First port moderate breeze from the SW steering
E N E untill sundown, then hauled to the wind
on the port tack and took in all sail except lower
Top sails, One merchant vessel in sight Middle port
more ship. latter port a gale from the Sd heading
along by the wind on the Starboard tack

Sun Sept 8

Lat 37° 00' Observation

First port blowing a gale from the Sd took in
the lower for Top sail and fore top most stay sail
and put the wheel backles on and put the bar Boat
up on the upper cranes Nothing in sight Middle port
blowing heavy, latter port still blowing heavy
and a heavy sea on, look and goose runid the Main Top

Mon Sept 9

N 60 E

First port wind hauled to the West and moderated
some put the lower Main Top sails Nothing in sight
Middle port the same, latter port light breeze with rain
squalls put the upper Top sails and Fore sail and jib
Wabts employed in ship duty

Capt. Edmund J. Reed

1889

Tues Sept 6

Cruising on Western Ground

First port light breeze and rainy from the Sd and a heavy swell, at sundown took in the upper Top sails and Fore sail and put nothing in sight - Middle port about a calm with rain, latter part blowing a gale with rain from the E and took in the lower fore Top sail and fore top mast stay sail

Wed Sept 7

Lat 36.10 Long 35.23

First port blowing a gale with rain squalls from the NE saw Grampases. We are on the port tack, Middle port moderated, latter part wind light made all sail steering E by S Watch employed in washing ship in side saw one vessel

Thurs Sept 12

Lat 36.22 Long 34.42

First port light breeze from the Nid heading along by the wind on the port tack, at sundown took in the main sail and light sails, Middle port wind the same, latter part wind light made all sail, sent down the lower main Top sail and repaired it and put it forward and took the one that was forward and put it to the main

Fri Sept 13

Lat 37.25 Long 33.14

First port wind very light from the NW steering E by NE, watch sent down the ^{old} upper fore Top sail and sent up the other one. At sundown took in the main sail and fore and aft sails, one sail in sight Middle port wind the same, latter part a good breeze still steering E by N. Watch employed in ship duty one sail in sight also saw Grampases

Journal of the Whaling Bk Petrel 1889

Sat Sept 14

N. E. Ob

First part quite a strong breeze from the S. and W. Starling E. N. E. until sun down then hauled to the wind on the starboard tack and took in all sail except lower Top sails, one sail in sight Middle port squally latter part strong breeze and squally About 9 A.M. raised a school of small Sps Whales breaching got the Boats ready and a while after lowered the three larboard Boats and gave chase but did not get any, Larboard Boat dorted but did not get fast, Whales went to windward came on board and made sail. While getting the Boats ready to lower the second Mate had some trouble with the man

Sun Sept 15

Lat 38.06 Long 32.26

First part still squally from the S. S. E. still working the ship to windward saw the whales a long ways to windward, at sundown took in all sail except lower Top sails and set the fore staysail that man Arsenia is still in Irons and down in the run Middle port the same, latter port still squally with rain set the upper Top sails and Fore sail and Main sail one merchant vessel in sight

Mon Sept 16

Lat 38.05 Long 32.18

First part moderate breeze with rain squalls from the E. S. E. heading along by the wind at sundown wore ship and took in the light sails and upper Top sails the man Arsenia still in Irons Middle port squally took in the Fore sail, latter port strong squalls set the Fore sail and got it but ~~it~~ took them in again and set the fore staysail saw several merchant vessels, took the man out of the run and took the Irons off and let him go forward

Annette Boutwell

thin in them
took a big dinner to
13 Sept 16 took a big dinner to

Edwin J. Reed, Master

1889

Tues Sept 17 Lat 38.00 Long 33.08
 First port strong squalls from the S.E. heading along
 by the wind under lower top sails and fore and
 mizen staysail several merchant vessels in sight
 Middle port more ships, latter port moderate breeze
 made all sail heading along by the wind

Wed Sept 18 Lat 38.15 Long 32.44
 First port light breeze from the S.E. heading along
 by the wind with all sail set nothing in sight
 Middle port more ships, latter port wind light
 Watch employed in ship duty set up the fly jib stay

Thurs Sept 19 Lat 37.38 Long 31.48
 First port wind very light from the E.S.E. heading
 along by the wind on the port tack with all sail set
 saw a Steamer Middle port wind the same, latter port
 a good breeze from the E.N.E. heading along to the
 Sd and Ead on the port tack with all sail set
 bound to St Michaels

Fri Sept 20 Lat 36.46 Long 29.41
 First port quite a strong breeze from the E.N.E.
 heading along to the Sd and Ead with all sail set
 saw Pensacola, Middle port squally took in the light sails
 latter port wind the same set the light sails.

Sat Sept 21 Lat 36.30 Long 28.48
 First port strong breeze from the N.E. heading along
 to the S.E. with all sail set nothing in sight Middle port
 more ships, latter port more ships again, about 9 A.M.
 raised the Wholes heaving got the boats ready

and soon after lowered the three Larboard Boats
and pulled to undered and set the Boat sails
and Larboard Boat struck and the Iron came
out came on board and made same sail

Sun Sept 22

Lat 38 25 - Long 30 18

First part strong breeze with rain squalls still working
the ship to windward the Whales were in sight and
about 4 PM saw Whales close to the ship lowered
the three Larboard Boats and Waste Boat struck
and Larboard Boat struck the fast Whale and the
Whale was bad and he broke the Larboard Boat then
and steering Oar and lost two Oars and one Iron
soon after Larboard Boat cut from the fast Whale
and struck a loose Whale got both Whales along
side and made fast about 11 PM and got dunnies and
put the water the water on deck getting the cutting gear up
ready to cut in the morning, latter part called all
hands at daylight and commenced cutting in the Whales
got the Whales cut in and sent down the cutting gear

Mon Sept 23

Lat 36 48 - Long 29 28

First part light breeze from the East set the upper Topmast
and cleared away the heads and started the works
saw Black Fish, latter part wind very light made
some sail. Still boiling and cutting blubber

Tues Sept 24

Lat 36 45 - Long 29 22

First part about a calm finished cutting blubber still boiling
saw Grampuses, latter part finished boiling and cleared
up deck and set all the light sails

Capt Edwin J Reed

1889

Wed Sept 25

Lat 3630 Long 28.38

First port light breeze from the ENE heading along
by the wind to the Sd and Ead on the port tack

Nothing in sight, Middle port wore ship, latter port
wind the same, stowed the Oil down between deck
from the lost Whales about 32 Barrels and cleared
up deck, one sail in sight

Thurs Sept 26

Lat 3650 Long 27.59

First port moderate breeze from the ENE

heading along to the Sd and Ead with all sail set
Middle port wore ship latter port, wind light
from the SE saw a Steamer

Fri Sept 27

Lat 3728 Long 2602

First port wind very light from the SE heading
along by the wind with all sail set nothing

in sight, Middle port wind the same steering East
Latter port moderate breeze from Sd and Ead steering
East with all sail set

Sat Sept 28

Lat 3744 Long 25.55

First port a good breeze from the SSE steering E by S
about 5 PM raised Whales supposed to be

Sperm Whales got the Boats ready but did not
lower as they was going quick and it came on
dark also saw a sail Middle port wore ship

latter port strong breeze at day light saw the
Island of St Michel on our weather bow

working the ship to windward with all sail set
got the chains up and bent on and got the
Anchors off the bow

Sun Sept 29 Laying in the port of St Michel
First port - moderate breeze from the S & E still
working the ship to undered the Island still
in sight, middle port still working to undered
latter port wind very light still trying to get in

Mon Sept 30 Port of St Michel
First port wind very light, about 2 PM the
Pilot came on board and we lowered down 3 Boats
and towed the vessel in, got in and anchored
at the port of St Michel about 3 PM and
got her all made fast about 5 PM, latter port -
called all hands at day light and washed off decks
and got the Tackles up and went to breaking out oil

Tues Oct 1
First port still breaking out oil and coopersing it
and sent one lighter with 15 barrels of oil on shore
latter port - called all hands at day light and
went to getting out oil and had the lighters along
side and sent one lighter with 12 barrels of oil on shore
Also took that man Samuel Curry on shore to the
Wed Oct 2

First port still getting oil out of the hulk and
coopersing it, latter port called all hands at
day light and took more oil out and had 2 lighters
and they took 11 barrels of oil a piece on shore
and stowed some bark and took 909 Gall
of Water from the Water Boat

it is on account of the E. W.

Edwin F Reed Master

1889

Thur Oct 3

Laying in the port of St Michael's
First part still getting out Oil and Caspering it -
had a lighter and sent 13 Casks of Oil on shore
latter part called all hands at day light and went
to getting out Oil had the Water Boat and took 1126 Gall
of Water, came on bad weather and had to stop work
blowing heavy with rain squalls from the E N E

Fri Oct 4

First part heavy squalls Moved some Leakers on the
Starboard side and took up some Oil from the port side
latter part - called all hands at day light - and took
out the rest of the Oil in the main hatch and had a lighter
and put 11 Casks of Oil on shore also took Water on board
from the Water Boat

Sat Oct 5

First part blowing Leakers in the ground tier in the
main hatch and got all the Oil out of the fore
hols, had a lighter and put 9 Casks of Oil on shore
and took some Water from the Water Boat
latter part called all hands at day light and
went to taking Oil out of the after hold had the lighter
and sent 11 Casks of Oil on shore also taking Water

Sun Oct 6

First part still getting out Oil and got the Oil
all out and had 2 lighters and one took 8
Casks and the other lighter took 6 making 69 Casks
of Sperm Oil and 38 of Whale Oil still taking Water
and cleared up deck, latter part called all hands
at day light and worked off deck nothing doing
as it is Sunday

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel

1889

Mon Oct 7

Laying in the port of St. Michaels
 First port nothing doing latter port called all
 hands at day light - and got the shuks up out
 of the hole and we here got to Cooper from shore sitting
 up coaks and stowing Coaks in the after hold
 latter port called all hands at day light and went
 to sitting up shuks and stowing Coaks in the after hold
 had a Man from shore a coopering

Tues Oct 8

First port still sitting up shuks and had 2 lighters
 with stone from shore ~~with~~ Balust also had the
 Water Boat 1118 Gall of Water, The Man Arsenia
 and Lehaler Walker got to fighting and Walters drew
 a Knife and I put them both in Irons and down
 in the main hatch latter port called all hands
 at day light and took the Irons off of those two men
 and about 9 A.M. 7 of the men forward went on shore and
 got there discharge and also the steved still sitting
 up Coaks and had a Water Boat and took 1110 Gall of Water

Wed Oct 9

First port still sitting up shuks and had a lighter
 and took some of our Provisions on board latter port called
 all hands at day light and went to stowing the meat in
 the after hold and sitting up shuks

Thurs Oct 10

First port sitting up shuks and had 2 lighters with the rest
 of our Provisions from shore and took them on board
 latter port called all hands at day light and went
 to coopering Coaks and stowing Provisions below

Return of Reed Master

1889

Fri Oct 11

Laying in the port of St Marks W.I.
 First port still stowing provisions below and
 cooping casks, and had a lighter of Wood from
 shore. Latter port called all hands at day light and
 went to stowing wood away. Mr Snell our fourth Mate
 was discharged today. Had the Water Boat and took
 791 Gall of Water. Our Cooper was discharged today.

Sat Oct 12

First port sitting up shutes and stowing casks and
 had the Water Boat and took 1624 Gall of Water.
 Latter port called all hand at day light and took the
 old Waste Boat in and put her on the house and put
 the new Boat from home on the Waste Cranes and had
 a Water Boat and finished taking Water about 500 P.M.
 Mr Correa our Second Mate was discharged today.

Sun Oct 13

First port sitting up Oil casks and had a lighter load
 of Wood from shore and washed off decks. Latter port
 called all hands at day light and cleared up decks.
 Starboard Mast went on shore on liberty.

Mon Oct 14

First port nothing doing as it is Sunday. Latter port
 called all hands at day light and went to stowing
 the Wood away and sat up some casks and took the
 one side of the Vessel out side.

Tues Oct 15

First port misplaced variously finished sitting
 up casks. Latter port called all hands at day light
 and went to washing the other side of the ship and painting
 and taking Potatoes on board. Mr Fish our third Mate agent

in shore and shipped

Journal of the Whaling Boat Petrel 1889

Wed Oct 16 Laying in port of St Michaels
First part painting ship out side and taking
Potatoes and Onions on board latter part called
all hands at day light and went to painting
out side and finished taking Potatoes

Thur Oct 17

First part painting and had a lighter load
of Wood from shore and some small stores latter part
called all hands at day light and stowed the
Wood away and the port watch went on shore on liberty
finished painting

Fri Oct 18

First part washed off decks the Coasters off Officers
came on board and sealed the hatches down we are
all ready for Sea, latter part called all hands at
day light and Starboard Watch went on shore the other watch
busy painting the Vessel name and other ship duty

Sat Oct 19

First part still painting the Vessel name and taking
on board small stores latter part Starboard Watch came on
board and the port watch went on shore. The man Arsenia
was sick and I put him in Irons. Samuel Curby was
in the Hospital on account of his Eyes came on board to work
and to aid the two men in painting

Sun Oct 20

First part employed variously latter part port watch came
on board nothing doing latter part the same

Capt. Edwin J. Reed

1889

Mon Oct 21

First port nothing doing, latter port called all hands at day light cleared up deck and I took the Irons off of shot then Arsenia and we got breakfast and the Pilot came on board and we hove in our chains and layed by our Anchor

Tues Oct 22

Left the port of St Michaels

First port hove our Anchor up and about 2 P.M. the Tow Boat towed us out of the port of St Michaels and while we were getting under way the Men Arsenia went on shore and deserted strong breez from the Wind Stearing S S W with all sail set, got the Anchors on the bow and chains stowed below and put the watches Middle port the same, latter port found eight men that was stowed away in the hold, watches employed in ship duty

Wed Oct 23

Lat 32 40 Long 25 39

First port strong breeze from the Wind Stearing S S W with all sail set, watches employed in ship duty nothing in sight, Middle port squally latter port wind the same, watches employed in ship duty

Thur Oct 24

Lat 30 10 Long 25 29

First port strong breeze from the Wind Stearing S S W with all sail set nothing in sight, Middle port the same latter port still a strong breeze from the Wind Stearing S S W watches employed in ship duty

Journal of the Whaling B.B. Petrel 1889

Fri Oct 25 Lat 27° 55' Long 25° 58'
 First port strong breeze from the NNE steering
 S by W with all sail set. One sail in sight
 Middle port the same, latter port wind moderated
 some water employed in ship duty

Sat Oct 26 Lat 25° 25' Long 25° 44'
 First port a good breeze from the NNE steering
 S by W half W with all sail set nothing in sight
 Middle port the same, latter port wind hauled to the
 Cord water employed in ship duty

Sun Oct 27 Lat 22° 55' Long 25° 46'
 First port a good breeze from the Cord steering S by W
 with all sail set nothing in sight. Middle port -
 squally took in the light sail, latter port made
 all sail, saw Black Fish

Mon Oct 28 Lat 20° 20' Long 25° 41'
 First port strong breeze and squally wind hauled
 to the S & steering S by W with all sail set
 saw ~~Burp~~ ~~burp~~ Middle port the same. latter port wind
 moderated some. water busy making Span yarn

Tues Oct 29
 First port strong breeze and squally from the Cord
 steering S by W with all sail set water making Span
 yarn nothing in sight, middle port the same, latter port
 strong breeze, saw the Island of St. Antone
 water employed in ship duty

Edwin J Reed Master

1889

Wed Oct 30

First part strong breeze from the E and steering S by E took in the light sails about 4 PM saw the Island of St Vincent and the wind died out and we set the light sails, middle part strong breeze steering S by E took in the light sails, latter part wind the same Watch employed in ship's duty

Thurs Oct 31

Laying off and on at Brava L. V. I.

First part strong breeze from the E N E saw the Islands of Fogo and Brava at sundown hauled to the wind and took in the main'sail and upper fore top sail laying off and on at the Island of Brava middle part the same, latter part still a strong breeze about 8 AM the boat went on shore with a boat's crew at the Island of Brava, laying off and on

Fri Nov 1

First part strong breeze from the N E laying off and on. About 4 PM the Boat came on board with a man to head a Watch and 4 Men to go in the vessel middle part light breeze, latter part wind very light still laying off and on

Sat Nov 2

First part a calm trying to get up to the Island of Brava middle part strong breeze with heavy squalls took in the upper top sails and fore sail and main'sail, working the vessel to windward, latter part still strong breeze sent the Boat on shore

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1859

Sun Nov 3 Lat 14.23 Long 24.40

First port strong breeze and squally from the N.E. Laying off and on the Boat came on board with some men and went back on shore and brought off two Officers, third and fourth ^{and a Steward} mates and a Boat Steer and some more men. The men that stowed away on board of us at St Michaels would not ship and so they all went on shore here at Brava 8 of them at sundown the Capt came on board and we left the Island of Brava with 23 men forward 35 all told fore and middle port the same latter port a good breeze from the N.E. steering to the S.W. with all sail set

Mon Nov 4 Lat 12.25 Long 23.52

First port a nice breeze from the N.E. steering to the S.W. with all sail set nothing in sight middle port the same, latter port wind the same steering S by E Wabts busy repairing the Spanker

Tues Nov 5 Lat 10.40 Long 23.29

First port a nice breeze from the N.E. steering S by E with all sail set Wabts busy repairing the main topmast staysail saw Black Fish and Porpoises middle port the same, latter port wind light Wabts busy breaking out the lee side deck and about 10 A.M. saw Black Fish and lowered three Boats but did not get any, Samuel Curby was taken aft in the steerage

Wed Nov 6 Lat 9.55 Long 23.02

First port wind very light from the N.E. steering S. with all sail set Wabts employed in ship's duty middle port squally, latter port light breeze Wabts busy repairing the Fore sail

Edwin f Reed Master

1589

Thurs Nov 7

Lat 7.35 North Long 22.47

First port moderate breeze from the NE steering
 I by E. Wabts still repairing the fore sail
 nothing in sight; Middle port the same latter port
 wind the same. Wabts still repairing the fore sail
 One man that we shiped at Brava ^{his name is Felipe Gomez} is brassy or something that made a
 Fri Nov 8

Lat 5.37 Long 22.47

First port a good breeze from the NE steering I by E
 finished the fore sail and bent it nothing in sight
 Middle port the same, latter port wind the same
 Wabts sent down the upper main top sail to repair it

Sat Nov 9

First port a good breeze from the NE steering I by W
 Wabts finished the upper main top sail and bent it
 at 3 PM had a heavy squall with rain nothing in sight
 Middle port squally with rain, latter port wind the same
 saw Black Fish

Sun Nov 10

Lat 7.16

Long 22.42

First port moderate breeze from the S by E heading along
 by the wind to the S and W on the port tack

Middle port the same, latter port about a calm with heavy
 rain squalls

Mon Nov 11

Lat 7.16

Long 22.21

First port wind very light and rain squalls we are in
 the doldrings, saw Black Fish and hoveend all four
 boats and Starboard Boat struck and the Iron came out
 Bow Boat got one, Middle port about a calm, latter port
 moderate breeze, Wabts busy boiling the Black Fish

about end of duty

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1889

Tues Nov 12

First port moderate breeze from the Sd heading along
by the wind on the port tack nothing in sight
Middle port wore ship, latter port squally with heavy rain

Wed Nov 13

Lat 3.55- Long 23.08

First port light breeze from the Sd heading along
by the wind on the port tack nothing in sight
What Man ^{his name is Helene Gonsol} that is Cray is still off duty, Middle port
wind the same, latter port about a calm Watch employed
in ship duty

Thurs Nov 14

First port light breeze from the W.S.W heading along
by the wind on the starboard tack nothing in sight
Middle port wind light, latter port strong breeze with
heavy rain from the Sd steering S by W with all sail
set saw a sail

Fri Nov 15

Lat 2.02

Long 22.52

First port light breeze from the W.E steering S by W
nothing in sight, Middle port about a calm, latter port
a very light breeze from the Sd Watch employed in ship duty

Sat Nov 16

Lat 7.18 North Long 23.33

First port wind very light from the Sd heading along
by the wind on the port tack, two Merchant Vessels in sight
Middle port wind the same, latter port moderate breeze
at daylight saw Black Fish and lowered three
Boats but did not get any

Capt Edwin J Reed

1889

Sun Nov 17

Lat 30. Miles South Long 24 40

First part moderate breeze from the Sd heading along by the wind to the Sd and Wd, saw Black Fish but did not lowered the boats. Middle part moderate breeze latter part wind the same nothing in sight

We crossed the Equator to day

Mon Nov 18

Lat 2. 20 South Long 25 15

First part moderate S.E. trades heading along by the wind to the Sd and Wd, at sun down saw a Merchant Vessel, that Man Felane Gonsol is still off duty, middle part wind the same, latter part wind still the same. That Man Felane Gonsol is all right now and is on duty. One Merchant Vessel in sight with busy rearing new topsails Braces

Tues Nov 19

Lat 4. 25 S. Long 26. 04. W.

First part moderate breeze from the S.E. heading along by the wind to the Sd and Wd on the port tack One sail in sight middle part wind the same. latter part about the same with bent the new fly jib and took the old fly jib to make a main top gallant staysail saw 2 sails

Wed Nov 20

Lat 6. 43 S. Long 27. 05.

First part a good breeze from the S.P.E. heading along by the wind to the Sd and Wd on the port tack one sail in sight, middle part squally, latter part a good breeze heading along about the same, with finished the main top gallant staysail and bent it and broke out the blotting block and let the men have some blotter One sail in sight

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1849

Thurs Nov 21 Lat 9.05 S. Long 2742
 First port quite a strong breeze from the S and E heading along by the wind to the S and Wd on the port took in some of the light sails. Latter part wind moderated but all sail water by busy repairing the Mizen staysail

Fri Nov 22 Lat 11.30 S Long 28.13
 First port a good breeze from the S and E heading along by the wind to the S and Wd on the port took finished the Mizen staysail nothing in sight. Middle port squally from the S & steering S by W. Latter port rain squalls water busy repairing the fore top mast staysail

Sat Nov 23 Lat 13.42 S Long 28.16
 First port moderate breeze from the S & E heading along by the wind to the S and Wd on the port took finished the fore top mast staysail and bent it. Saw a fin back middle port steering course S by W. Latter port light breeze water employed in ship duty.

Sun Nov 24 Lat 15.44 S Long 27.59
 First port a good breeze from the S & E steering S by W with all sail set, at sundown saw a sail and Porpoise caught a Porpoise middle wind light, latter port wind the same still steering S by W with all sail set

Capt Edwin J. Reed

1889

Mon Nov 25 Lat 18°00 S. Long 28.12
 First port light breeze from the Ead steering S by W
 with all sail set nothing in sight; Middle port-
 land light; latter port light breeze from the NE.
 steering S by W Wath, busy repairing the upper
 fore Topsail and painting the Waste Boat

Tues Nov 26 Lat 15°25 S Long 28.09
 First port light breeze from the NE steering S by W
 finished the fore Top sail and bent it; One sail in sight
 middle port wind very light; latter port moderate
 breeze Wath busy repairing the fore staysail
 put a new rope on it ~~the~~ inch rope

Wed Nov 27 Lat 19°40 S. Long 28.05
 First port light breeze from the N and Ead
 steering S by W half W with all sail set
 finished the fore staysail and bent it
 saw pumpers, middle port wind the same
 latter port light breeze Wath busy making new
 fly jib foot Ropes and other ship duty. saw a sail

Thurs Nov 28 Lat 21.16 S. Long 28.04
 First port light breeze from the N and steering
 S by W half W with all sail set saw 2 Sails
 Wath sent down the fore Royal yard and put
 the hoops up. middle port wind the same. latter port
 wind light Wath employed in ship duty
 saw 2 Sails

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1889

Fri Nov 29

N O L

First port a good breeze from the NE Stearing
 S by. W. half. W. with all sail set. Watch busy
 overhauling blocks and other ship duty
 saw a Fin back and Purpases and 2 Sails
 Middle port wind the same. Latter port wind light
 Watch employed in ship duty. 2 Sails in sight
 That man Helene Gensol is crazy again and
 is off duty

Sat Nov 30

First port light breeze from the NE Stearing
 S by. W. half. W. with all sail set, saw Purpases
 Middle port the same, latter port strong breeze with rain
 from the NE Stearing S by. W. half W

Sun Dec 1

Lat 25.20 S. Long 27.50

First port strong breeze with rain squalls from the
 NE Stearing S by. W. half. W. with all sail set
 saw 2 Sails Middle port wind the same. Latter port
 wind light several sails in sight

Mon Dec 2

Lat 29.05 S. Long 27 43

First port light breeze from the NE Stearing S by W half W
 with all sail set, at sun down wind hauled to the E. NE
 nothing in sight - Helene Gensol is still off duty
 Middle port wind light from the E. S. E. Latter port
 wind the same Watch busy overhauling the foot Ropes
 and other ship duty

Capt Edwin F. Reed

1889

Tues Dec 3 Lat 30.40 S. Long 27.46
 First port a good breeze from the E. S. E. steering
 S. by W. with all sail set Watch employed in ship duty
 nothing in sight, Middle port wind light, latter port
 wind the same Watch busy making fore top gallant
 foot Ropes and other ship duty

Wed Dec 4 Lat 32.25 S. Long 26.55
 First port moderate breeze from the E. S. E. steering S.
 with all sail set Watch employed in overhauling
 blocks and other ship duty nothing in sight
 Middle port wind light. latter port wind hauled
 to the N. S. steering S. by E. with all sail set
 Watch busy overhauling blocks and other ship duty

Thurs Dec 5 Lat 33.28 S. Long 26.11 W.
 First port light breeze from N. S. E. steering
 S. by E. Watch employed in making spun yarn
 and other ship duty nothing in sight
 Middle port wind the same. latter port moderate
 breeze saw several Fin backs Watch busy overhauling
 blocks and other ship duty

Fri Dec 6 Lat 34.42 S. Long 26.19
 First port light breeze from the N. S. E. steering
 S. by E. with all sail set saw several Fin backs
 and 3 sails Watch still overhauling blocks
 Middle port and latter port wind the same saw
 several Fin backs and some whale feed
 Watch employed in ship duty

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1889
Cruising

Sat Dec 7

First port light breeze from the NW steering
S by E. until sun down then took in the mainsail
and light sails and steered S E saw five birds.
Middle port wind the same latter port wind breeze
up and after breakfast, hauled the vessel
to the wind and took in both upper topsails
We are now on Right Whale Ground

Sun Dec 8

Lat 35.35 S. Long 23.04

First port strong breeze from the NW at sun down
wore ship and fueled the fore sail and set the
fore stay sail, nothing in sight middle port wind
the same and foggy. latter port strong breeze set
the fore sail and steered S E, by E. a while then
hauled to the wind on the port tack, saw a few birds

Mon Dec 9

First port strong breeze from the NW steered off
S E by E. a while then hauled to the wind on the
starboard tack at sun down took in the fore sail
and set the fore stay sail saw a few birds
middle port wind the same, latter port strong breeze
and rainy saw a few birds

Tues Dec 10

Lat 36.20 S.

Long 23.40

First port wind moderated and hauled to the S E wore
ship and set the jib and sprinker and at sun down
took them in again saw a few birds middle port foggy
latter port good weather made all sail and
wore ship saw few birds. Watch employed in ship duty

Captain Edwin F. Reed

1889

Wed Dec 11

Lat 37° 00' S. Long 243° 37' W.

First port light breezy from the Sd and E and heading along by the wind. Workmen employed in ship duty at sundown took in all sail except lower top sails and fore sail and jib and spanker, middle port the same. Latter port wind light made all sail. Workmen busy making a crow's nest to stand mast head in and other ship duty. Saw a Fin back.

Thurs Dec 12

Lat 37° 00' S. Long 24° 05'

First port light breezy from the Sd and E steered N.E. by N until sundown then shortened sail as usual and hauled to the wind on the starboard tack. Saw Fin backs and Porpoises, and plenty of White fish. Middle port ship lying aback. Latter port wind light made all sail, saw Fin backs and Black fish.

Fri Dec 13

Lat 36° 45' S. Long 23° 13'

First port light breezy from N.W. and E and saw Black fish and lowered all 4 Boats and Starboard Boat got 3 and Starboard Boat got 2 and Waste Boat 2 and Bow Boat got 2. at sundown took in all sail except lower top sails and fore sail saw Fin backs. Middle port wind the same wore ship, latter port made some sail and steered off S.E. a while. Workmen busy looking at Black fish one sail and Porpoises in sight. That man Helene Gonsalves that has shoes cross spells is on duty. Boat Starboard is sick and off duty.

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1889
Cruising for Right Whales

Sat Dec 14

First port quite a strong breeze from the N.W. heading along by the wind on the port tack finished hoisting the Black Fish about 8 Bonels saw several Fin Warks and Purposes at sundown took in all sail except lower Topsails and fore sail Middle port wind the same, wore ship and took in the fore sail, latter port strong breeze and rainy

Sun Dec 15 Lat 37 00. S. Long 23 12

First port strong breeze with rain squalls from the S.W. saw several Fin Warks and Purposes at sundown wore ship and took in the lower fore Top Middle port the same, latter port wind moderated made all sail saw several Fin Warks and Purposes

Mon Dec 16 Lat 36 48 S. Long 23 05

First port light breeze and a heavy swell from the W. steered to the N.W. a while then wore ship and hauled to the wind at sun down took in all sail except lower Topsails and hauled the main yard about Middle port the same. latter port moderate breeze made all sail and wore ship, Wark put that Black Fish Oil below one Cask & 82 Gall

Tues. Dec 17

First port a good breeze from the N.W. heading along by the wind saw 2 sails, at sun down wore ship and took in the main sail and light sails. Middle port strong breeze with rain took in the upper Top sails and fore sail, latter port the same, Boat steer beamut is still off duty

Capt- Edwin J Reed.
Cruising

Wed Dec 18 Lat 36.40 S Long 23.47 West
First-port strong breeze with rain squall from
the N.W. and W. we ship set the fore sail and
jib at sun down furled them again saw
several Fin barks and Porpoises and took in
middle port strong breeze wore ship and took in the lower
fore Top sail. Latter part wind the same wore ship
again and set the fore Top sail and Fore sail

Thurs Dec 19 Lat 36.50 S. Long 23.55-
First port - still a strong breeze with a heavy swell
from the W. saw some Fin barks at sun down
took in the fore sail and jib and Spanker. We are on
the port tack, Boat-Steer Boonut is on duty
middle port wore ship, latter port moderate breeze
but a heavy swell made all sail. Watch sent
down the lower main Top sail and repaired it
and sent it up again

Fri Dec 20
First port a good breeze with a heavy swell from
the W. Watch sent down the main top mast stay sail
and repaired it and sent it up again
at sundown took in all sail except lower
Top sails and set the fore stay sail, middle port
strong breeze, latter a gale from the W. with rain
took in the lower fore Top sail and fore top mast stay sail
the main stay sail busted and we sent it down
and took in down in the fore hole and repaired it
and bent it again

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1889
Cruising for Right Whales

Sat Dec 21 Lat 3730. S. Long 2402. W.
First port wind moderated and we set
the lower fore top sail and fore top mast stay sail
and steered off E by S until sun down
then hauled to the wind on the starboard tack
still raining nothing in sight but whale feed
middle port wind the same. Latter port good weather
made all sail and wore ship

Sun Dec 22 N. O.
First port moderate breeze from the E by S heading
along by the wind, saw one Fin back and Porpoises
at sun down wore ship and shortened sail as usual
middle port wind the same, latter port good breeze
made all sail, saw Black Fish and levered 3 Boats
but did not get any. Boat steerer Leconat is sick
and off duty also John Reis a man forward is off duty sick

Mon Dec 23
First port strong breeze with rain from the N. and E. and
steered off E. until sun down then hauled to the wind
and took in all sail except lower top sails and set the
fore stay sail middle port moderate breeze, latter port squally
set the fore sail and upper top sails and steered off
S. E. by E a while then hauled to the wind saw several
Fin backs

Tues Dec 24 Lat 3700. S. Long 21.17
First port strong breeze and cloudy from the N. and E. at
sun down took in the upper top sails and fore sail and
lower fore top sail and jib and set the fore stay sail
middle port wind hauled to the S. W. and squally latter port
wind moderated some set the fore sail and fore top sail saw
a Merchant Vessel and several Fin backs and Porpoises

Capt Edwin J Reed

1889

Cruising for Right Whales

Wed Dec 25

Lat 36.50. S Long 22.10 West

First port strong breeze and squally from the SW
 wore ship and took in the light sails saw several
 Fin backs and Pinnaces, at sundown took in all sail
 except lower Top sails and set the fore stay sail
 middle port wind moderated, latter port wind light
 made all sail and steered off N N W a white
 Coconut Boat steers is on duty again

Thur Dec 26

N O B

First port a calm and a heavy swell, saw several
 Fin backs, at sundown took in all sail except
 lower Top sails and fore sail, middle port the same
 latter port a light breeze made all sail Watch bring
 fixing the Slings to the fore yard

Fri Dec 27

First port a calm. Saw several Fin backs
 and at sundown, saw a sail. We took in all sail
 except lower Top sails, middle port the same, latter port light
 breeze made all sail. Watch run up the fly jib stay
 About 9 AM saw 2 Right Whales lower all 4
 boats and gave chase one Merchant Vessel in sight

Sat Dec 28

Lat 36 20 S Long 22 18 W

First port quite a strong breeze from the NW and ENE
 still chasing the Whales, and about 1 PM the Bow Boat
 struck with one Iron one after a while the Iron came out
 charred the Whales untill sundown then came on
 board without any and shortened sail as usual
 middle port wore ship and took in the fore sail latter port
 strong breeze set the fore sail but took it in again saw
 several Fin backs

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1889
beginning for Right-Whales 1890

Sun Dec 29 Lat 36.55 South Long 22.09 West
First port strong breeze with rain squalls from the N.W.
Walter rose a new Wheel Rope, at sundown wore ship
laying to on the Starboard tack, middle and latter port
a thick fog. John Reis the man that was sick is on duty again

Mon Dec 30 Lat 36.15 S Long 22.09
First port quite a strong breeze ^{from the N.W. and N.E.} but the upper Top sails
and Fore sail and jib and Spunkies, saw several Fin backs
at sundown wore ship and took in the upper Top sails
middle port light breeze, latter port wind light. Made all
sail saw several Fin backs

Tues Dec 31 Lat 36.52 S Long 22.43
First port light breeze from the N.W. saw plenty of
Fin backs, at sundown took in all sail except lower
Top sail and Fore sail and jib and Spunkies, middle port
thick fog, and foggy part of the latter port with a strong breeze
from the N.W. saw several Fin backs

Wed Jan 1 Lat 36.20 S Long 23.11
First port strong with fog, squalls from the N.W. at sundown
wore ship and furled the Fore sail and set the fore staysail
middle port strong squalls took in the fore Top sail, latter port
wind moderated made all sail, saw plenty Fin backs

Thurs Jan 2 Lat 36.33 South Long 23.25 West
First port light breeze from the S.W. heading and along
by the wind to the N.W. at sundown shortened sail as usual
saw plenty Fin backs, middle a calm latter port moderate
breeze made all sail Walter busy overhauling the mindless
saw plenty Fin backs. Felane Gensol is crazy again and off duty

Capt. Edwin J. Reed 1890
Cruising for Right Whales

Fri Jan 3 Lat 36.50 South Long 2318 West
First port strong breeze from the NW. Saw plenty Fin backs
and Purposes, at Sun down wore ship and took in all
sail except lower Topsoils and set the fore staysail
Middle port wore ship, latter port strong breeze set the
Foresail and jib and Spanker and Main sail

Sat Jan 4 Lat 37.12 Long 2353
First port strong breeze from the NW. Saw several
Fin backs at Sun down wore ship heading along to the
Wid on the Starboard tack, middle port the same, latter port
wind moderated made all sail heading along
by the wind, saw several Fin backs

Sun Jan 5 Lat 37.05 Long 2408
First port strong breeze with rain squalls from the
Wid and Wid, at Sun down took in all sail except
lower Topsoils and set the fore staysail. Middle port
a gale from the WSW took in the lower fore Topsoil
and fore topmost staysail. latter port tined the same
laying to under lower Main Topsoil and fore and Mizen stays
and Wheel Tackles on. Helene Gonsol is still off duty

Mon Jan 6 Lat 37.08 Long 2456
First port wind moderated and we set the lower fore Topsoil
and Foresail and fore topmost staysail. Nothing in sight
Middle port wind moderated made some sail. latter
port good weather made all sail and finally the wind
hauled to the East and we steered off & W. saw a large
shark and the Captain lowered the Starboard Boat
and went to it found it to be a false porpoise
but it was not any good had been in the water some

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1890

Bound for River Plata

Tues Jan 7 Lat 37° 35' South Long 26° 36' West
 First port strong breeze and squalls from the NW
 steering W by N saw several Fin backs at
 sun down took in the light sails and upper fore
 Top sail. Middle port a gale and heavy squalls took in
 the fore sail and fore top mast stay sail and put the Boats
 on the upper Cranes still steering W by N
 latter port blowing strong took in the lower fore Top sail
 and wore ship and hauled to the wind on the port tack

Wed Jan 8 Lat 36° 50' Long 26° 46'
 First port wind moderated and hauled to WNW
 wore ship and set the lower fore Top sail and fore Top mast
 stay sail, saw one Fin back. Our fourth mate Mr Painer
 got hurt doing last night and is off duty Middle port
 wore ship, latter port still a strong breeze set the foresail
 and jib and spanker. Saw a tail and several Fin backs

Thurs Jan 9 Lat 36° 16' Long 27° 13'
 First port still a strong breeze from the NW heading along
 by the wind to the NW and NW on the port tack. Middle port
 the light and latter port good weather made all sail
 North busy repairing the lower fore Top sail. Mr Painer is on duty again

Fri Jan 10 Lat 36° 15' Long 27° 19'
 First port a calm finished the fore Top sail and bent it
 saw several Fin backs at sun down took in the light sails
 Helene Gemsol is on duty again. Middle port still a calm
 latter port a very light breeze from the NE made all sail
 steering W by N North busy repairing the Spontas
 saw plenty of Fin backs

Capt Edmund J Reed

1890

Bound for the River Plata

Sat Jan 11 Lat 36 58' South Long 28 12 West
 First part a light breeze from the NE steering NW
 with all sail set. finished the shanks and bent it
 Saw several Fin backs. Middle part wind the same
 latter part still a light breeze. Walter busy repairing
 the jib and other ship duty

Sun Jan 12

First part a light breeze from the NE steering NW
 with all sail set. finished the jib and bent it
 saw several Fin backs. Middle part wind the same
 latter part moderate breeze ^{and sailing} steering NW & W

Mon Jan 13

Lat 37 30

Long 32 46

First part quite a strong breeze from the E and
 steering WNW with all sail set saw Porpoises
 and fampers. Middle part foggy, latter part wind
 moderated and fog squalls

Tues Jan 14

Lat 38 00

First part light breeze from the E and steering WNW with all
 sail set. Walter busy fixing the strings to the main yard
 saw a Fin back and Porpoises. Middle part still a light
 breeze and foggy, latter part wind hauled and breezed
 up some from the N and still a thick fog

Wed Jan 15

Lat 36 52

Long 35 35

First part strong breeze and foggy from the WNW
 heading along by the wind to the N and took in the light sails
 nothing in sight. Middle part strong squalls took in
 the upper top sails and fore sail and jib, latter part
 wind the same nothing in sight

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1890
Bound for the River Plata

Thurs Jan 16 Lat 35 35 South Long 35 39 West
First port wind moderated and hauled to the
W & W set the fore sail and fir and upper Topsails
heading along by the wind to the Nid and Wid
nothing in sight. Middle port wind light
latter port good weather made all sail heading
along by the wind, Wabth busy repairing the
fore top gallant sail

Fri Jan 17 Lat 35 12 Long 36 12
First port very light breeze from the Wid heading
along by the wind to the Nid and Wid on the port tack
finished the fore top gallant sail and bent it
nothing in sight; middle port - wind the same
latter port good weather Wabth busy fixing the fly jib boom
and put up the fir and fly jib Gies and masting Gies

Sat Jan 18 Lat 34 30 Long 36 31
First port very light breeze from the Wid heading along
by the wind on the port tack saw Killers and Grampases
middle port wore ship, latter port wore ship again wind still light
Wabth employed in ship duty saw one sail

Sun Jan 19 Lat 34 34 Long 36 38
First port a calm. lowered the starboard Boat down
and picked up a pine Plank and took it on board, middle and
latter port still a calm saw Grampases and Porpoises

Mon Jan 20 Lat 34 45 Long 38 42
First port a very light breeze from the E N E steering W.
with all sail set. middle port wind the same latter port a good breeze
from the S E E still steering W. with all sail set Wabth employed
in ship duty

Capt. - Edwin J Reed

1890

Tues Jan 21 Lat 3410 South Long 4158 West
 First port a good breeze from the S.E. Steaming W by N
 with all sail set. With busy securing the fly jib. Parents
 nothing in sight. Middle port the same. Latter port
 quite a strong breeze from Sd still Steaming W by N

Wed Jan 22 Lat 3350 Long 4310
 First port a good breeze from the E. Steaming
 W by N with all sail set. Weather employed
 in ship duty. Nothing in sight. Middle and
 latter port wind the same. With employed in ship duty

Thurs Jan 23 Lat 3450 Long 4439
 First port light breeze from the E. Steaming W by N
 with all sail set. Nothing in sight. Middle port
 wind still light. Latter port wind breezed up some
 from the W. Steaming W by N saw a Merchant Scho

Fri Jan 24 Lat 3400 Long 4437
 First port a good breeze from the W. Steaming W
 with all sail set. About 5 PM saw the Whaling
 Bark Gay Head and at sun down took in all sail
 except lower Top sails and fore sail and the Capt
 went on board the bark and the second mate
 came on board of us a while. Middle port more ship
 latter port made all sail heading along by the wind.
 River Plata

Sat Jan 25 Lat 30 00
 First port a good breeze from the N.W. at sun down
 wore ship and shortened sail as usual. 3 Whalers in sight
 also saw a Fin bark. Middle port the same. Latter port strong
 breeze from the N.W. at day light saw the Bark Sunbeam

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1890

Leaving on River Plate
 With a large Whale along side and after
 breakfast our boat went on board a little while
 came on board and took in the fore sail and jib
 and set the fore staysail as it was squally with rain
 saw 2 other Whalers

Sun Jan 26 Lat 33 32 South Long 45 32
 First port strong breeze with rain squalls saw a Merchant
 Vessel at sun down wore ship laying to under lower
 Top sails and fore and Mizen staysail on the port tacks
 Middle port blowing strong from the S W took in the
 lower fore Top sail and fore top most staysail and put
 the Wheel Tackles on, latter port the same

Mon Jan 27 Lat 32 50 Long 45 38
 First port wind moderated and howled to the S W
 set the lower fore Top sail and fore top most staysail
 nothing in sight - Middle port wore ship wind light
 latter port Moderate breeze made all sail
 Water busy sitting up the Bow stays and fore top most
 stay and fly fit stay saw Black Fish

Tues Jan 28 Lat 32 40 Long 45 35
 First port quite a strong breeze from the E N E
 about 3 PM the boat went on board the Bark
 Gay Head and the Leone Mate came on board of us
 at sun down shortened sail as usual. Middle port wore ship
 latter port wind the same set the Top sails and Main sail
 the Bark Gay Head in sight - Leone Gomez is off
 duty again because of those crazy spells on

Capt Edwin J. Reed

1895

Wed Jan 29 Lat 32 25 South Long 45 27 West
 First port quite a strong breeze from the E N E and Whales
 at sundown wore ship and took in the upper Top sails
 and mainsail and furl. Middle port the same, latter port
 made all sail saw fumpers

Thurs Jan 30 Lat 32.30 Long 44.55
 First port a good breeze from the W E heading along by
 the wind at sundown wore ship and took in all sail
 except lower Top sails and set the fore staysail
 Middle port heavy squalls took in the lower fore Top sail
 latter port wind moderated made all sail and wore
 ship heading along by the wind

Fri Jan 31 Lat 32 00
 First port wind hauled to the S W and Cloudy
 nothing in sight at sundown took in all sail
 except lower Top sails and wore ship and layed
 with the main yard aback. Felipe Gomez is still
 off duty, Middle port still aback and raining with thunder
 and lightning. Latter port strong breeze with rain
 set the foresail and furl and steered off N N E a while

Sat Feb 1 Lat 32 05 Long 45 01
 First port strong breeze with rain from the S S E
 heading along by the wind nothing in sight at sundown
 took in the foresail and furl. Middle port wore ship
 latter port good weather made all sail. Watch
 sent down the main top gallant sail and went
 to repairing it saw fumpers

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel

1890

Cruising on River Plate

Sun Feb 2

Lat 18° 00'

First port quite a strong breeze from the E, finished the main top gallant sail and bent it, at sun down wore ship and shortened sail as usual nothing in sight. Middle port wore ship, latter part strong breeze with rain. About 8 AM spoke the Bark Platinea and the Capt came on board of us and I went on board the Bark a while.

Mon Feb 3

Lat 32° 16' South Long 44° 10' West

First port blowing a gale with rain from the NNE came on board from the Platinea and we took in the lower fore Top sail and fore Top mast stay sail, and at sun down put on the halst hoops and Wheel Tackles on the Bark still in sight. Middle port the same, latter part at day light raised a school of Spr Whales going quick to the NNE, made some sail and lowered all 4 Boats and pulled to windward came on board with out getting any Whales went out of sight to windward. Strong breeze with heavy squall.

Tues Feb 4

Lat 32° 04'

Long 44° 16'

First port wind hauled to the SSW with strong breeze and squally took in the upper Top sails and jib and sprakes. About 3 o'clock PM saw a large lone Spr Whale about to the ship going to leeward lowered the three Larboard Boats but did not get him as it was blowing strong and rugged. Came on board and furled the fore sail and lower fore Top sails 2 sails in sight. Middle port wore ship latter part good weather made all sail. Water buoy repairing the old upper Top sail.

Capt. Edwin J. Reed 1890
Cruising in River Plate

Wed Feb 5 Lat 32.08 South Long 44.26
First port a very light breeze from the S.E. finished
the Top sail and sent down the upper Main Top sail
and sent up the old one in its place at 4 PM the
Capt. went on board the Bark *Platinia* and the Mate
came on board of us at sun down shortened sail as usual
Middle port more ship, latter port good weather
made all sail and stored off S.S.W. with buoy
fixing the Main yard as it was sprung also
washed ship out side

Thurs Feb 6 Lat 32.35 Long 44.40 West
First port light breeze from the N.W. steering S.S.W.
about 4 PM the Capt. went on board the Bark *Gay head*
and the third Mate came on board of us a while
at sun down took in the Main sail and light sails
Middle port more ship, latter port good weather made all sail
and wore ship the Bark *Gay head* in sight

Fri Feb 7 Lat 32.44 Long 44.27
First port light breeze from the N.W. heading along
by the wind saw Grampases and the Bark *Gay head*
and 2 Merchant Vessels at sun down took in all
sail except lower Top sails and Fore sail and jib
and wore ship, Middle port the same, latter port good weather
made all sail and wore ship with buoy repairing
the upper Main Top sail that we sent down a few days ago
the Bark *Gay head* and several Merchant Vessels in sight
Felane Gonsol is still off duty

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1890
 Cruising on River Plate

Sat Feb 8 Lat 32 45 South Long 44 53 West
 First port light breeze from the N.W. heading along
 by the wind on the port tack, finished the top sail
 and put it away. At sundown shortened sail
 as usual the Gay head and two merchant vessels
 in sight - middle port wore ship latter port good weather
 made all sail water busy breaking out in the main
 hole and putting salt water below

Sun Feb 9 Lat 32 55 Long 44 54
 First port a good breeze from the N.W. heading along by
 the wind, finished putting salt water below and worked
 off decks, at sundown shortened sail as usual
 the Gay head still in sight - middle port wore ship
 latter port wind very light made all sail

Mon Feb 10 Lat 33 18 Long 44 30
 First port very light breeze from the N.W. heading along
 by the wind at 4 PM saw the Gay head chasing whales
 and soon after we saw the whales about 5 miles on the
 weather bow going to the S.W., got our boats ready and
 lowered the three barboard boats and pulled up to
 them and just after sundown our third mate struck
 a small whale and the Iron came out came on board
 without getting any. wind hauled to the S.E. heading
 along by the wind with all sail set, middle port the same
 latter port wind hauled to the East steered off S.W. by S.
 looking sharp for the whales the Gay head still in sight

Tues Feb 11 Lat 32 55 Long 45 28
 First port a good breeze from the E.N.E. steered S.W. by S.
 a while then hauled to the wind on the starboard tack

Capt. Edwin J. Reed

1890

Cruising on River Plate
 the Gay head and a Merchant Vessel in sight
 at sundown shortened sail as usual. Filare Gensol
 is all right again. Middle port wore ship. Latter port
 quite a strong breeze, but the upper Top sails
 nothing in sight.

Wed Feb 12 Lat 32 25 Long 45 16
 First port strong breeze and squally from the N. W.
 at sundown wore ship and took in all sail except
 lower Top sails and set the fore Staysail nothing in sight
 Middle port strong squalls and the wind hauled
 to the S. W. took in the lower fore Top sail, latter
 port - wind moderated some set the foresail and
 lower fore Top sail and steered N. W. E. one sail in sight.

Thurs Feb 13 Lat 32 12 Long 45 03
 First port moderate breeze from the S. E. Watch kept
 making a new deep sea line as the other one is poor
 at sundown hauled to the wind and took in the fore sail
 and set the fore Staysail, one Merchant Vessel in sight
 Middle port the same latter port good weather made
 all sail and wore ship, finished making the deep sea
 line, one Merchant Vessel in sight.

Fri Feb 14 Lat 31 56 Long 45 00
 First port a good breeze from the S. E. Watch employed
 in ship duty, at sundown shortened sail as usual
 Middle port the same, latter port set the upper
 Top sails and mainsail and let and after
 a while it crept up and we were in the mainsail
 2 Merchant Vessels in sight.

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1890

Sat Feb 15 Cruising on River Plate

First port strong breeze and squally from the S E
at sundown wore ship and took in all sail except
lower Topsails saw flumpers, Middle port wore ship
and took in the lower fore Top sail, latter port still
a strong breeze and squally set the lower fore Top sail
and fore sail one Whaler in sight

Sun Feb 16 Lat 32.54 South Long 45.29 West

First port strong breeze and squally from the S E
at sundown took in the fore sail and jib and Spunkies
and set the fore stay sail one Whaler in sight
Middle port squally took in the lower fore Top sail
latter port still a strong breeze set the lower fore Top sail

Mon Feb 17 Lat 33.48 Long 45.43

First port blowing strong and squally from the E and at
sundown furled the lower fore Top sail nothing in sight
middle port and latter port blowing strong with rain squalls

Tues Feb 18

First port wind moderated and hauled to the N E, laying
to under lower Main Topsail and fore and Mizen stay sail
nothing in sight, Middle port wind hauled to the S W
latter port good weather made all sail and steamed
off to N E the Capt is sick

Wed Feb 19 Lat 33.04 Long 45.11

First port a good breeze from the S W steamed to N E
about 5 PM saw a large merchant ship and got her
longitude at sundown hauled to the on the port tack
and took in all sail except lower Top sails and set the fore
the Captain is still sick

Capt. Edwin J. Reed

1890

Cruising on River Plate

Middle port the same latter port good weather
made all sail and steamed off E N E
While busy fixing the things to the fore of and
the Captain is quite sick

Thurs Feb 20

Lat 32 57 South Long 45 07 West

First port moderate breeze from the S S W about
2 PM saw the Bark Platonia and Gayhead
with three boats down and soon after saw the
Whales got our boats ready and lower the Platonia
got on the other whale went out of sight to
understand so we came on board without any
middle port about a calm latter port - wind very light
made all sail and about 9 AM our Capt went on
board the Bark Gayhead and the second Mate came
on board of us while busy repairing the mizen staysail

Fri Feb 21

Lat 32 28

Long 45 01

First port wind very light from the Nod finished
the staysail and bent it, at sundown the Capt came
on board and we took in some of the light sails
the Platonia in sight cutting and one or two merchant
vessels also saw Grampases middle port about a calm
latter port good weather and a light breeze made all
sail saw Grampases and Peropases

Sat Feb 22

First port moderate breeze from the Eard. about 3 PM
the Capt of the Gayhead came on board of us and
I went on board the Gayhead a while, at sundown
the Bark Sunbeam in sight we shortened shal on
usual middle port wore ship, latter port good weather
made all sail heading along by the wind

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1890

Sun Feb 23 Lat 32.20 South Long 44.34 West
 First port strong breeze with heavy rain from the
 North. took in all sail except Lower Top sails and
 set the fore stay sail the Gay head and Gun Beam
 and several Merchant Vessels and a Steamer in sight
 Middle port squally took in the lower fore Top sail
 latter port wind moderated and hauled to the War
 stood off to W & made same sail

Mon Feb 24 Lat 32.02 Long 44.06
 First port strong breeze and squally from the Sd at
 sun down hauled to the wind and took in all sail
 except Lower Main Top sail and fore and mizzen
 stay sail the Bark Gayhead in sight Middle port
 wore ship, latter port good weather made same sail
 about 10 AM saw a lot of lumber lowered the Starboard
 and Bow Boats down and piled up 1440 feet of lumber
 9 feet long and 4 inches thick and 9 inches wide saw a sail

Tues Feb 25 Lat 32.38 Long 44.19
 First port a good breeze from Sd. heading along by the wind
 Water bag putting the lumber below at sun down wore ship
 and took in all sail except lower Top sails and set the fore
 stay sail the Gay head still in sight Pelone Gensol is off duty
 has one of those crazy spells on, Middle port the same
 latter port good weather made all sail

Wed Feb 26
 First port a good nice breeze from the North about 2 PM
 raised the Whaler breaching a long ways off on the weather
 low and soon after saw the sprouts seven or eight miles off
 going quick to the North, finally lost sight of them

Captain Edwin J Reed

1890

fast men forward

So we did not lowered the Boats the Gay Head still in sight also saw Grampases, at sundown took in the main sail and light sails. Middle port wore ship, latter port quite a strong breeze. About 10 AM raised 8 ft Whales going about 9 PM got our Boats ready and lowered all 4 Boats and soon after the Starboard Boat struck and killed, and a while after the Bow Boat struck, and then the Waste Boat struck, and killed.

Thurs Feb 27

First port quite a strong breeze from the East got the 8 Whales along side and made fast about 4 PM and got supper and got the cutting gear up already for cutting the Gay Head still in sight, latter called all hands at day light and went to cutting blowing strong with heavy rain squalls got one whale cut in, about 11 AM and got dinner ^{Feb 28th Lat 52° 35' N Long 45° 41' W} and cut one of the other whales in and started the work, about sun down slackened the other whale off as it is blowing strong and heavy rain squalls, and went to clearing away the two heads that are on deck and about 9 o'clock PM the fluke chain parted and the whale went away sent the cutting gear down and wore ship to look for the whale in hopes to pick him up in the morning, latter port at day light saw the whale 4 miles to windward made sail and worked the ship up and lowered the Starboard Boat down and took him along side again, still a strong breeze and rugged one whale in sight we are still briling and cutting Blakes

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1890
 Hauling on River Plate

Sat Mar 1 Lat 3323 South Long 4600 West
 First port strong breeze and rugges from the head
 got the whole along side and got him cut in about
 9 PM still boiling and cutting blubber and sent the
 cutting gear down and cleared away the head
 one Whales in sight. Helene Gombel is still off duty
 latter port wind the same but the fore sail and jib
 still boiling and cutting blubber

Sun Mar 2 Lat 3409 Long 4533
 First port quite a strong breeze and still rugges from
 the head finished cutting blubber still boiling 2 Whales
 in sight latter port wind the same still boiling, saw
 a Merchant Vessel

Mon Mar 3 Lat 3355 Long 4448
 First port strong breeze from the N.W. at sundown finished
 boiling and wore ship and furlled the fore sail and jib
 and Spanker nothing in sight. Middle port wore ship
 latter port wind hauled to the S.W. made some sail
 steering N.E. by N. Watch employed in ship duty

Tues Mar 4 Lat 3254 Long 4438
 First port light breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. by N
 at sundown the wind hauled to the N.W. took in the light
 sails and upper top sails heading along by the wind
 2 Merchant Vessels in sight also saw Grampases
 Middle port wind hauled to the S.W. steering N.W. by N
 latter port good weather white haze breaking out
 in the main hole and steering E. by S

Captain Edwin F. Reed

1890

Wed Mar 5 Lat 32.40 South Long 44.26 West
First port light breeze from the S.E. steering N.
finished stowing the C.I. below about 5-7 Barsels
and cleared up deck at sundown hauled to the
wind on the Starboard tack saw a Merchant Vessel
and Black Fish middle port a calm. latter port
good weather made all sail heading along by the wind
Watch employed in ship duty

Thur Mar 6 Lat 32.40 Long 45.05
First port a good breeze from the W. heading along by the
wind. at sundown wore ship and shortened sail as usual
saw a Merchant Vessel and Grampases, Telere Gensol is
still off duty middle port wore ship, latter port strong
breeze set the whole Top sails Watch busy repairing
the fore Top mast Stay sail

Fri Mar 7 Lat 33.05 Long 45.16
First port strong breeze from the W. heading along
by the wind. Watch busy repairing the main Top mast
Stay sail, at sundown took in all sail except
lower Top sails and wore ship and set the fore stay sail
nothing in sight, middle port the same, latter port
wore ship still a strong breeze

Sat Mar 8 NO OB
First port a gale from the W. at sundown wore ship
and took in the lower fore Top sail saw one Merchant Vessel
middle port and latter part raining heavy with thunder
and lightning nothing in sight

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1890

Sun Mar 9 Lat 33.50 South Long 44.55 West
 First port a calm with rain nothing in sight
 Helene Gensol is all right again and on duty
 Middle port the same, latter port good weather Made
 all sail heading along by the wind on the Starboard tack

Mon Mar 10

First port strong breezy and squally from the S.W.
 at sundown took in all sail except lower Main
 Top sail and fore and Mizen staysail and wore ship
 on the port tack saw Grampases and 2 Merchant Vessels
 Middle port wind moderated set the lower fore Top sail
 and Foresail, latter port good weather ~~but~~ made all sail
 Water sent down the lower Main Top sail and repaired
 and bent it again

Tues Mar 11 Lat 34.25 Long 46.05

First port Moderate breeze from the S.W. heading along
 by the wind Water sent down the Main Top gallant sail
 and bent the new one and also sent down the old
 upper Main Top sail and sent up the other one
 saw 2 Merchant Vessels at sundown took in some of
 the light sails, Middle port wind wind hauled to the
 E. Storming S.W. by S, latter port good weather
 storming S.W. bound to Patagonia Water busy repairing
 the mainsail and set up one leech

Wed Mar 12 Lat 35.35 Long 48.05

First port light breeze from the E.N.E. storming S.W.
 with all sail set. finished the mainsail and bent it
 about 5 P.M. exchanged longitude with a Merchant
 Vessel by the name of Annele Note a French man.

Captain Edmund J. Reed

1890

Bound to Patagonia

Middle port wind the same, latter port moderate breeze about 9 AM I went on board of a merchant vessel by the name Tingsborg a Dutch vessel and got his Longitude. Weather employed in ship duty and set up one leak

Thurs Mar 13 Lat 36.32 South Long 48.44 West
First port light breeze from E. N. E. steering S. W. by S with all sail but Weather employed variously
John Rais is off duty sick middle port a good breeze latter port wind hauled to the W. ind and moderate
Saw Grampases

Fri Mar 14 Lat 38.05 Long 50.32
First port light breeze from the N. E. steering S. W. with all sail but, Saw Grampases and one sail
Middle port wind the same, latter port good weather wind hauled to the W. ind and W. ind still steering S. W. with all sail but Saw Grampases

Sat Mar 15 Lat 39.12 Long 52.40
First port wind hauled to the S. ind and squally with in some of the light sails one sail in sight at hand saw
Middle port wind light, ^{and hauled to the N. E.} latter port quite a strong breeze steering S. W. with all sail but

Sun Mar 16 Lat 40.10 Long 53.54
First port strong breeze and squally from the N. E. steering S. W. by W. About 4 PM raised 4 or 5 Whales going quick to sundered into the N. E. got the Boats ready but did not lower as the Whales went out of sight to
Middle port wind the same with sails

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1890

latter port still a strong breeze and raining hard about 7 A.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. and blowing strong took in the Fore sail and lower fore Top sail and wore ship and set the fore staysail

Mon Mar 17 Lat 40.10 South Long 54.03 West
First port still blowing strong from the S.W. at sundown wind moderated and we set the lower fore Top sail and Foresail and wore ship nothing in sight. Middle port wore ship latter port good weather made all sail. Wktr busy repairing the fore staysail saw Purposes

Tues Mar 18 Lat 40.12 Long 54.26
First port light breeze from the S.W. heading along by the wind. Wktr finished the fore staysail and bent it. Nothing in sight. Middle port a calm, latter port light breeze from the S.W. Wktr busy repairing the Foresail saw Purposes. Scudded but did not get latter

Wed Mar 19 N.E. Calm
First port light breeze from E. or steering S.W. with all sail set. finished the Foresail and bent it. one Merchant Vessel and Purposes in sight. Middle port the same. latter port good weather wind the same. Wktr rove off new fore Top sails. Clewing one sail in sight

Thurs Mar 20 Lat 41.30 Long 56.49
First port light breeze from the N.W. with rain steering S.W. by W. at sundown took in all sail except lower Top sails and Foresail. Middle port the same. latter port wind hauled to the S.W. made all sail heading along by the wind

Captain Edwin J Reed

1890

Fri Mar 21 Lat 40 55 South Long 56.55 West
First part cloudy light breeze from the SSW heeding
along by the wind, saw 2 Fin backs at sundown
took in the light sails and sounded but did not
get any bottom John Reis is still below sick
middle part a calm, latter part very light breeze made
all sail, saw Fin backs caught a Seal

Sat Mar 22 Lat 41 16 Long 58 13
First part light breeze from the Nrd Steering S W
with all sail set, saw Fin backs and Purpases
at sundown Sounded but did not get any bottom
middle part the same. latter part good weather still
steering S W. saw Fin backs and Purpases

Sun Mar 23 Lat 41 00 Long 58 13
First part foggy with a good breeze from the Nrd and
Wed, steering S W at sundown wind hauled to the
S W with a strong breeze took in the light sails and
mainsail and upper fore Topsail. and Sounded
but did not get any bottom. Saw Fin backs and Purpases
middle part squally more ship, latter part blowing
a gale took in the lower fore Topsail and fore top and
stay sail. Sounded and got bottom about 55 fathoms

Mon Mar 24 Lat 41 00 Long 58 01
First part wind the same from the S W at sundown
wind moderated and we set the lower fore Topsail and
fore top most stay sail. Sounded and got 52 fathoms
of water nothing in sight. middle part a calm latter
part a very light breeze made all sail. Sounded and got
bottom 56 fathoms of water, caught 2 cod fish saw 2 Fin backs

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1890

Tues Mar 25

Cruising on Patagonia

Lat 42°30' South Long 59°34' West

First port good weather wind from the N.W. steering S.W. by S with all sail set at sundown took in some of the light sails nothing in sight. Watch busy making Spungarn. Middle port wind the same latter port wind hauled to the N.W. wore ship made all sail heading along by the wind. Saw one Fin back

Wed Mar 26

Lat 42°50'

Long 60°11'

First port wind hauled to the S.W. at Sundown took in all sail except lower Top sails and Fore sail and jib and spanker, and sounded and got 60 fathoms of Water nothing in sight. Middle port wind light latter port good weather made all sail heading along by the wind

Thurs Mar 27

Lat 42°35'

Long 60°02'

First port strong breeze from the S.W. heading along by the wind, at Sundown wore ship and took in all sail except lower Main Top sail and set the fore stay sail saw Purpases. Sounded and got about 60 fathoms of Water. Middle port wore ship, latter port good weather and light breeze made all sail

Fri Mar 28

Lat 43°00'

Long 59°53'

First port moderate breeze from the S.W. wore ship heading along by the wind saw Purpases. Sounded and got 55 fathoms of Water. John Ray is still below sick. Middle port the same. latter port light breeze made all sail saw Purpases. Watch employed in ship duty

Captain Edwin J Reed

1890

Sat Mar 29 Lat 43 42 South Long 60 02 West
 First port a calm at sundown got a little breeze from
 the NW steering Sth took in the main sail and light sails
 one merchant vessel in sight, middle port the same -
 latter port good weather still steering Sth with all sail set

Sun Mar 30 Lat 45 05 Long 61 08
 First port moderate breeze from the NW steering Sth by W
 saw one Fin bark and Neuspases at sundown took
 in the main top gallant sail and upper fore top sail
 middle port the same, latter port a good breeze made some
 sail steering NW W. saw several Fin barks

Mon Mar 31 Lat 45 17 Long 60 46
 First port quite a strong breeze from the NW E heading
 along by the wind, saw one Fin bark, at sundown
 wore ship and took in all sail except lower topsails
 and set the fore staysail, middle port wore ship, latter
 port quite good weather made sail heading along by the wind

Tues April 1 Lat 46 06
 First port about a calm, at sundown took in all sail
 except lower topsails and fore sail nothing in sight
 middle port a calm latter port a calm with a thick fog

Wed April 2 Lat 45 28 Long 61 36
 First port a light breeze from the NE and foggy steering NW
 at sundown took in all sail except lower topsails
 and fore sail nothing in sight middle port a calm
 latter port a very light breeze made all sail steering
 NW W with employed in ship's duty

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1890
 Cruising off Patagonia

Thurs April 3 Lat 4450 South Long 6144 West
 First port a light breeze from the S S E steering
 W W W until sundown then were ship hee ding along
 by the wind and shortened sail as usual. sail
 several fir backs. Sounded and got 65 fathoms of water
 middle part more ship, latter part good weather made all
 sail steering W S W

Mr Fish Second Mate

Fri April 4 Lat 4420 Long 6139
 First port a light breeze from the S S E about 9 AM
 raised Right Whales got the Boats ready and
 lowered all 4 Boats and low Boat dorted but did
 not get fast soon after Larboard Boat struck
 and Waste and low Boats struck the same whale got
 the Whale along side and made fast about 9 PM
 and got supper and got the cutting gear up all ready for
 cutting. At day light called all hands and went to cutting
 in the Whale about a calm Tom Pepper & Kanacca is off duty sick

Sat April 5
 First port a light breeze finished cutting in the Whale
 and about 2 PM saw Right Whales and lowered
 the Larboard and Waste Boats but did not see them from
 the Boats came on board and started the morker, busy boiling
 and cutting blubber, latter port strong breeze saw a Right Whale
 to windward but the whole Topsails and got the Boats ready
 and lowered the 3 Larboard Boats and pulled to windward
 still boiling and cutting blubber

Captain Edwin J Reed

1890

Cruising off Patagonia

Sun April 6

Lat 4438 South Long 6136 West

First part the boats still chasing and about 2 PM
 Starboard Boat struck and the other 2 Boats struck
 the same Whale and while we were killing the first
 Whale a nother Whale came with it and the Wake Boat
 cut from the first Whale and struck the loose Whale and
 after the Whale was dead. I sent the third mate to the second
 Mate and before he got there the second Mate had his line
 foul and had to cut from the Whale and got booled over
 got the Starboard Boat Whale along side and made fast
 about 4 PM and took in sail strong breeze from the NW
 latter part moderate breeze called all hands at day light
 and got the cutting gear up and commenced cutting in
 the Whale still boiling and cutting blubber

Mon April 7

Lat 4440

Long 6152

First part about a calm finished cutting in the Whale
 and went to clearing away the head still boiling and
 cutting blubber. latter part a light breeze from the NW
 all hands busy boiling and cutting blubber and pumping
 salt water John Rags and Tom Pappas are still below sick

Tues April 8

Lat 4410

Long 6155

First part light breeze from the NW steering off N. boiling
 and cutting blubber and stowed down about 40 Barrels of Oil
 at sun down took in the upper top sails and fit and spanker
 and hauled to the wind with the fore yard aback
 latter part good weather made some sail still boiling
 and cutting blubber and pumping salt water
 nothing in sight

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1890

Wed April 9 Lat 4358 South Long 6113 West
 First port light breeze from the NW heading along
 by the wind still boiling, finished Luting Blubber
 and stowed down about 30 Barrels of Oil at sundown
 took in all sail except lower Topsails and jib and Spanker
 and wore ship. Saw a Fin back. Latter port finished
 boiling and cleared up deck at day light took in the
 lower fore Topsail blowing a gale from the S.W.
 wore ship and took in the fore top mast stay sail
 Thur April 10 Lat 4356 Long 6208

First port still blowing a gale from the S.W. Laying to on
 the port tack with lower main Top sail and fore and
 stay sail nothing in sight Middle port wore ship Latter
 port still blowing a gale wind hauled to the S.W.
 With busy pumping salt Water and stowing Oil below

Fri April 11 Lat 4345 Long 6020
 First port wind moderated some but the lower fore Top sail
 and still from the S.W. still stowing Oil below nothing in
 sight at sundown wore ship Middle port wore ship again
 Latter port quite good weather set the whole Top sails and fore sail
 and jib and main sail With employed in ship duty saw
 a Merchant Vessel

Sat April 12 Lat 4335 Long 6045
 First port a moderate breeze from the S.W. heading along by
 the wind, at sundown wore ship and took in all sail except
 lower Top sails and set the fore stay sail nothing in sight
 Middle port strong squalls took in the lower fore Top sail
 Latter port wind the same one Merchant Vessel
 in sight

Captain Edwin J Reed

1890

Cruising on Patagonia

Sun April 13 Lat 43 50 South Long 60 18 West
First part - wind moderated some but the lower fore
Topsail. With stowed down 3 look of Oil that was
left on deck about 22 barrels. One Merchant Vessel
in sight Middle port wore ship latter port blowing
a gale from the W. fueled the lower fore Topsail
and goose winged the main Topsail

Mon April 14 Lat 43 05 Long 59 57
First part still a gale from the W. but moderated
some and we set the main Topsail. Nothing in sight
Middle port the same, latter port still blowing a gale
wind hauled to the S.W. laying to on the port tack
under lower main Topsail and fore and Mizen staysail

Tues April 15 Lat 42 38 Long 59 21
First part still blowing a gale from the S.W. more ship
and laying to under lower main Topsail and fore and
Mizen staysail on the starboard tack nothing in sight
Middle port moderated and more ship latter port good
weather made all sail. Saw several Fin backs and
Porpoises and one Merchant Vessel

Wed April 16 Lat 42 52 Long 60 12
First part about a calm saw 2 Merchant Vessels
at sun down took in the light sails. Grounded one
got 60 fathoms of water. Middle port the same, doing the
night Tautelborab a Native of Fogo was taken with
latter port light breeze from the N.W. wearing S.W. with
all sail set. the Capt busy tending to the sick
men nothing in sight

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1890

Thurs April 17 Lat 4250 South Long 6013 West
 First port about 1 PM Pentas Leabrol a native
 of Fogo B.V.I. died very suddenly of a disease
 thought to be Erysipelas aged about 20 years
 took him out of Forecastle and put him in the
 fore hold uptill 4 o'clock then took him up and
 sewed him up in his Blanket and canvas and
 at sundown had all hands and set the bollars
 half mast ^{and main yard aback} and the Capt read the funeral service
 and we buried him. then we wore ship and took in
 the main sail and light ~~sails~~ sails light breeze
 from the SSW nothing in sight. Middle port the same
 latter port wind hauled to the SE steering S by E
 with all sail set -

Fri April 18 Lat 4350 Long 6110
 First port light breeze from the NE steering SSW
 at sundown took in the main sail and light sails
 nothing in sight. John Rais and Tom Pepper are both
 still off duty sick. Middle port strong breeze. latter port layed
 aback untill daylight then braced forward and made all sail
 wind light from the SSW. saw a Steamer

Sat April 19 Lat 4345 Long 6132
 First port light breeze from the SSW heading along by the wind
 at sundown took in the main sail and light sails
 saw a Merchant Vessel. Middle port about a calm. latter
 port quite a strong breeze made all sail at daylight
 and wore ship breezed up and took in the light sails
 nothing in sight -

Captain Edwin F. Reed

1890

Cruising on Patagonia
 Sun April 20 Lat 43 20 South Long 62 08 West
 First port strong breeze from SSW, wore ship and
 took in the upper topsails and fore sail and mainsail
 and jib and spanker nothing in sight, middle port
 wind moderated, latter part set the fore sail and jib and
 spanker and steered N by W

Mon April 21 Lat 42 45 Long 61 04
 First port breezing on and at sundown a gale from the
 SSW wore ship and furled the fore sail and lower fore
 Top sail and set the fore staysail. Saw Killers. Sounded
 and got 55 fathoms of water. middle port squally
 latter part good weather made all sail steering
 NW nothing in sight - Manuel Morris and Manuel Tubbin
 are both of Antwerp

Tues April 22 Lat 40
 First port light breeze from the SSW steering N by E
 at sundown took in the light sails, saw Killers
 middle port squally. latter part wind to the WSW steering off SE
 nothing in sight. John Rais is about the same

Wed April 23 Lat 42 16 Long 58 06
 First port moderate breeze and cloudy from the WSW
 steering NE. about 3 PM Thomas Pepper a Native
 of the Island of Mangia died of some unknown
 disease aged about 40 years. took him out of
 the forecabin and put him in the fore hold and
 put his best clothes on him. at sundown thick fog
 hauled to the wind and took in all sail except lower
 Top sails and set the fore stay sail. middle port wore ship
 and laged with the main yard aback

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1890
Cruising off Patagonia

latter part at day light took Thomas Pepper up out of the fore hole and sewed him up in leavis and at 12 o'clock had all hands and set the bolls half mast and the light read the funeral service and we buried him. Then braced forward the main yard and made sail and steared Nth

Thurs April 24 Lat 42 50 South Long 59 34 West
First part - quite a strong breeze from the Sd wore ship and hauled to the wind, at sundown took in all sail except lower Top sails and set the fore stay sail nothing in sight John Rais and Manuel Morris and Manuel Subline and Manuel Rush are all off duty sick with pains. Middle part wore ship
latter part a good breeze from the Nth set the foresail and Top sails and jib and steared off W by S.

Fri April 25 Lat 43 30 Long 59 44
First part a good breeze from the Nth steering off S by E at sundown took in all sail except lower Top sails saw Purpases John Rais is about the same the other 3 are a little better. Middle part strong breeze took in the lower fore Top sail. latter part set the lower fore Top sail and steared off S W. The mate Mr Cleveland is off duty sick

Sat April 26
First part quite a strong breeze from the N W steering S W under lower Top sails at sundown hauled to the wind on the port took heading N E nothing in sight. Middle part the same, latter part steering N S W under lower Top sails Manuel Subline is on duty again the 3 others are about the same

Captain Edwin J Reed

1890

Sun April 27 Lat 43 00 South Long 59 12 West
First port squally from the W. heading along by the
wind on the port tack under lower Top sails nothing
in sight. the Mate is still off duty but getting better
middle port wore ship, latter port set the fore sail
and upper Top sails and stored off N. wind from the W.

Mon April 28 Lat 44 00
First port quite a strong breeze from the W. hauled to wind
and took in the upper Top sails saw several Fin backs
the Mate is still off duty, middle port about a calm
latter port moderate breeze from the E N E Made sail
steering N by W, saw one Fin back and Porpoises
I the Mate am on duty again

Tues April 29 Lat 44 00
First port strong breeze and squally from the E N E
saw Porpoises at sundown took in the light sails
and fore sail and upper Top sails heading along
by the wind on the starboard tack Manuel Russett
and Manuel Morris are on duty again John Rais
and Manuel Dubrit are about the same middle port
squally, latter port blowing a gale with rain from the
E. and laying to on the port tack under lower main
Top sail and fore and mizen stay sail. Per fish our second Mate
is off duty sick with pains

Wed April 30 Lat 41 50 Long 58 38
First port still a gale with rain from the E. at
sundown wind moderated and hauled to S E
Manuel Morris, is off duty again sick and John Rais
and John Rais and Manuel Dubrit and Manuel Morris
are all off duty sick with pains in their stomach and legs

Journal of the Whaling Bark Retel 1890

Middle part about a calm, latter part strong breeze from the Sd set the fore sail and topsails and steered off to NE John Marshall is off duty sick

Thurs May 1 Lat 46 00
First part - Moderate breeze from the Sd steering NE by N at sundown took in the fore sail and upper top sails and scudded but did not get any bottom nothing in sight Mr Fish is still off duty sick and John Rice and Manuel Dabit and Manuel Rush John Marshall and John Reins are all off duty sick. Middle part - about a calm latter part - breezed up from the Sd set the fore sail and after a while took it in again

Fri May 2 Lat 46 50 South Long 58 17 West
First part blowing a gale with rain from the Sd took in the lower fore topsail and wore ship laying to under lower main topsail and fore and main staysail saw one Fin bark Mr Fish is still off duty also the other 5 men forward they are all about the same middle part the same latter part wind hauled to the Sd set the lower fore topsail and steered off to NE

Sat May 3 Lat 39 30 Long 56 05
First part still blowing strong from the Sd steering NE by E under lower topsails and fore and main staysail the sick men are about the same nothing in sight middle part wind moderated and hauled to the Sd latter part still a strong breeze wind hauled to the Sd made sail steering NE by E nothing in sight Mr Fish is on duty again also Manuel Morris is on duty

Captain Edwin J. Reed.

1890

Sun May 4 Lat 38° 20' South Long 51° 27' West
 First part - strong breeze from the NW steering N by E
 with all sail set - nothing in sight. Middle part strong
 squalls took in the light sails and upper top sails
 latter part - blowing a gale from the SW steering
 N by E half E under lower top sails and fore sail

Mon May 5 Lat 37° 40' Long 50° 48'
 First part - blowing heavy from the NW still steering
 N by E half E took in the fore sail and about
 sun down while securing the boats the ship gave
 a heavy roll and the Starboard Boat went the
 davits gave away and two men were lost over board.
 We then hauled to the wind and furled the fore top sail
 and goose winged the main top sail laying to
 under goose wing main top sail and fore and
 mizen stay sail. We could do nothing to save
 the 2 men it was blowing ^{hard} and a very heavy sea on
 and the other boat all lashed to the Starboard Head
 everything belonging to the boat went with it
 except the lines. The names of the two men that were
 lost over board was Manuel Barrow and
 Manuel Bartisto both natives of the Island of Brava
 and Fogo Cape Verde Islands. Middle part still blowing
 heavy with hail squalls, latter part the same have
 had two Oil bags hanging over the side to stop the
 breaking of the sea on board. The Barometer is down
 to 29. and 3 tenths still blowing heavy with heavy hail squalls
 laying to on the port tack under goose wing main top sail
 and fore and mizen stay sail the wind from the NW

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1890

Tues May 6 Lat 3635 South Long 4654 West
 First Port still blowing heavy with hail squalls
 from the W & W lying to under goose wing main top sail
 and fore and mizen stay sail John Reed is on duty
 Manuel Rush and Manuel Dubrit and John Reed are
 all about the same also John Marshall is about the same
 Middle port wind moderated some but the lower main top sail
 and lower fore top sail and stowed off N & by to latter port
 but the fore sail still squally Manuel Rush is on duty

Wed May 7 Lat 3500 Long 4609
 First Port strong breeze and squally from the W & W steering
 N & by but the upper main top sail and jib
 nothing in sight Mr Reed is off duty again sick
 Middle port wind the same, latter port wind moderated
 but the upper fore top sail one merchant vessel in
 sight water busy making a Davit and other ship duty

Thurs May 8 Lat 3252 Long 4513
 First port moderate breeze from the W & W steering N by E
 under whole top sails and fore sail and jib. still to work
 making a Davit nothing in sight the sick men are about the same
 Middle port wind hauled to the S & W, latter port light breeze
 but the main sail and main top gallant sail still steering.
 N by E half E one merchant vessel in sight

Fri May 9 Lat 3210 Long 4452
 First port light breeze from the S & W steering N by E half E
 water finished the after Davit. Manuel Morris and
 Manuel Rush are off duty again sick. Middle port
 wind the same, latter port wind light and hauled to the
 N & W. heading along by the wind to the N & E with all sail set
 Saw a Fin back

Captain Edison of Reed

1890

Sat, May 10 Lat 3144 South Long 43.08 West
 First port light breeze from the NNE heading along by
 the wind on the port took to the NNE with all sail set
 about 4 PM of 000 Marcellino a native of the
 Cape Verde Islands died aged about 28 years
 with information of the stomach, had been sick
 about 10 days. took him up out of the forecabin
 and put him down in the fore hole the other 4 are
 about the same also Mr Fish is about the same
 about 11 PM Manuel Morris a native of Africa
 aged about 21 years died with what is supposed
 to be information of the stomach, latter port took
 the two men up on deck at daylight and sewed
 them up in canvas and at 7 clock AM hauled
 the main yard aback and set the rollers half mast
 and had all hands and the Capt read the funeral
 service and we buried them. Then braced forward
 the main yard quite a strong breeze from the NNE
 took in the light sails and upper top sails, the Capt
 had a fire made down in the forecabin to dry it up some
 Manuel Dubit is some better but Manuel Roca
 is not so well John Rais and Mr Fish are about the same

Sun May 11 Lat 3100 Long 42 33
 First port quite a strong breeze and squalls from the NNE
 heading along by the wind on the port took at sundown
 took in the main sail. brasting in sight
 Middle port wind hauled to the S W with heavy squalls
 and rain and thunder and lightning took in the fore sail
 and lower fore top sail. latter port wind moderated
 set the fore sail and top sails and main to yellow
 sail and furl and fly furl stowing the

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1890

Mon May 12 Lat 29 25 South Long 42 31 West
 First port moderate breeze from the S.W. steering
 N.W. with all sail set saw a Fair bark. Middle port the same.
 Latter part light breeze. What's busy fixing up the old
 lower fore top sail and also making it forward Davit
 3rd sail in sight, the sick men are about the same

Tues May 13 Lat N.C. 6
 First port light breeze from the S. & W. steering
 N.W. E. with all sail set. What's finished the old
 top sail and sent the lower fore top sail down
 and put the old one up in its place one sail in sight
 middle port the same. Latter part light breeze wind
 hauled to the E. with rain one sail in sight

Wed May 14 Lat N.C. 6
 First port very light breeze with rain from the E. & S.
 heading along by the wind with all sail set on the starboard
 tack 2 merchant vessels in sight, the sick men are about the same
 middle port the same. Latter part light breeze from the S. & E.
 heading along to the N.W. with all sail set What's busy
 repairing the lower top sail that we sent down
 a few days ago also to work making a Davit.

Thurs May 15 Lat 26 38 Long 41 27
 First port moderate breeze with rain from the S. & E.
 heading along to the N.W. on the starboard tack with all sail
 set saw 2 sails the sick men are about the same
 middle port squally. Latter part moderate breeze from
 the S. & E. steering N.W. by E. with all sail set
 one merchant vessel in sight. What's to work on the
 top sail and also finished the Davit

Captain's Edw. J. Reed

1890

Fri May 16 Lat 26 25 South Long 40 50 West
First port light breeze from the Sd steering N.E. by E
with all sail set. Wahts finished the top sail
and put it away. One sail in sight
Manuel Rush is not so well, the others are
about the same. No fish is not any better.
Middle part a calm. latter part a moderate breeze
from the N.W. heading along by the wind on the port tack
Wahts busy making new fly jib Penents as the others
had posted. also sent up the main Royal

Sat May 17 Lat 18 00
First port strong breeze from the N.W. heading along
by the wind on the port tack. took in the light sail
Nothing in sight. Middle port thunder and lightning
and heavy rain squalls. took in the upper top sails
and fore sail and jib and spanker. latter part
wind howled to the S.W. with heavy squalls.

Sun May 18 Lat 24 42 Long 39 16
First port moderate breeze from the N.W. steering N.E.
set the fore sail and upper top sails and some of the light
sails. Saw a fin back. The sick men are about the same.
Middle port wind the same. latter part good weather,
steering N.E. by N with all sail set 3 sails in sight

Mon May 19 Lat 18 00
First port light breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. by N
at sundown set the main Royal nothing in sight
have had the sick men on deck to day. Middle part about
a calm. latter part light breeze with rain squalls
Wahts busy fixing the jib Penents and fixing up a place in the
cabin between locks for the sick men

Journal of the Whaling Bark Retel 1890

Tues May 20 Lat 21 40 South Long 37 09 W
 First port a good breeze with rain from the S.W.
 Steering N.E. by N with all sail set. Nothing in
 sight. Mr Silva our third mate is off duty sick.
 Mr Fish does not get any better, the 4 men forward are
 about the same. Middle port - same the same. Latter port
 good weather wants busy repairing the fore
 top mast & staysail

Wed May 21 Lat 20 08 Long 36 50
 First port moderate breeze from the S.W. steering
 N.W. by E with all sail set. Wants finished the staysail
 and bent it - also sent down the old fore top gallant
 sail and sent up the old main top gallant sail
 forward. 2 Merchant vessels in sight. Mr Fish and
 Mr Silva are about the same also the 4 men forward
 are about the same. Middle port - the same. Latter port -
 wind hauled to Ind. About 7 A.M. Mr Charles Fish
 a ^{our second mate} American belonging at Westport Mass, died
 of some unknown disease. He was 31 years old.
 We took him on deck and laid him out in his
 best clothes. Mr Silva is about the same the 4 men
 forward do not seem to get any better. Wants sent
 up the fore Royal

Thurs May 22 Lat 18 18 Long 36 32
 First port wind hauled to the N.E. Steering N.E. by N
 with all sail set. Took and sewed Mr Fish up in board
 and at 4 P.M. set the rollers half mast and main yard
 aback and had all heads and the kept read the
 funeral service and we buried him in the hold
 forward and kept the vessel her course again

Captain Edwin J. Reed

1890

Middle part wind the same, latter part wind
hauled to the East heading along by the wind
Watch busy Scraping Bone

Fri May 23

Lat 71 55 South Long 63 38 West

First part wind very light from the East. About
one P.M. the Capt went on board a Barkentine
by the name of Bertha a duck vessel. Our Capt got
a few Potatoes and 4 cans of fresh meat and let
him have a Barrel of salt Beef. Watch still scraping
Bone Mr Sylva is about the same Manuel Rush
is failing also Manuel Dubut and John Reins
John Raci is about the same, Capt Reed does all
he can for the sick. About 8 P.M. Justine Morando
that we called John Reins died a native of the
C. F. I. aged about 21 ^{years} took him and put him down
in the fore hold. Middle part about a calm about
2 A.M. Manuel Rocka that we called Manuel
Rush died aged about 29 years a native of the C. F. I.
both men died with the sickness that is prevailing
now on board. Latter part Moderate breeze from
the East, at day light took the 2 men on deck and
sewed them up in canvas and at 7 o'clock had
all hands and set the bolls. half mast and
saw a yard aback and the Capt read the funeral
service and we buried them, then braced forward
and made all sail and kept the vessel off her course
again N.E. by N. Manuel Dubut is a little better
and so is Mr Sylva John Raci is about the same
Watch busy Scraping Bone

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1890

Sat May 24 Lat 16 15 South Long 36 17 West
 First part moderate breeze from the S.E. steering
 N.E. by N. with fore and main Royals set. Watch busy
 scraping bone, several Merchant Vessels in sight
 middle part squally. latter part light breeze and good weather
 from the East heading along by the wind with all sail set
 several Merchant Vessels in sight. Watch finished
 scraping bone.

Sun May 25 Lat 14 50 Long 36 16
 First part moderate breeze from the S.E. steering N.E. by N.
 with fore and main Royal set, several sails in sight
 Mr Sylva is a little better also Manuel Dupit is gaining a little
 middle part the same. latter part wind hauled to the East
 at day light took in the fore Royal heading along
 by the wind to the N.W. and East saw a Schooner and
 2 Merchant Vessels

Mon May 26 Lat 13 12 Long 35 56
 First part moderate breeze from the East heading along
 by the wind to the N.W. and East on the Starboard tack
 saw 2 sails Mr Sylva is a little better Manuel Dupit
 and John Rais are about the same. At sun down
 set the fore Royal. middle part wind the same. latter part
 took in the fore Royal. Owing to the death of our Second
 Mate Mr Fish. Capt Reed has this day promoted the
 third & fourth Officers to Second & third officers & has
 agreed to advance their pay accordingly. Mr Sylva has
 received the 28th share & Mr Pina the 30th share of oil
 taken after this date. Watch busy washing bone

Captain's Log during Reed

1890

Tues May 28

Lat 1148 South

First part moderate breeze from the E & E heading along by the wind to the N & end land. Watch finished washing the Bore and employed in ship duty at sundown but the fore Royal. Nothing in sight Mr Sylva is some better Manuel Dubet is gaining slowly John Rais is about the same. Middle port the same. Latter part took in the fore Royal so as to stand most head Watch busy washing ship out side and drying the Bore and bundling it. Mr Sylva is on duty

Wed May 28

Lat 9.55

Long 34 38

First part moderate breeze from the E & E steering N & E with all sail set. Watch finished bundling the Bore and put it away still washing ship out side. Nothing in sight at sundown but the fore Royal. Middle port the same. Latter part, at day light took in the fore Royal. Watch finished ~~watch~~ washing ship out side

Thurs May 29

Lat 7.40

Long 34 13

First part moderate breeze from the E & E steering N & E by N. Watch busy washing ship in side and other ship duty at sundown set the fore Royal. Saw several sails. Middle port the same. Latter part took in the fore Royal at day light. Watch busy washing ship in side.

Fri May 30

Lat 5.22

Long 34.15

First part moderate breeze from the S & E steering N & E. Watch still washing ship. Saw Purposas and a Steamer and a Merchant Vessel at sundown set the fore Royal, the 2 sick men are about the same. Middle port the same. Latter part took in the fore Royal at day light. Watch still washing ship in side. Saw 2 sails.

Journal of the Whaling Bk Ariel 1890

Sat May 31 Lat 3.12 South Long 35-07 West
 First part Moderate breeze from the Sd steaming N.
 with all sail set. Watch finished washing ship in
 side. Saw Black Fish and 2 Pails. Middle part at same
 latter part took in the fore Royal squally. Watch engaged
 in ship's duty

Sun June 1 Lat 1.55 South Long 36 15
 First part Moderate breeze and squally from the Sd
 steaming N. with all sail set Watch busy scraping the
 mast & nothing in sight, the 2 men that are sick
 are about the same. Middle part still squally. Latter
 part wind very light from the N.E. heading along by the wind

Mon June 2 Lat 15 Miles South Long 36 43
 First part light breeze from the Sd steaming N by E
 at sundown set the fore Royal Nothing in sight
 Middle part wind at same. Latter Manuel Bento
 shot we called Manuel Dubut died with what
 we suppose was Dropsy, he was a native of the Cape Verde
 Islands and about 20 years old. we rescued him up
 in canvas and at 7 A.M. hauled the main yard aback
 and set the bottom half mast and had all hands and
 the Capt read the funeral service and we buried
 him then braced forward and kept the vessel off her
 course, and had everything taken out of the forecabin
 and then white washed it all over. The Watch ended
 by painting ship in side nothing in sight
 John Rais is about the same

Captain Edmund J Reed

1890

Tues June 3 Lat 1.20 North Long 37.56 W
First port Moderate breeze from S.E. steering N by W
still pointing ship in side, at sundown set out for Royal
nothing in sight; middle port Cross the Equator
latter port took in the fore Royal at daylight
Watts still painting ship in side.

Wed June 4 Lat 2.44 North Long 38.28
First port Moderate breeze from the E. S.E. steering
N.W. W with all sail set. Watts finished painting
ship nothing in sight; middle port the same, latter
port took in the fore Royal at daylight. Squally
Watts employed in ship duty

Thurs June 5 Lat 4.00 Long 39.10
First port light breeze with rain squalls from
the S.E. steering N.W. W with all sail set
nothing in sight; middle port the same, latter port
wind very light took in the fore Royal, Watts employed
variously nothing in sight—

Fri June 6 Lat 4.56 Long 40.39
First port wind very light from the E. S.E. steering N.W. by W
with all sail set. John Rais is about the same
middle port the same, latter port took in the fore Royal
wind very light. Watts busy picking up broken plates
and pointing the old boat what is on the shore

Sat June 7 Lat 5.00 Long 41.15
First port wind very light from the N.E. steering N.W.
nothing in sight. middle port the same, latter port
wind the same. Watts took the old Boat down off the
house and repaired it—

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1890

Making a passage

Sun June 8 Lat 5.55 North Long 43.00 West
 First port light breeze from the ESE steering NW
 with all sail set. Watch finished repairing
 the Boat and put her out on the starboard beam
 nothing in sight. Middle port the same. Latter port
 moderate breeze one Merchant vessel in sight

Mon June 9 Lat 10.00

First port light breeze from the ESE steering NW
 about 3 PM I went on board of a French Ship by
 the name of Europa and got a few things some
 reading matter and a few cans of fresh meat
 Middle port the same. Latter port rain squalls
 and wind light from the ESE steering NW

Tues June 10 Lat 7.42 Long 45.47

First port moderate breeze with rain squalls from the NE
 heading along by the wind on the starboard tack (nothing in sight)
 Middle port a good breeze. Latter port a good breeze
 from the ESE steering NW watch employed in ship duty

Wed June 11 Lat 9.10 Long 47.33

First port a good breeze from the ESE steering NW
 with all sail set. Watch employed in ship duty nothing
 in sight. John Rais is about the same. Middle port the same
 Latter port quite a strong breeze from the NE still steering NW

Thur June 12 Lat 10.45 Long 52.39

First port a good breeze from the NE steering NW half NW
 watch employed in ship duty nothing in sight
 Middle port the same. Latter port strong breeze from
 the NE and May sails and fly set

Captain's Log of Reed

1890

Mon Fri June 13 Lat 12.38 North Long 53.26 W
 First part strong NE trades steering NW half W
 Making breeze flying the fly jib. Perseus nothing in sight
 William Shuffler is off duty sick John Rais is
 about the same. Middle part the same. latter part
 wind moderated some but the fly jib and stay sails

Sat June 14 Lat 14.30 Long 54.17
 First part moderate breeze from the NE steering
 NW half W with all sail set nothing in sight
 about 7 o'clock William Shuffler a native of
 West Indies died quite suddenly of some unknown
 disease aged about 28 years, took him up out
 of the forecabin and put his best clothes on him
 Middle part wind the same, latter part quite a
 strong breeze took in some of the light sails
 at day light. sewed William Shuffler up in
 canvas and at 7 AM hauled the main yard
 aback and set the bollocks half mast and had
 all hands and the Capt read the funeral service
 and we buried him. Then braced forward the
 main yard and kept the vessel off her course NW

Sun June 15 Lat 15.32 Long 59.10
 First part moderate breeze from the E by S steering
 WNW nothing in sight John Rais remains the
 same. Middle part the same. latter part still a good
 breeze steering WNW nothing in sight

Journal of the Whaling Bk Petrel

1890

Mon June 16

First port moderate breeze from the East morning. Put
with all sail but nothing in sight. Middle port
took in the light sails. Latter port a good breeze
made all sail. and about 7 P.M. saw the Island
of Dominica and the Island of Neagalanitic
another man is of duty sick that we called Jack Kanacker.

Tues June 17

Dominica West Indies

First port strong squalls from off the land, and about
3 P.M. the vessel took on bottom forward and remained
so about ten minutes backed all the yards and a breeze
came from off the land and took us off all right and
about 5 P.M. anchored at Dominica W.I. in about
6 fathoms of water and furled all the sails and gave her 45
fathoms of chain. Latter port rained about 8 P.M. the boat
went on shore. Drury on board getting books ready for Peter
and trading with the natives. and about 11 P.M. the boat
had John Rais and Jack Kanacker and Boat Steer locomot
on shore and discharged John Rais the other two was to be
on shore a few days.

Wed June 18

First port still trading with the natives for fruit and yams
and Potatoes, the Boat went on shore and got the boatmen. Latter port
called all hands at day light and had five men from shore
and took 7 bush on shore and got them filled with water.

Thurs June 19

First port took the 4 books on water on board still
trading with the natives, latter port called all hands
at day light and got out a bush of pork after breakfast.

Captain Edwin J Reed

1890

Laying at Dominica
The Capt went on shore. Our Sylva our second mate now took some of the men that were sick with swollen legs on shore and buried them in sand up to the waist still trading with the natives

Fri June 20

First port busy painting ship out side and trading with the natives, about 3 PM sent the Boat on shore and the Capt came off strong breeze with rain squalls from off the land. Latter part called all hands at daylight and went to painting the ship out side about 8 AM the Capt went on shore. also all the men that had swollen legs and was buried up to there waist in sand still trading

Sat June 21

First port strong squalls still painting out side and fit and fly fit looms, at 3 PM the Boat went on shore and the Capt came on board and brought back on the Boat the men that had been on shore sick, still trading. Latter part called all hands at daylight and went to painting out side and the fore and aft stays, about 8 AM the Capt went on shore and discharged back Hanneker also took the men with scurvy on shore and buried them in sand up to there waist still trading and taking wood on board

Sun June 22

First port still painting and the Boat went on shore and the Capt came on board took on board 7 Boat loads of wood. Latter part called all hands at daylight got breakfast and the Starboard watch went on shore to run around

Journal of the Whaling Bk Petrel 1890

Mon June 23

First part nothing doing at sundown the boat went on shore and the Harbour Master came on board. Latter part called all hands at daylight and went to stowing the wood away after breakfast the Capt went on shore and sent on board 3 men that he had shipped and sent on shore a barrel of Pork finished trading.

Tues June 24

First part stowing the Wets below and sent a barrel of Slush on shore about 4 PM the Capt came on board. Latter part called all hands at daylight and went to stowing the rest of the Wets and Wood below and after breakfast the Capt went on shore and sent off another man that he had shipped painting the bands and Mizen Mast.

Wed June 25

First part still painting and took some ofams on board at sun down the Capt came on board, latter part called all hands at daylight and went to painting the stern and the Mizen Masts after breakfast the port Weth went on shore to have a run. The Capt went on shore and sent on board another man which he had shipped also took on board 8 Barrels of Potatoes Philip Forts that was my boat steers the Capt has taken him as fourth Officer and has agreed to change his lay from the 70 to the 60 lay for all the Oil taken from date June 25.

Thur June 26

Lat 16 15

Long 61.42

First part finished painting and washed off decks and at sun down, sent the boat on shore and brought off the men that went on shore this morning. the Capt came on

Capt Edwin J Reed

1890

Left the port of Dominica
board and brought another man which had shipped
to live in the steerage. the vessel all ready for sea
latter part called all hands at day light and took
the Starboard Anchor on the bow and got breakfast
and then hove the port anchor up and left the port
of Dominica with 18 men forward for a cruise steering
NW wind light from the East

Fri June 27 Lat 17 35 N. Long 62 47 West
First part Moderate breeze from the NE steering NW
half W. several of the West Indies Islands in sight
at sun down chased watches and Boat Oars
Middle part the same. latter part Moderate sail
watches employed variously

Sat June 28 Lat 19 30 Long 63 20
First part Moderate breeze from the East steering NW
with all sail set, saw several of the West Indies Islands
Middle part saw a light house which was on the Island
of Sombrero, latter part wind the same heading along
by the wind with all sail set

Sun June 29 Lat 21 25 Long 62 26
First part Moderate breeze from the East heading
along by the wind to the NW saw a merchant vessel
Middle part the same, latter part wind hauled to the SE steering
NE by N with all sail set

Mon June 30 Lat 22 38 Long 61 45
First part wind light from the SE steering NE by N
at sun down set the fore and main Bays nothing in sight
Middle part the same. latter part took in the Bays at daylight
with sent down the upper fore Topmast and sent up the
old one.

Journal of the Whaling Bk Petrel 1890

Tues July 1 Lat 23 38 Long 61 09
 First port wind very light from the E. heading along
 by the wind to the N. and E. with all sail set
 W. & S. busy fixing the main top gallant back stay
 which had parted. saw 2 Steamers and one sail
 Middle port wind the same, latter port took in the
 Reys and sent down the Fore sail to repair it

Wed July 2 Lat 24 20 North Long 60 35 West
 First port wind very light from the S. E. steering
 N. E. with all sail set. finished repairing the
 Fore sail and bent it. saw one sail Middle port
 wind the same, latter port wind hauled to the S. E.
 W. & S. busy painting the head chains and windlass
 also repaired the upper fore top sails

Thurs July 3 Lat 25 20 Long 58 59
 First port wind very light from the S. E. steering N. E.
 W. & S. repaired the Union top mast staysail and bent it
 saw 2 sails and 2 masts Middle port the same
 latter port squally repaired the main top mast staysail

Fri July 4 Lat 26 55 Long 59 13
 First port light breeze from the S. E. steering N. E. by N.
 with all sail set. saw 2 sails. Middle port the same
 latter port good weather still steering a course N. E.

Sat July 5 Lat 28 40 Long 58 24
 First port a light breeze from S. E. steering N. E. with
 all sail set. saw one sail. W. & S. employed in
 taring some of the Rigging. Middle port wind the same, latter
 port good weather. W. & S. broke out water and other ship duty

Captain Edwin J Reed

1890

Sun July 6 Lat 29 53 North Long 58 10 West
 First - part light breeze from the E. heading along
 by the wind on the Starboard tack nothing in sight
 Middle part the same, latter part with a light breeze and ^{good} weather

Mon July 7 Lat 30 27 Long 57 29
 First part wind very light from the S.E. heading along
 by the wind on the Starboard tack, nothing in sight
 Middle part the same. Latter part good weather with
 breeze changing ends of the braces also sent down
 the Royals and put them away and sent down the
 lower main top sail and sent up another

Tues July 8 Lat 30 18 Long 57 00
 First part about a calm with breeze tearing some
 of the Rigging, saw one sail and Gunwases
 Middle part the same, latter part wind light and
 from the W. S.W. steering S.E. with but up
 the main top was back stays and taring foot ropes

Wed July 9 Lat 30.00 Long 55-32
 First part light breeze from the S.W. steering S.E.
 with all sail set - saw one Merchant Vessel
 Middle part the same, latter part wind hauled to
 the W. still steering S.E. with breeze tearing some of the Rigging

Thurs July 10 Lat 29 58 Long 54 34
 First part light breeze from the W. S.W. steering S.E.
 with all sail set, at sundown took in the fore top
 gallant sail and staysails nothing in sight
 Middle part the same, latter part wind hauled to the S. and
 with breeze overhauling the guns and other ship duty

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1890

Fri July 11 ^{Cruising} Lat 3038 North Long 5410
First port wind very light from the S.E. heading
along by the wind on the port tack nothing in sight
middle port a calm. latter port light breeze from the
S.E. heading along by the wind with all sail set

Sat July 12 Lat 3138 Long 5328
First port light breeze from the S.E. heading along by
the wind with all sail set. Wabts busy overhauling
the Sweet Potatoes and other ship duty saw four whales
middle port two ship. latter port two ship again
wind light and from the E. end

Sun July 13 Lat 3058 Long 5257
First port light breeze from the E. end heading along
by the wind on the port tack. Wabts employed in ship duty
nothing in sight. middle port the same. latter port squally
saw one merchant vessel

Mon July 14 Lat 3000 Long 5237
First port moderate breeze from the E. end heading along
by the wind on the port tack. at sundown took in
some of the light sails. middle port two ship. latter port
made all sail, Wabts busy repairing ^{one of} the lower Top sail

Tues July 15 Lat 3020 Long 5207
First port moderate breeze from the E. end heading along
by the wind on the port tack. Wabts finished the Top sail
and put it below at sundown took in some of the
light sails nothing in sight. middle port two ship. latter
port good weather Wabts busy sitting up the fore Topmast
Bark stays and jib and fly jib lines

Captain's Edward J. Reed

1890

Wed July 16 Lat 29 02 North Long 57, 52 West
 First port light breeze from the ENE heading along
 by the wind with all sail set nothing in sight
 Middle port the same, latter port good weather, watch
 employed in ship duty

Thurs July 17 Lat 29 48 Long 57 54
 First port moderate breeze from the ENE heading
 along by the wind on the port tack to the Cord
 watch employed variously, saw Grampases and
 Porpoises Middle port a calm latter port a very
 light breeze from the SE watch employed in ship duty

Fri July 18 Lat 30 18 Long 57 07
 First port very light breeze from the SE heading
 along by the wind on the starboard tack nothing in sight
 Middle port the same, latter port good weather still
 heading along by the wind. Watch broke out water
 and filled up 4 locks with salt water

Sat July 19 Lat 31 10 Long 57 03
 First port wind very light from the Cord heading along
 by the wind with all sail set on the starboard tack
 had the bene on deck a while nothing in sight
 Middle port the same, latter port good weather
 still heading along by the wind. About 7 1/2 AM
 I went on board a duck vessel by the name of
 Springer and got some papers

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1890
Cruising on Western Ground

Sun July 20 Lat 30 25 North Long 50 13 West
First port light breeze from the Eard wore ship
still heading along by the wind, saw Grampases
and Porpoises, Middle port the same, latter port good
weather still heading along by the wind

Mon July 21 Lat 30 42 Long 50 01
First port light breeze from the Eard heading
along by the wind in the port tack nothing in sight
Middle port wore ship, latter port good weather
Watch busy sitting up the main Top mast Back stays

Tues July 22 Lat 30 48 Long 49 42
First port wind very light from the Eard heading
along by the wind Watch sat up the port main
Top mast rigging. one Whaling Scho in sight to windward
wore ship and took in some of its light sails, Middle port
wore ship, latter port wore ship again and made all
sail Watch sat up at Starboard fore and main Top mast
Rigging and other ship duty

Wed July 23 Lat 30 20 Long 49 27
First port light breeze from the E & S E heading along
by the wind with all sail set nothing in sight
Middle port the same. latter port good weather Watch
sat up the port fore top mast Rigging saw one Merchant Vessel

Thurs July 24 Lat 30 14 Long 49 14
First port moderate breeze from the Eard Watch busy making
new Duxon staysails, Sheets about 3 PM raised
Spr Whales on our lee quarter, going to the Eard quick
got the boats ready but did not lower. busy working
the ship to windward at Sun down took in the light sails

Captain's Edmund J Reed

1890

Cruising in Westerned Ground
Middle part wore ship. latter part a good breeze
made all sail and wore ship working to windward

Fri July 25 Lat 29 32 North Long 48 43 West
First part a good breeze from the N.E. heading along
by the wind. at sundown took in all sail except
lower Top sails and Fore sail nothing in sight
Middle part squally. latter part wore ship and
set the Top sails and Main sail and jib and Spanker

Sat July 26
First part squally from the East heading along
by the wind. at sundown took in all sail except
lower Top sails and Fore sail nothing in sight
Capt Reed is sick Middle part the same latter part
squally made all sail but took in some of the
light sails Wark set up the fore train's top gallant
Rigging. Capt Reed is very sick

Sun July 27 Lat 29 36 Long 48 45
First part squally from the East wore ship heading
along by the wind. at sundown took in all sail
except lower Top sails and Fore sail nothing in sight
Capt Reed is about the same. Middle part the same
latter part still squally made some sail and steered
S.W. Capt Reed is not any better

Mon July 28 Lat 30.02 Long 48 50
First part moderate breeze with rain squalls from the S.E.
wore ship heading along by the wind. at sundown shortened
sail as usual. Saw a Steamer. Capt Reed is not any better
Middle part the same. latter part good weather made some
sail with set up the Starboard Wark top gallant Rigging

Journal of the Whaling Bk Petrel 1890
Cruising on Western Ground

Tues July 29 Lat 30 09 North Long 48 30 W
First part light breeze from the E. S. E. heading
along by the wind. Weather sent down the Goff top sail
and rehoisted it and sent it up again. at sundown
shortened sail as usual. nothing in sight
Capt Reed remains about the same
middle part the same. latter part good weather made all
sail and wore ship heading along by the wind
We set up the fore top gallant Rigging and fly jib stay
Capt Reed is some better

Wed July 30 Lat 30 12 Long 48 33
First part light breeze from the E. S. E. heading along by
the wind. Weather very putting on Rattings. at sundown
shortened sail as usual. nothing in sight
Capt Reed is improving some. middle part wore ship
latter part good weather made all sail Capt Reed is better

Thurs July 31 Lat 29 35 Long 48 21
First part wind very light from the E. S. E. heading along
by the wind. Weather sent down the main top gallant
stay sail and cut it up to rehoist the other sails
at sundown wore ship and took in the main sail
and light sails. nothing in sight. Capt Reed is better
has been on deck today. middle part the same. latter part
good weather made all sail

Fri Aug 1 Lat 30 22 Long 48 19
First part light breeze from the E. S. E. heading
along by the wind. Saw one merchant ship at
sundown we wore ship and took in the light sails
Capt Reed is all right

Captain Edwin J Reed

1890

Middle port the same. latter part good weather
made all sail heading along by the wind
Watch employed in ship duty

~~Mon~~ ^{Sat} Aug 2 Lat 3128 North Long 4805 West
First port light breeze from the ENE heading
along by the wind on the starboard tack, saw Porpoises
at sundown took in the Gall Top sail and fore top
gallant sail. Middle port squally took in the rest of
light sails. latter part good weather made all sail

~~Mon~~ ^{Sun} Aug 3 Lat 3210 Long 4756
First port light breeze from the ESE heading along
by the wind on the starboard tack at sundown took in
some of the light sails nothing in sight to day
Middle port the same latter part good weather made
all sail heading along by the wind

Mon Aug 4
First port wind very light from the E and wore ship
heading along by the wind nothing in sight -
Middle port the same. latter part good weather wind hauled
to the NW steered to SE night sent down the upper
Main Top sail to repair it -

Tues Aug 5 Lat 3144 Long 4628
First port light breeze from the NW steering ESE
finished the Top sail and bent it. at sundown
took in the Main sail and light sails. Saw Grampas
and Porpoises. Middle port the same. latter part good weather
made all sail. Watch sent down the Spanker and repaired
it and bent it again

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1890

beginning in Western Ground
 Wed Aug 6 Lat 31 30 North Long 46 44 West
 First port light breeze from NW steering E by S
 Watch broke out water and filled 3 barrels with
 Salt Water, at Sun down wind hauled to the
 E by S heading along by the wind took in the
 main sail and some of the light sails nothing in sight
 Middle port the same. Latter port wind very light from
 the Ind. Made all sail and about 8 AM the
 Capt went on board of a barkentine by the name
 of D. A. Brayton of Fall River 10 days out from
 New York and got some papers

Thurs Aug 7 Lat 31 18 Long 46 38
 First port light breeze from the Ind heading along by the
 wind. Watch busy overhauling blocks and edge
 off a new wheel Rope. Nothing in sight. Middle port
 the same. Latter port good weather watch busy
 painting the lower masts and their Ropes

Fri Aug 8 Lat 31 10 Long 46 40
 First port wind very light from the Ind heading
 along by the wind on the port tack to the NW
 2 sails in sight. Middle port a calm
 latter port very light breeze watch busy overhauling
 blocks and other ship stuff

Sat Aug 9 Lat 30 55 Long 46 54
 First port a calm. Still overhauling blocks
 nothing in sight. Middle port the wind light from
 the NW steering S by W with all sail set. Latter port
 wind the same watch busy scraping at muck and fixing
 the mainmast

Captain's Edw. J. Reed

1890

Sun Aug 10 Lat 29 32 North Long 47 48 West
First part light breeze from the NW steering
S by W with all sail set. Saw a steamer
middle part the same. latter part a good breeze
heeding along by the wind

Mon Aug 11 Lat 29 08 Long 48 37
First part a good breeze from the NW heeding
along by the wind on the starboard tack
nothing in sight. middle part more ship
latter part more ship again. Watch rose near
Main Braces and broke out Water

Tues Aug 12 Lat 28 50 Long 49 48
First part moderate breeze from the NW heeding
along by the wind to the NW on the starboard tack
saw one Merchant Vessel. middle part squally
took in some of the light sails. latter part good
weather made all sail heeding along by the wind

Wed Aug 13 Lat 29 03 Long 50 49
First part moderate breeze from the NW heeding
along to the NW on the starboard tack nothing in sight
middle part squally took in the light sails. latter
part good weather made all sail

Thurs Aug 14 Lat 29 10 Long 50 48
First part a calm water employed variously
nothing in sight to day middle part still a calm
latter part got a little breeze from the E and then
steered NW with all sail set

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel

Fri Aug 15 Lat 30.00
 First port a light breeze from the Sd steering
 NW with all sail set nothing in sight
 Middle port a calm. latter port a light breeze
 from the Sd steering NW with all sail set

Sat Aug 16 Lat 30.00 North Long 52 45
 First port a very light breeze from the Sd steering
 NW with all sail set nothing in sight. Middle
 port a calm. latter port light breeze from the Sd
 steering NW. Watch buoy breaking out

Sun Aug 17 Lat 30 10 Long 53 26
 First port very light breeze from the Sd steering
 NW with all sail set nothing in sight
 Middle port a calm. latter port a little breeze from
 the Sd still steering NW by W

Mon Aug 18 Lat 30 36 Long 54 35
 First port very light breeze from the ENE still
 steering NW by W with all sail set nothing in sight
 Middle port the same. latter port good weather Watch
 broke out water and filled a cask with salt water

Tues Aug 19 Lat 31 20 Long 55 42
 First port light breeze from the ENE steering NW
 with all sail set nothing in sight Middle port
 the same. latter port wind hauled to the Sd still
 steering NW. Watch fixed the fil penents and other
 ship duty nothing in sight

Captain Edwin J Reed

1890

First Mate Mr. W. W. W.

Wed Aug 20 Lat 3150 North Long 56.46
 First part light breeze from the SE steering NW
 with all sail set nothing in sight. Middle part
 the same. latter part good weather. About 7 AM
 raised 3 large Sperm Whales going to the NW
 got the boats ready and lowered all 4 boats
 about 10 AM, and (about 7 AM the West Boat
 struck and then the other boats struck the
 same Whales

Thurs Aug 21
 First part got the Whale dead and along side
 and made fast about 3 PM and got the cutting
 gear up and commenced cutting the cutting stage
 broke and we had to fix it and then it came
 on ~~dark~~ and we shortened sail and let the
 Whale lay along side until daylight
 latter part called all hands at daylight
 and commenced cutting and got the jaw in.

Fri Aug 22 Lat 3207 Long 5704
 First part still to work trying to get the head off
 posted the cutting gear and had to fix them
 at dark left off cutting until daylight and
 cleared away the jaw. latter part called all hands
 at daylight and went to work on the head got the head
 off and the body cut in about midday and
 started the work.

Sat Aug 23 Lat 3215 Long 5700
 First part got the pink in on deck and boiled
 the case over board still boiling and cutting blubber
 latter part good weather still boiling and cutting pink

Journal of the Whaling Bark Retel 1890
Cruising on Western Ground

Sun Aug 24

First part light breeze from the S.E. wore ship
and still boiling and cutting blubber nothing in sight
latter part good weather steered W by N under short
sail still boiling and took all the blubber up out of
the main hatch and finished cutting the blubber

Mon Aug 25

Lat 32 55 Long 58 20

First part light breeze from the S.E. steering W by N
under short sail still boiling nothing in sight
latter part squally finished boiling and cleared up deck

Tues Aug 26

Lat 33 06

First part quite a strong breeze from the S.W. steering
N.W. by W under lower top sails and fore and foresail
saw 2 merchant vessels. Middle part squally
with thunder and lightning. latter part a light breeze
steering N.W. by W. All hands busy making out in the
main hatch and pumping salt water and putting
oil below one sail in sight

Wed Aug 27

Lat 32 42

Long 58 47

First part still squally from the N.W. finished storming
the oil below about 65 barrels, one sail in sight
middle part a calm. latter part very light breeze made all sail

Thurs Aug 28

Lat 33 00

Long 59 45

First part very light breeze from the S.E. steering N.W. by W
with all sail set nothing in sight middle part a calm
latter part a good breeze from the S.W. steering W.N.W.
masts sent down the ^{lower} upper and lower top sails from
forward and sent up the other ones, and put the old
ones in a hulk

Captain Edwin J Reed

1890

Fri Aug 29 Lat 3410 North Long 6136 West
First part a good breeze from the S.W. heading
along to the W. on the port tack. saw Merchant
Vessel Middle part the same latter part took
in the Gaff Top sail and fore top gallant sail

Sat Aug 30 Lat 3440 Long 6326
First part a good breeze from the S.W. heading
along to the W. on the port tack nothing in sight
Middle part squally took in the light sail. latter part
wind hauled to the S. and steered W by N

Sun Aug 31
First part strong breeze from the S. and steaming
W by N took in both upper Top sails nothing in sight
Middle part wind hauled to the S.E. hauled to the
wind on the Starboard tack and took in all sail
except goose wind Main Top sail blowing heavy
laying to under goose wind Main Top sail and
fore and main staysail. latter part blowing
a hurricane with rain Barometer fell to 29.8 knots
fore staysail blown away main staysail burst
broke Main Top sail leach rope all off the sail took
it in and furled it about 9 AM the after Davit
broke and the Starboard went and a while after
shipped a heavy sea and carried away the Mast
and Bow Boats and the forward House
and stove our bulwork and stove the Starboard
Boat and broke the forward Davit to the
Starboard Boat. We had 4 Oil bags over the
bessel side to stop the Sea from coming on board
the gale lasted about 9 hours

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1890

Mon Sept 1 Lat 35° 06' North Long 64.16 West
 First part the wind began to haul to the S.W.
 and moderate, sent the main top sail down and
 repaired it and sent it up again and set the
 lower fore top sail and fore sail and spunkies
 and wore ship. Middle part wore ship wind moderated
 set the whole top sails. Latter part good weather but
 a heavy swell made all sail watch busy repairing
 the main stay sail and Capt is busy fixing
 our bulwarks

Bound them

Tues Sept 2 Lat 35° 03' Long 65° 09'
 First part light breeze from the N.W. and W. heading
 along by the wind to the W. on the starboard tack
 watch finished the main stay sail and bent it
 and sent down the main bottom stay sail and
 repaired that and bent it again, also stowed away
 some of the remains of the house that was broke yesterday
 middle part the same, latter part good weather. The Capt
 still fixing the bulwarks. Saw a vessel on fire a long way off.

Wed. Sept 3 Lat 35.20 Long 64.15
 First part light breeze from the N.W. and E. heading
 N.W. with all sail set. Watch employed variously
 about 3 PM passed a vessel that was on fire and had
 burnt to the water edge. suppose to have had lumber
 on board. Middle part wind the same. Latter part good
 weather. Watch sent up the fore top most stay sail and
 repaired it. Saw a steamer.

Captain Edgwin J Reed

1890

Bound home

Thur Sept 4 Lat 35° 25' North Long 67° 10' West
 First part wind very light from the NW & heading
 along by the wind to the W on the Starboard tack
 Middle part finished the May sail and bent it Middle part
 a calm. latter part a moderate breeze from the W
 Watch employed variously 2 Sails in sight

Fri Sept 5 Lat 35° 35' Long 68° 01'
 First part light breeze from the NW & heading
 along by the wind to the W on the Starboard tack
 Middle part a calm. latter part light breeze
 from the NW & Watch set up the G & and fly jib
 Gies and washed ship in side

Sat Sept 6 Lat 36° 30' Long 69° 05'
 First part wind very light and at sundown
 about a calm nothing in sight. Middle part
 still a calm. latter part a light breeze from
 the W & W. Watch painted some inside and tarred
 the lower Rigging

Sun Sept 7 Lat 38° 10' Long 68° 28'
 First part a good breeze from the W & W steering
 NW by N with all sail set nothing in sight
 Middle part squally took in the light sails
 latter part wind hauled W & W with rain squalls
 after a while it moderated and we made all
 st sail heading along by the wind. We are
 in the Gulf Stream

Journal of the Whaling Bark Petrel 1890

Bound home

Mon Sept 8 Lat 39 52 North Long 70 14 West
First port light breeze from the NW more ship
and at sundown got a strong breeze from the
E & NE took in the light sail steering N by N
2 Merchant Vessels in sight, middle part the same
latter part good weather Made all sail water
took in the cutting stage and sent down the cutting
Benets and stowed the boat gear away

Tues Sept 9 Lat 40 40 Long 71 05
First port light breeze from the E & NE steering NW
at 10 AM with all sail set nothing in sight
middle part a calm sounded and got 45 fathoms of water
latter part a very light breeze. Saw a Steamer and
2 Merchant Vessels also saw a Pilot Boat which
we suppose belongs to New York. got the chains up
and bent on and Anchored off the Ben

Wed Sept 10
First port a calm the 2 Merchant Vessels are still
in sight at sundown we was in about 50 fathoms
of water but do not see the land yet middle part
a calm. latter part a very light breeze 2 sails in sight

Thurs Sept 11
First port a good breeze from the E & NE. About 1 PM
saw the Islands of Norths Vineyard and Norman Land
and about 3 PM got a Pilot and about 9 PM
Anchored under the lee of Cuthbert in about
10 fathoms of water. latter part called all hands at daylight
and hove our Anchor up and started for New Bedford
quite a strong breeze from the E & NE.

Capt Edwin J. Reed

1890.

Fri Sept 12

First part wind moderated still working the
vessel up and about 4 PM anchored in the
harbor of New Bedford so ends the voyage of the Petrel

